

Contents for March, 1922

Volume XXIX, No. 3

The anchorage of the Chicago Motor Boat Club at Lincoln Park, Chicago. This city provides safe anchorage for all motor boats

The Motor Boat Show of 1922..	9
Know Your Engine.....	10-13
Early Bird, a Fast Day Cruiser..	14
In Search of the Treasures of Treasure Island	15-18
The Sheet Bend.....	19
The Function Switch.....	20
Rebuilding Kawa	21
Splitting the Seconds.....	22-23
Navigation by Dead Reckoning.....	24-26
Margie, a 31-Foot Hacker Cruiser.....	27-29
Motor Boatmen's Chart No. 29, New Jersey Coast, Bay Head to New York Harbor.....	30
Finding One's Way at Sea.....	31-33
Anybody's Dink.....	34-36
Small Motor Boats, Their Care, Construction and Equipment	37-40
Prize Question No. 1: Supplying Heat to the Carbureter	37-38
Prize Question No. 2: Outboard Motor as an Auxiliary	39-40
Standardization as Opposed to Experimentation....	41
Some Questions on Small Boat Handling.....	42
Motors in the Fishing Industry.....	43
Yard and Shop	44

CONSIDERABLE confusion still seems to exist in the minds of many in reference to the users' tax and the numbers, which every undocumented boat must carry on her bow. The tax and the numbers are two separate and distinct points which must be given attention in order to use one's boat on the federal waterways of the country.

Every undocumented motor boat—that is—every boat of less than 16 tons gross (with the exception of certain small craft powered with outboard motors) which is used for pleasure purposes must carry a number on each side of the bow, at least 3 inches high.

The users' tax is payable to Collectors of Internal Revenue of the district in which the owner resides. While a number is required on all undocumented boats (as noted above) yet boats of less than 32 feet in length or less than 5 tons net, are not required to pay a users' tax.

MOTOR BOATING ALONE GAINS IN CIRCULATION

According to the figures just received from the Audit Bureau of Circulation, MoToR BoatinG was the only boating paper which gained in circulation during the last six months of 1921 over the first six months of the same year, while all the other papers lost. MoToR BoatinG's circulation during the last six months of 1921 was 800 copies per month greater than during the first six, while Power Boating's was 3,140 per month less and Motor Boat's 325 less than during the first six months of 1921.

MoToR BoatinG's total circulation at present, according to the figures of the Audit Bureau of Circulation, is 20,896, which is 44% larger than Power Boating and 70% larger than Motor Boat.

MoToR BOATING is published monthly by the International Magazine Company, William Randolph Hearst, president; C. H. Hathaway, vice-president; Ray Long, vice-president; Joseph A. Moore, treasurer; W. G. Langdon, secretary; 119 West 40th Street, New York, N. Y., U. S. A. Single Copies, 25 cents. Yearly subscription in United States and Canada, \$3.00. In foreign countries, \$4.00. When you receive notice that your subscription has expired it is best to renew it at once, using the blank enclosed. When requesting a change of mailing address, give the old as well as the new one. Allow four weeks for the first copy to reach the new address. Copyright, 1922, International Magazine Company (MoToR BOATING).

Save Room, Save Money, With A "MICHIGAN" REVERSIBLE PROPELLER

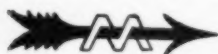
Save the room a reverse gear would take up in your boat, save some of the money a reverse gear would cost, by installing a "Michigan" Reversible Propeller. In many ways this reversible propeller is superior to a reverse gear.

The propeller can be set at any pitch and speed, from stationary to full speed forward or reverse. It is light, compact and simple. It is carefully made and carefully balanced. Strong and sturdy with no small parts to give trouble and wear out, no gears in operation to heat up or grow noisy.

The "Michigan" Reversible gives you perfect control of your boat. You can run as slow as you wish without killing the engine. If you want speed, we can furnish this propeller with racing blades. If your boat is an auxiliary you can set the blades in neutral position so as to sail along with engine stopped without any drag from the propeller.

If you have not considered a reversible propeller for your boat, perhaps you've missed the best solution of your reverse problem.

Look for this trademark. See that it is stamped upon the hub of your propeller wheel. It is our guarantee of quality



and service and protects you from inferior products that attempt to imitate the performance of the FAMOUS "MICHIGAN" PROPELLERS.

Write today for Catalog and Prices giving details of your boat and engine.

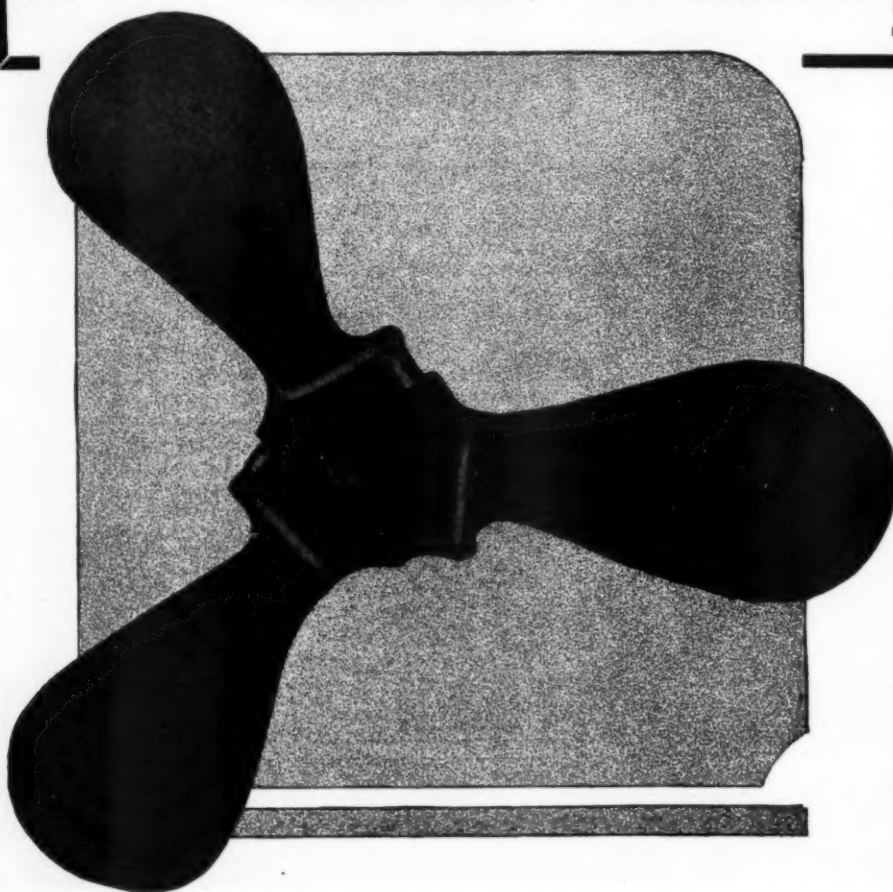
MARINE WHEEL COMPANY

45 Market Avenue

Grand Rapids, Mich.



We also furnish the MICHIGAN REVERSIBLE PROPELLER with racing blades for fast boats.

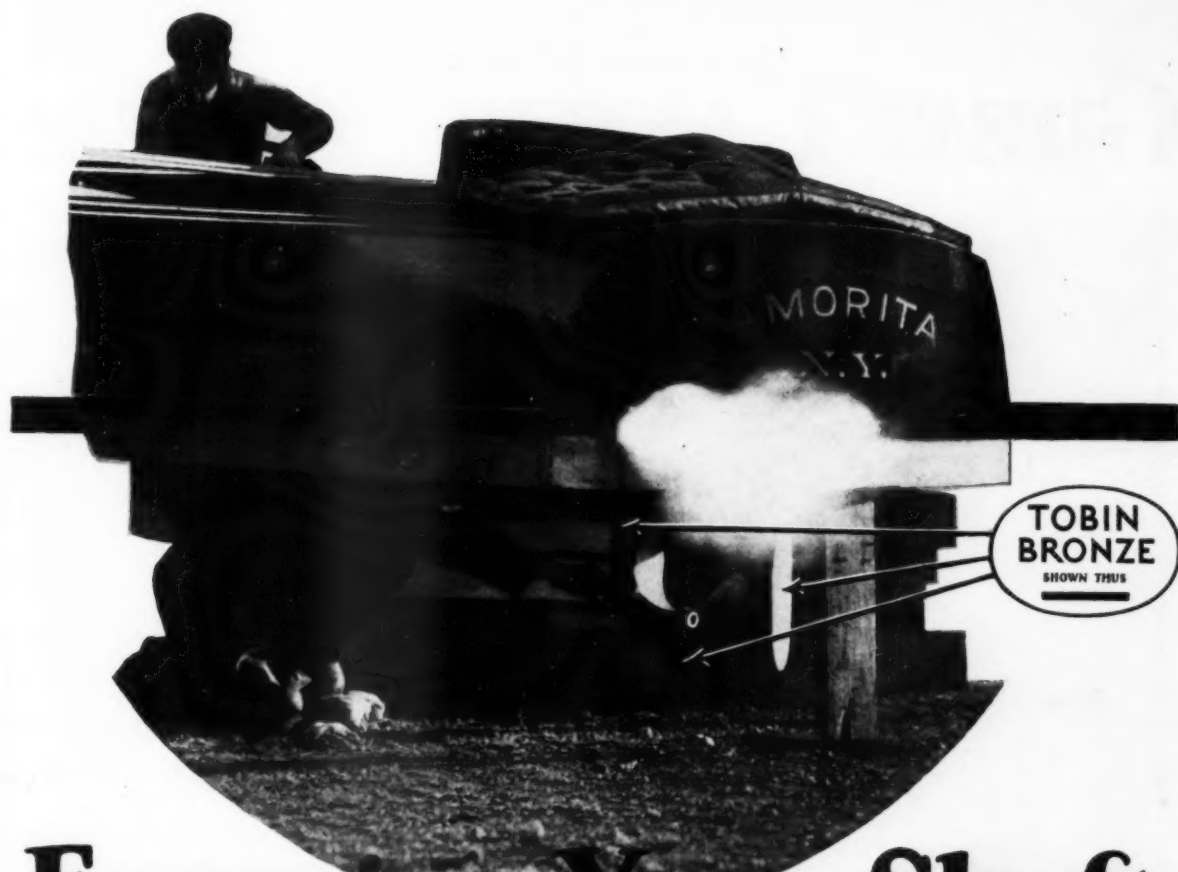


MICHIGAN DISTRIBUTORS

Baltimore, Md.	James Walker Co.
Boston, Mass.	A. S. Morris Co.
Chicago, Ill.	Geo. B. Carpenter & Co.
Cleveland, Ohio	Fire Equipment & Marine Supply Co.
Cleveland, Ohio	Upson - Walton Co.
Duluth, Minn.	Kelley - Duluth Co.
Little Rock, Ark.	Central Supply Co.
Marked Tree, Ark.	J. Krier & Co.
Memphis, Tenn.	Reichman-Crosby Co.
Milwaukee, Wis.	Joys Brothers
New Orleans, La.	Alker - Donovan Co.
New York City	W. & J. Tiebout
Rosedale, Miss.	Rosedale Machine & Supply Co.
Salem, Mass.	W. J. Harris
Sault Ste. Marie, Mich.	Soo Hardware Co.
Seattle, Wash. (Reversible)	Pacific Net & Twine Co.
Tampa, Fla.	J. M. Keely Supply Co.
Toledo, Ohio	Toledo Sales & Engine Co.
Washington, D. C.	Barber & Ross

OTHER MICHIGAN PRODUCTS

Propellers
Solid and Reversible
Towing, Speed and Weedless Types
Rear Starters
Exhaust Silencers
Bilge Pumps
Universal Joints
Flange Couplings
Stern Bearings
Marine Hardware



Examine Your Shaft

Before you put your boat over this spring, inspect your propeller shaft and all other underwater parts for traces of corrosion.

If there are signs of trouble, don't hesitate but replace all the corroded parts with Tobin Bronze. This remarkable bronze alloy is preferred by all experienced boat builders and naval engineers for such parts as propeller shafts, struts and steady bearings, propellers, rudders, rudder stocks, hull plates, centerboards, fin keels, fastenings, etc.

Because of its resistance to corrosion and tendency not to foul, Tobin Bronze is the only suitable material for salt water service. Its great smoothness and uniformity of texture make it easy to machine and permit a beautiful finish.

The original formula for Tobin Bronze is still owned exclusively by The American Brass Company which has been manufacturing this alloy for more than thirty years.

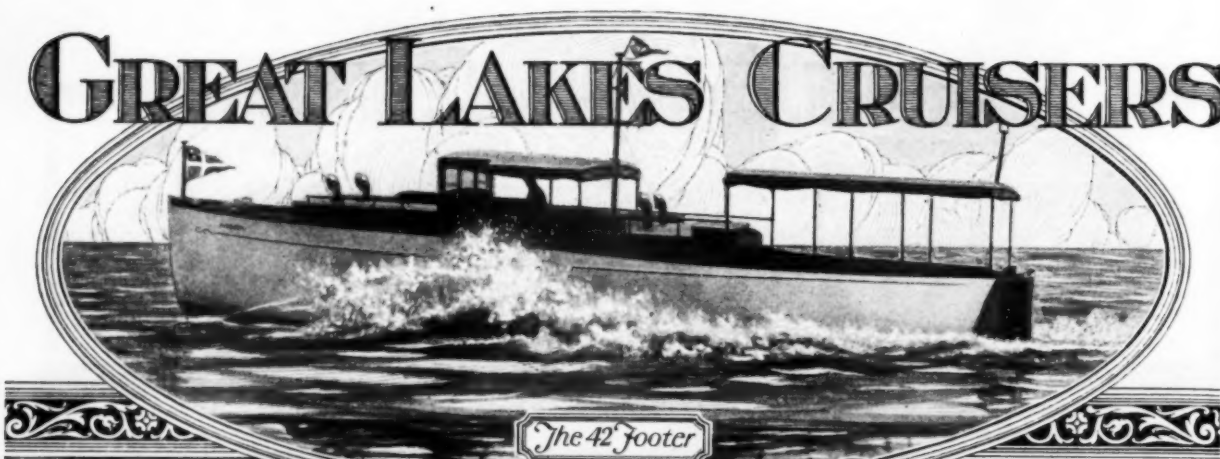
Specify TOBIN BRONZE, and be sure the specifications read, "Tobin Bronze manufactured by The American Brass Co."

Write for descriptive booklet.

THE AMERICAN BRASS COMPANY
ANSONIA BRANCH **ANSONIA, CONN., U. S. A.**

When writing to advertisers please mention MOTOR BOATING, the National Magazine of Motor Boating, 119 West 40th Street, New York

GREAT LAKES CRUISERS



The 42 Footer

The Spell of the Tropics

42-Ft. Standardized Express Cruiser 54-Ft. Standardized Express Cruiser

The arrangement plan of the 42-footer provides a completely equipped lavatory forward, galley, main cabin with upper and lower berths, bridge deck, engine compartment with full head room, and very large cockpit. The speed is 22-24 miles an hour.

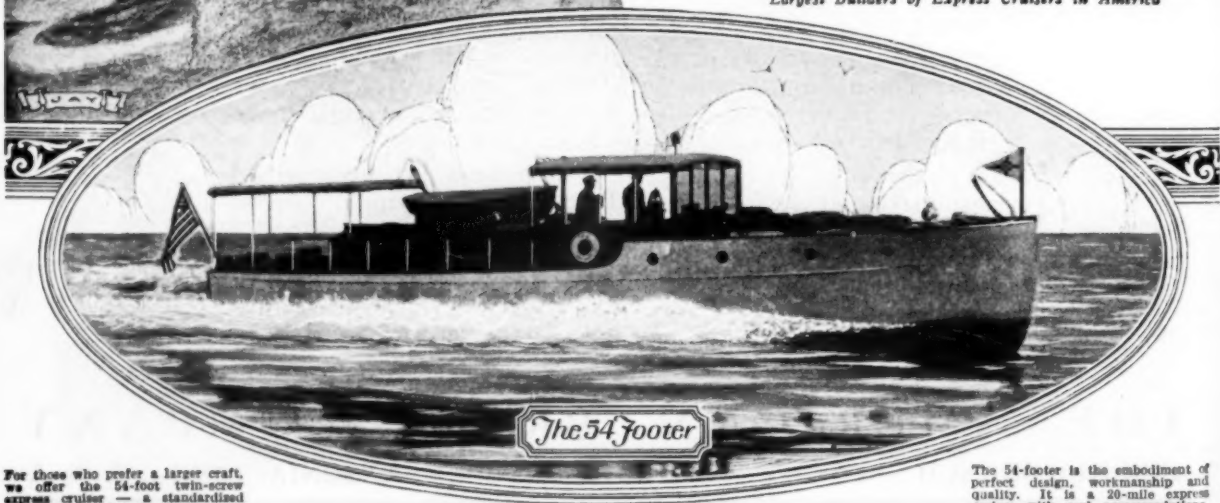
The arrangement plan of the 54-footer provides crew's quarters forward, galley, main cabin with upper and lower berths, bridge deck, engine compartment with full head room, owner's stateroom with shower bath, and sizable cockpit. The speed is 25 miles an hour.

These cruisers are so sturdily constructed that any waters can be navigated in any kind of weather. Built to the highest standards known to the industry and furnished completely equipped in every respect, ready for operation.

Bulletin No. 209 describes the 42-footer.

Bulletin No. 338 describes the 54-footer.

Great Lakes Boat Building Corp.
MILWAUKEE WISCONSIN
Largest Builders of Express Cruisers in America



The 54 Footer

For those who prefer a larger craft, we offer the 54-foot twin-screw express cruiser — a standardized cruiser of established merit.

The 54-footer is the embodiment of perfect design, workmanship and quality. It is a 20-mile express cruiser with real accommodations.

MOTOR BOATING

119 West 40th St., New York, N. Y.

Photograph by M. Rosenfeld



General view of a portion of the main floor of the Grand Central Palace taken from the mezzanine floor

The Motor Boat Show of 1922

A Great Variety of Engines, Boats and Accessories Demonstrate the Continuous Progress and Improvement Being Made From Year to Year

IT is a long cry from the naphtha launch of the early nineties to the motor cruiser of the present twenties, but in the 1922 show of the National Association of Engine and Boat Manufacturers, both types were shown. The contrast of the little 21-foot open boat equipped with one of the old-fashioned standup naphtha engines and the palatial 54-foot two-cabin cruiser of the Elco Company shows as vividly as anything can show the advance which a generation has made in the development of motor boats.

But in a hundred other respects the Palace Motor Boat Show exemplified the strides which have been made in motor boating. It was the best show that we have ever had, and in all departments of boats, engines and accessories it revealed novelties that surprised even the oldtimers.

Since the last exhibition of motor boats (which took place not in 1921, but in December of 1920) the gospel of standardized boats has spread appreciably, and on the main floor of the Palace were seen numerous types of boats which

are designed for quantity production to meet the average needs of average men. These ranged from 20-foot motor dories, such as produced by the Cape Cod Shipbuilding Corporation, and even smaller, to the floating homes of the Consolidated Shipbuilding Corporation, the Red Bank Yacht Works, Dauntless Shipyard, Gray, Richards, Elco, and so on.

The largest of them all was the 54-footer built by the Elco Company. Here was a cruiser with entirely enclosed bridge deck, with crew's quarters in the bow, owner's state-room just abaft them, engine-room beneath the bridge, and combination dining-room and saloon with galley aft. The largest vessel that has ever been displayed at a motor boat show, it was a feat of unusual interest to get it from Bayonne to the Palace. Coming from the Jersey plant to the North River, it had the right of way on three tracks of the Jersey Central Railroad, and on the river it occupied an entire car float in solitary grandeur. Dimensions of

(Continued on page 68)

Know Your Engine

An Introduction to the Mysteries and Innermost Secrets of the Marine Motor, Why It Goes and What Makes It a Dependable Source of Power

By L. Huxtable

Photographs courtesy of Bruns, Kimball & Co.

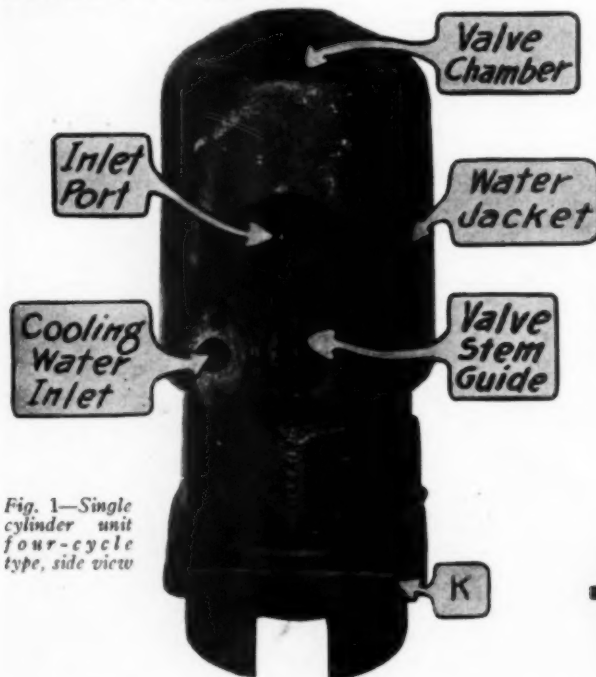


Fig. 1—Single cylinder unit four-cycle type, side view

MANY pamphlets, catechisms, books, and other literature have been prepared for educating the present or prospective owner of the gas engine. All of these have been criticized because of various short-comings, though many have been of great value. The principal objection, however, is because most of these assume that those whom they are to reach are technically informed. It is, therefore, the intention in this series of articles to treat the subject as though the reader is entirely ignorant on the subject of gas engines, and begin at the very beginning and teach the names of the various parts of a motor and their functions.



Fig. 2—The flywheel

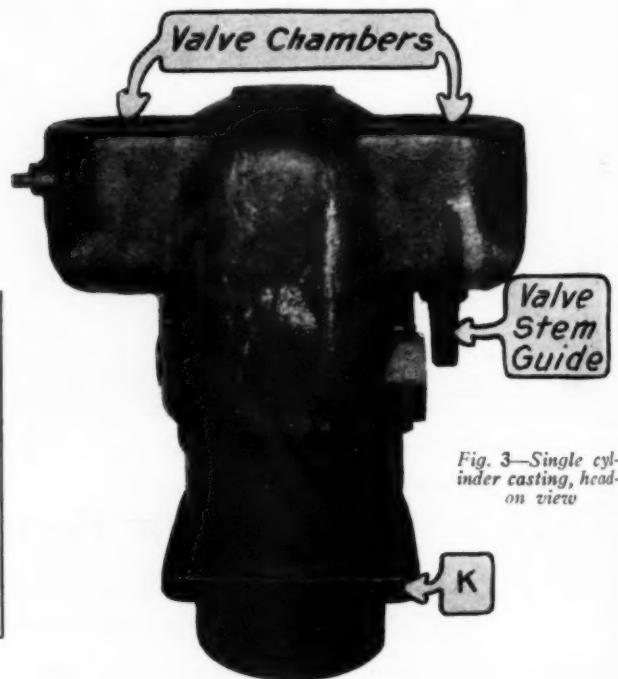


Fig. 3—Single cylinder casting, head-on view

IN announcing the beginning of a new series of articles on the principles of the modern marine internal combustion motor, MeToR BoatinG wishes to commend it particularly to the attention of the beginner in the sport. This series is to be written in a simple, easy style so that it can be readily understood by the most unskilled novice. This does not mean that the expert will not be benefited by following these articles. Mr. Huxtable, who is to prepare them for you, is an acknowledged expert in internal combustion engineering and MeToR BoatinG is proud to be able to present his articles to you. The series of articles will extend over several months and take you completely through the intricacies of your motor. One of the principal things which will be brought out by this series of articles on the marine motor will be to emphasize the differences between the modern marine motor and the aviation and automobile types. The series will also show why the last mentioned types are not suitable in their original state for use in the average motor boat.—Editor.

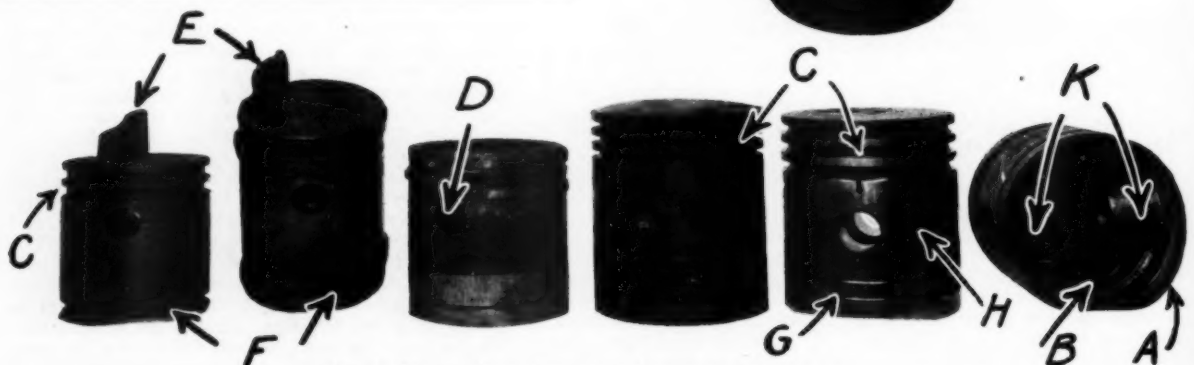


Fig. 4—Pistons of varying types; those at the left end are two-cycle with deflectors, number three has a concave top, number four a dome, the other with ring grooves of varying widths

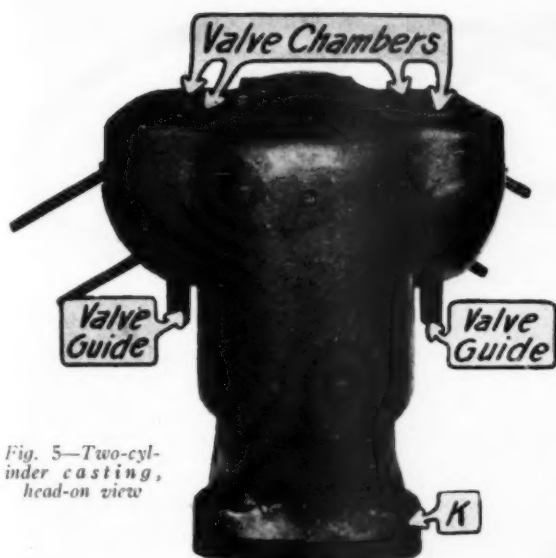
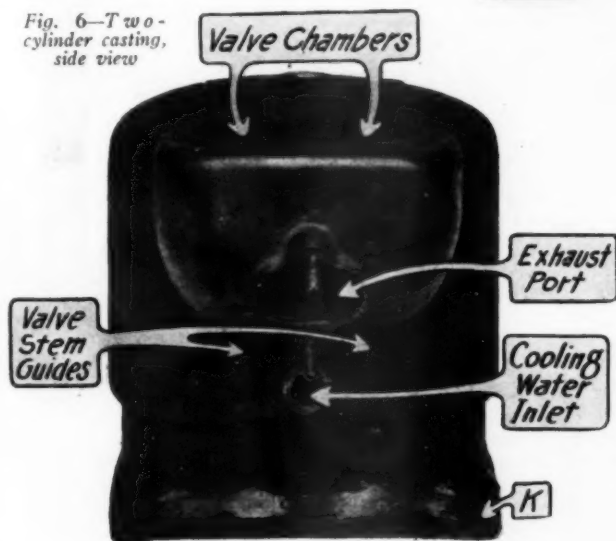


Fig. 5—Two-cylinder casting, head-on view

Early in the nineteenth century, engineers were very active in their efforts to produce a successful explosive or internal combustion engine. The idea did not take a definite patentable shape until about 1826. Brown's gas-vacuum engine, produced about this time, was probably the first explosive engine that did real work. It was clumsy and unwieldy, and was relegated to a place among the failures of previous experimenters.

Fig. 6—Two-cylinder casting, side view



It was not until designers in the early nineties accepted the idea, that rapidity of action in both combustion and expansion was the basis of success in explosive motors, that real advancement in efficiency began. With this truth and the demand for small and safe motors, the manufacture of gas engines increased at a more rapid rate, and improvements in perfecting the details of this cheap and efficient motor have raised it to the dignity of a standard motor and a dangerous rival to the steam engine. Not only in small units of a few horsepower, but in ever increasing units to many hundred horsepower in a single cylinder. It is a very common occurrence to see coming into New York harbor 10,000 to 14,000 ton motor-driven ships, powered with engines of 2,500 horsepower each.

The application of the gasoline and oil motor to marine propulsion, to the horseless vehicles, the automobile, motorcycle, and bicycle, has had a most stimulating effect in adapting ways and means for applying this power to so many uses. For motor boats and as an auxiliary power for yachts and larger sailing vessels, the internal combustion motor has over-reached its steam competitor for economy and convenience, and is now the leading power.

The principal types of explosive motors have gone through a series of practical evolutions which have finally reduced the principles of action to a few permanent forms. These have been adopted in the design of motors as a result of their staying qualities and efficiency as shown by long continued use.

The gas, gasoline, or oil engine to approximate an ideal standard as a motor should be simple in design and not liable to get out of order. The parts must be readily accessible, the ignition of the charge must be positive and controllable, the motor must run quietly, and must be durable and economical in the use of fuel. The points of excellence have been striven for by many designers and builders with varying success. To get the entire combination, however,

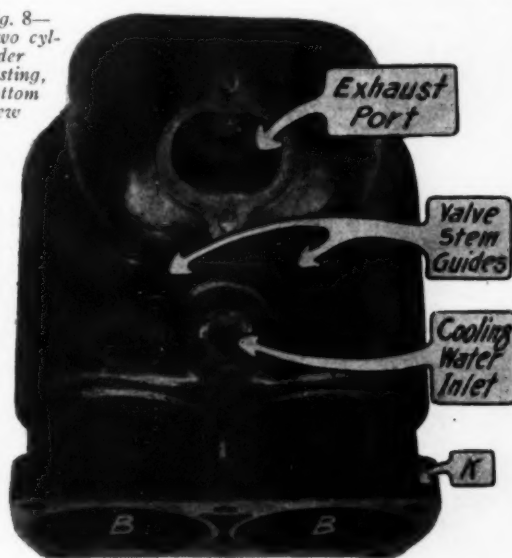


Fig. 7—Bottom of single cylinder casting

without the sacrifice of some good point is not an easy matter.

With many of the great labor-saving inventions of the past decade, the gas engine has developed speed and power never before dreamed of as a possibility. It takes rank to-day against the steam locomotive with a century's progress. It has

Fig. 8—Two cylinder casting, bottom view



made possible aerial navigation, low cost marine propulsion from the light canoe to the ocean-going liner. It operates machine tools, farming implements, pumps, lighting outfits, and machinery in mills and factories, replacing the steam engine.

There have been many different types of the explosive engine form of prime mover, all of which have operated with varying degrees of success. Because each class of work has individual characteristics, the same type of engine is not universally adaptable. By the elimination of the types that have not been so successful, we have in general use to-day:

1. Two-stroke cycle.
 - a. Two port
 - b. Three port
 - c. Combined two and three port
2. Four-stroke cycle

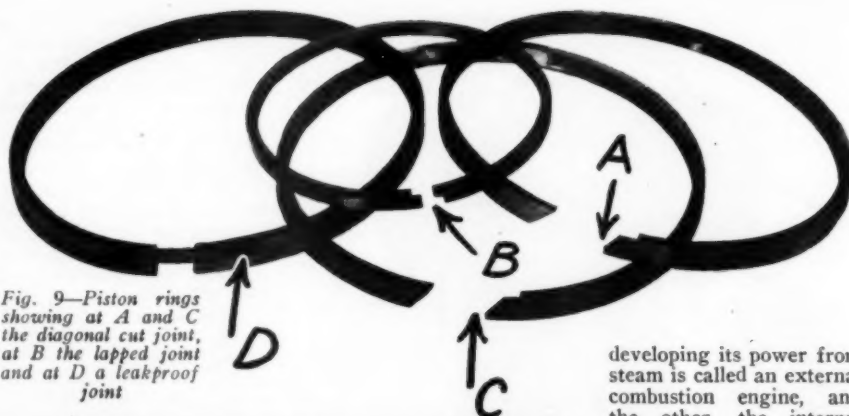


Fig. 9—Piston rings showing at A and C the diagonal cut joint, at B the lapped joint and at D a leakproof joint

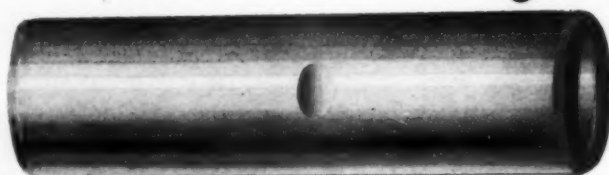


Fig. 10—A typical wrist pin showing the notch for securing it in piston

developing its power from steam is called an external combustion engine, and the other, the internal combustion engine. The reason for naming them in this way is because the fuel supplying the power in the steam engine is burned outside of the cylinder, hence, external combustion, while in the gas engine

the fuel is burned inside the cylinder, hence, internal combustion.

The gasoline engine is sometimes spoken of as a motor, but to be clearly understood, or technically correct, the word en-

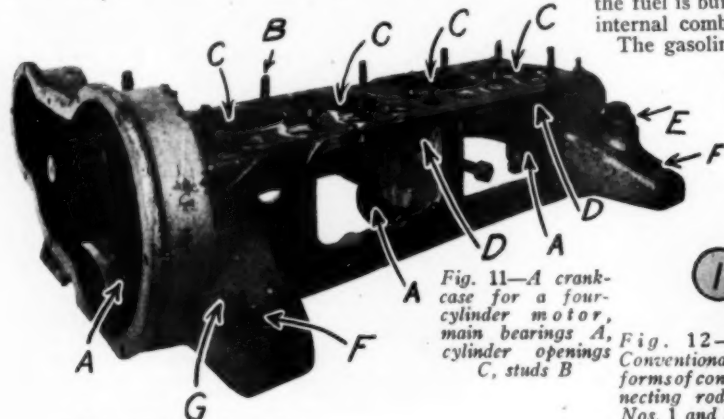


Fig. 11—A crankcase for a four-cylinder motor, main bearings A, cylinder openings C, studs B

- a. Automatic intake valve
- b. Mechanical intake valve
- c. Mushroom or poppet valve
- d. Sleeve valve
- e. Rotary valve

There are two kinds of engines more or less familiar to everyone to-day; the steam engine and the gas engine as used in boats and automobiles. The one receiving or

Fig. 12—Conventional forms of connecting rods Nos. 1 and 3 have free wrist pins, No. 2 a clamped pin

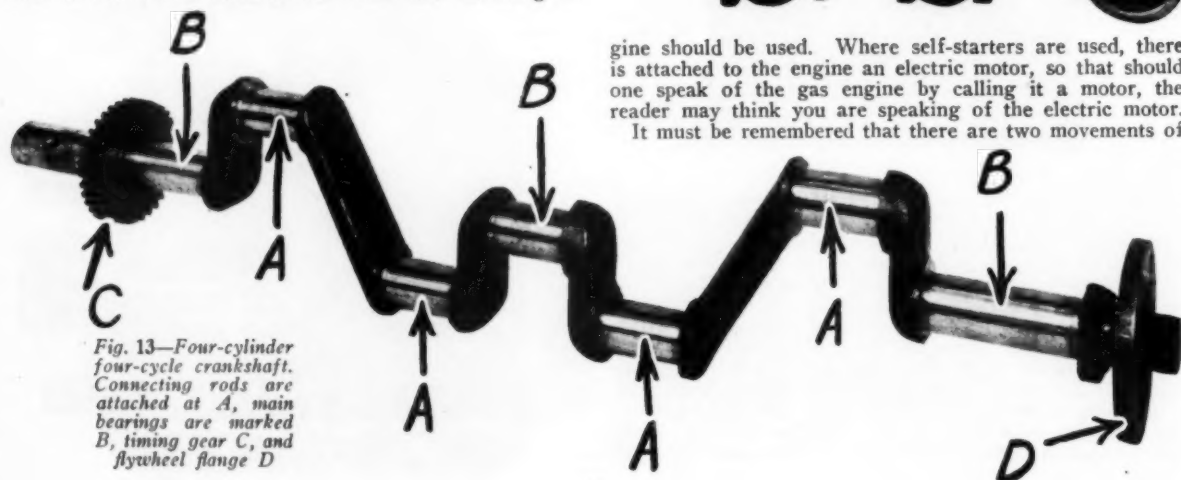
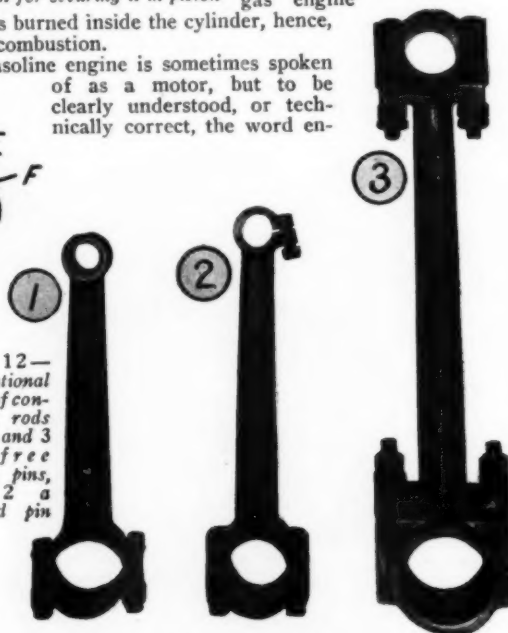


Fig. 13—Four-cylinder four-cycle crankshaft. Connecting rods are attached at A, main bearings are marked B, timing gear C, and flywheel flange D

gine should be used. Where self-starters are used, there is attached to the engine an electric motor, so that should one speak of the gas engine by calling it a motor, the reader may think you are speaking of the electric motor.

It must be remembered that there are two movements of

Fig. 14—A four-cylinder casting in one block, showing valve lifters, cylinder openings at B, and holding down flange at K



the piston, one downward and one upward. These movements are called strokes, so we have one down stroke and one up stroke to every complete turn or revolution of the crankshaft.

The two-stroke cycle engine is one in which the work is completed in two strokes, while the four-stroke cycle engine requires four strokes of the piston. By common practice we omit the word stroke in speaking of the type of engine and say two-cycle or four-cycle, whereas, we mean that it is a type requiring either two or four strokes to complete the cycle of

types. These parts may best be understood by referring to the illustrations, Figures 1, 2 and 7. The cylinder is a casting closed at one end and open at the other, made of cast iron or semi-steel. The walls are

comparatively thin, being about 5/16 inches thick. The closed end is called the

cylinder head, and may be a separate casting and bolted to the cylinder. The piston slides back and forth inside the casting, and fills the opening B, in Figs. 7, 8 and 14.

An engine may have but one cylinder, or again it may have any number. In small boats, one- and two-cylinder engines are very common, but where speed or higher power is desired, three, four, six, eight, and twelve-cylinder units are used, and in the very high-speed and high-powered boats, power plants with several combinations of the six, eight, and twelve cylinders are found. But whether the engine has one or twenty-four cylinders,

the explanation of how it works or the operating principle, always remains the same.

The engine may have its cylinder cast single, in pairs, or in block, as shown in Figs. 3, 6, 7, 8, 14 and 16. The flange K, at the bottom of the cylinder casting, is used to bolt the cylinder to the crankcase

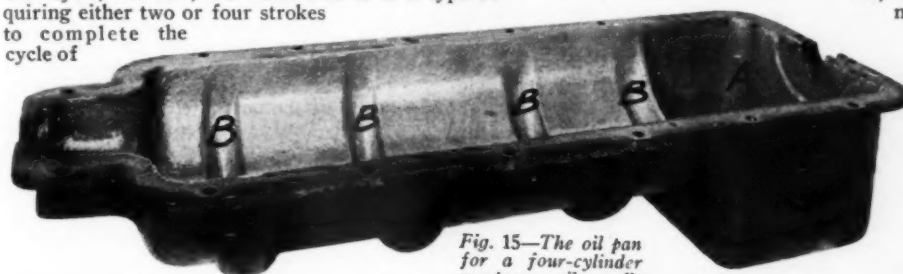


Fig. 15—The oil pan for a four-cylinder motor, oil wells shown at B

events occurring in the cylinder.

The principal parts of an engine are common to both the two-stroke and four-stroke cycle

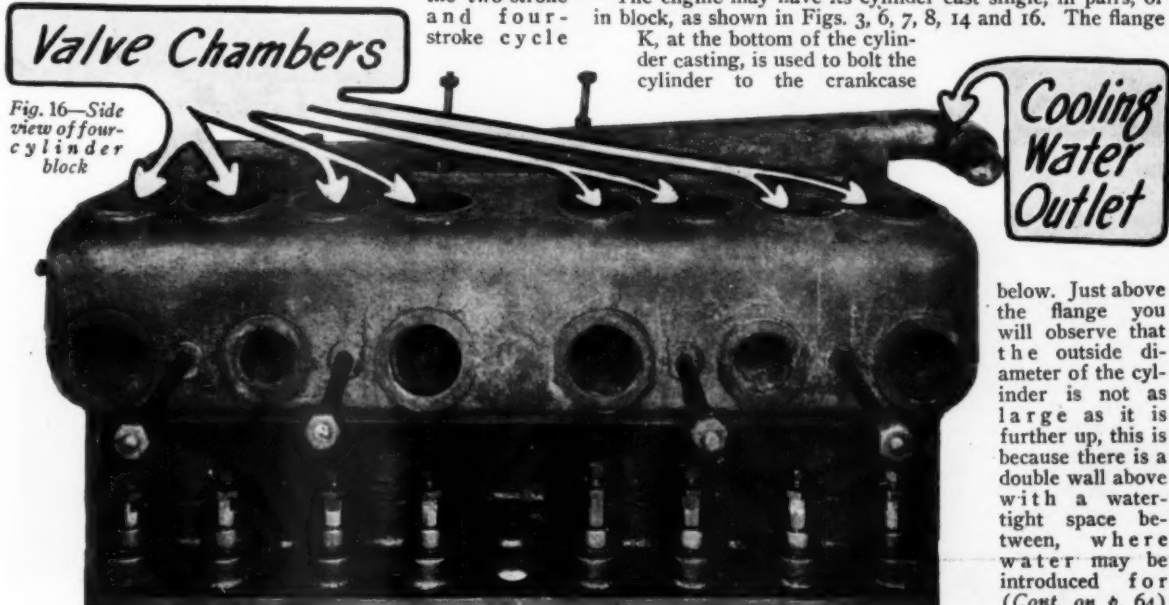
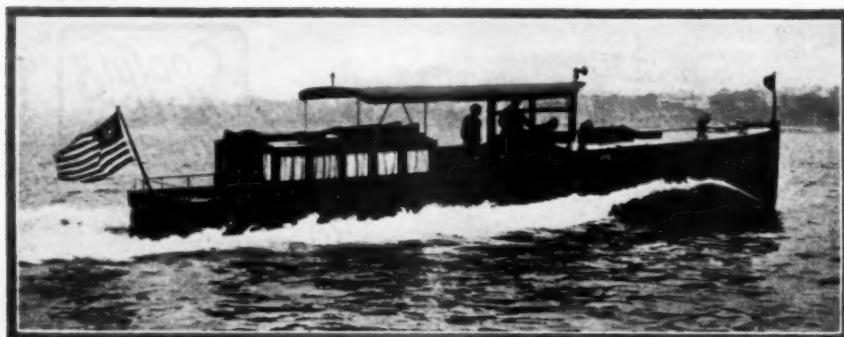


Fig. 16—Side view of four-cylinder block

below. Just above the flange you will observe that the outside diameter of the cylinder is not as large as it is further up, this is because there is a double wall above with a water-tight space between, where water may be introduced for

(Cont. on p. 64)

Photographs by M. Rosenfeld



Early Bird's two Speedway motors drive her at 28 m. p. h.

Early Bird, a Fast Day Cruiser

A Sporty Model of the Fast Ferry Type Which Is Becoming Increasingly Popular Each Year

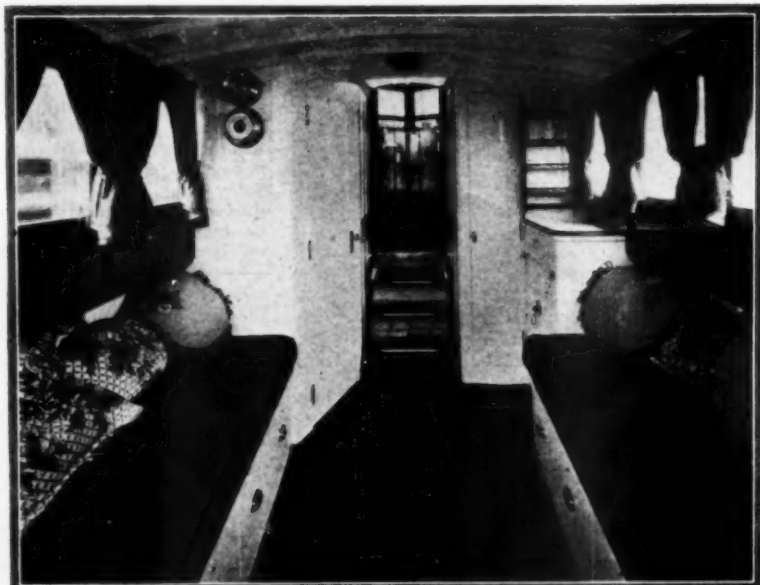
ONE of the successful boats of the past season was Early Bird owned by E. K. Ruprecht of New York City. She was built and designed by the Consoli-

York. Among the more conspicuous of these can be mentioned H. P. Davison's Skipaki; George Bourne's Lone Star; J. H. Nunnally's Toxaway, and J. W. Kiser's Filette. All

of these boats have given a good account of themselves in regular service during the past season. Owing to the reliability of their Speedway power plants the boats can be depended upon to be ready at all times for pleasure cruising or day sailing and the dependability of their equipment lends as much to the pleasure of the day's trip as does the design and appointments of the boat itself.

Early Bird is 55 feet long with a beam of 8 feet 6 inches and carries a crew of three men, that is, captain, engineer, and sailor. It has been found that this is ample to keep the boat up to first class condition without overburdening anyone of the crew.

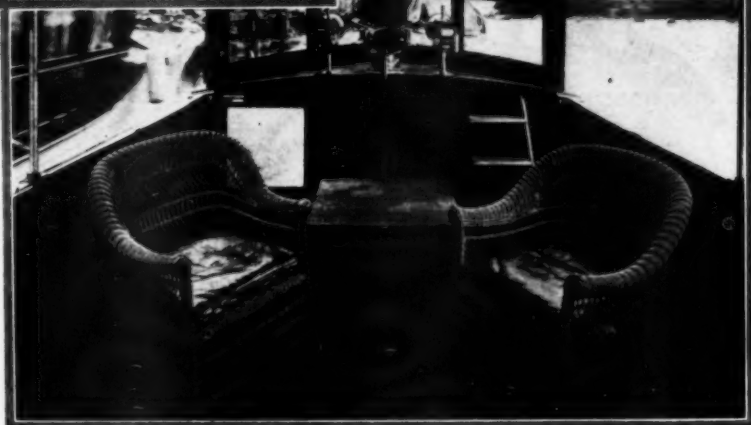
Companionway stairs at the after end of the bridge deck lead down to the delightfully arranged day cabin.



The interior of the comfortable after saloon

dated Ship Building Corporation of Morris Heights, New York, and is an all mahogany day cruiser of 55 feet length. Her power equipment consists of two 8-cylinder Speedway motors of 200 h.p. each. These motors when turning at their normal rate give the boat a speed of over 28 m.p.h.

The sporty lines of this model show it to be one of the excellent examples of the type of fast ferry which are becoming more and more popular with the modern yachtsmen. The builders of this particular boat have to their credit numerous other successful craft of a similar type, all of which are used in fast ferry service from the summer homes of their owners on the shores of Long Island Sound to the business districts of New



Looking forward on the roomy bridge deck of Early Bird



The yacht tied up in Savannah River after her stormy trip down from New York

In Search of the Treasures of Treasure Island

An Interesting Cruise of an Auxiliary From New York to the Pacific in Search of Mythical Wealth

In Two Parts

By R. V. Rothermel

*"No dream can come, no wish nor hope,
That lies beyond my present scope
Of power to take—"*

THESE are three lines of a poem that my intelligence has always told me are fundamentally true. But somehow or other I never really expected that a practical application of them would come my way. Consequently, when my pet particular dream of hunting treasure on a desert island awoke to life and marked me for its prey, I was a dazed but willing victim. My routine work incidental to motion picture production could look after itself—I had been invited to sail away in a 60-foot schooner yacht to hunt for pirate gold on Cocos Island, which is none other than Stevenson's "Treasure Island."

Immediately I became an animated question mark. What kind of a yacht is it? What is the name of the island? Whose gold was it? Who put it there? When do we start?—were the questions that first slipped off my tongue. But before I had asked a single question I had commenced to wonder how best to spend my share of the treasure. I would have sedans and coupes and runabouts and touring cars, and I would buy an ex-submarine chaser and sink it with full honors, and—

But I took enough time off from spending my wealth to look up Cocos Island, the habitat of my fortune, in the records of the National Geographic Society. Cocos, I found, is in the Pacific Ocean, about 325 miles off the coast of Costa Rica, opposite Punta Arenas, and approximately 450 miles from the Colombian coast of South America. It is uninhabited, except by the members of treasure hunting expeditions.

Through the governments of Costa Rica, Chile, and Peru I learned about the treasure. It consists of forty millions in gold and silver coin and five millions in jewels and

church ornaments. Costa Rica, which owns the island, owns the treasure, but doesn't know where it is. Chile, which won its liberation from the Spanish yoke in 1820, tried unsuccessfully to seize the treasure from Peru, which government lost it through the rascality of a Nova Scotian captain, W. D. Morgan, of the barque Mary Deer.

This wealth of gold and jewels, belonging to the influential Spaniards of Peru, was placed aboard Mary Deer in the harbor of Callao, by the Viceroy of Peru, who feared that the rapidly approaching republican army of Chile would capture it. Mary Deer was the

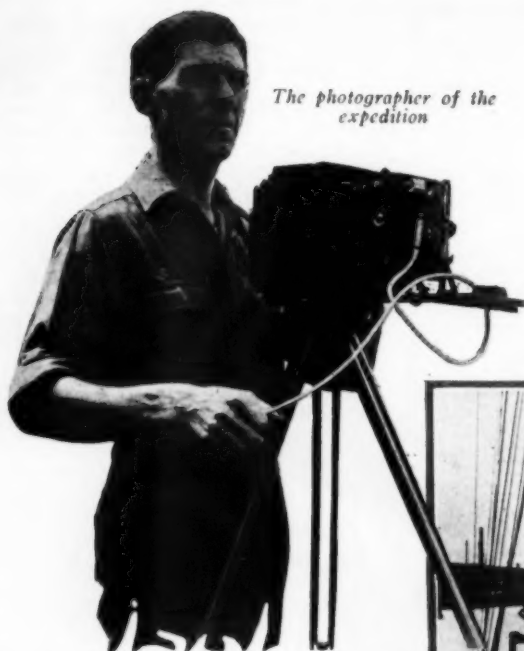


The author on watch at the wheel, showing his great interest in the course being steered

safest and largest boat then in port, and her captain was an honest man. But the thought of so much treasure beneath his decks snapped the thread of Captain Morgan's honor and sent the Jolly Roger fluttering to the main peak of his ship.

Under cover of the night, the Viceroy's guards were murdered, and Mary Deer slipped her mooring quietly and headed to sea with a treasure that would stir the cupidity of almost any man. She sailed northward, crossed the equator, and before long was anchored in Wafer Bay, one of two harbors of Cocos Island, then frequently used as a pirate rendezvous. All the authentic historical records agree that the gold and jewels were buried somewhere near the small river that empties into Wafer Bay. But where? Here we pick up the skein that, tangled and broken, brings us down to the summer of 1921 and the expedition of the auxiliary schooner yacht Adventuress.

After the treasure had been buried and Mary Deer had put to sea again, her crew decided that the booty should have been divided among them so that each might go his way and live in revelry and riot. Failing to secure the



The photographer of the expedition

consent of the captain and his officers to return to Cocos and pick up the treasure, they mutinied and, as usual, killed off all who opposed them. Having done so, they found that they had made the mistake of murdering everyone who could navigate them back to that speck of land in the vast sea. Hopelessly they sailed back and forth for days and days until they were overtaken by a Chilean warship and made captive.

Being close to Callao at the time, the warship put to port and strung up all but three of the mutineers. These were kept prisoners aboard, and because of the man-eating habits of the enormous sharks in Callao harbor, no thought was given to the possibility of their escape. The three desperate men had a thought of their own, however, and one night slipped overboard and swam safely to an American whaler nearby. Here is where history ends, but it is believed that one of the trio had succeeded in concealing and retaining the map made by Captain Morgan showing the exact location of the buried treasure.

At any rate, we find that in 1870 a cabin boy of a British ship purchased an old-fashioned musket in a New Orleans pawn shop and discovered in the spring cavity a tightly rolled map of Cocos Island. This is the map that the desperado of 1820 stole from the dead body of Captain Morgan. How do we know it is the same map? By the intuitive faith that guided Robert Louis Stevenson and Edgar Allen Poe. It is admittedly the weak point in the story, but the rest of it runs smooth and true.

Not knowing the whereabouts

of Cocos Island, but believing that a map so carefully secreted had some unusual value, the cabin boy placed it under the cover of his Bible and carried it with him on all his travels. In 1886 he was shipwrecked near an Indian village in the Hudson Bay country. There he fell in love with an Indian maiden, there he was married by a missionary (who used his own Bible), and there he lived in peace and quiet for thirty-three years, the map totally forgotten, but still in his possession.

In 1919 a missionary schooner visited the Indian village, laden with salvation and magazines, and in one of the periodicals the cabin boy, then an old man of 64, read with awakening memory of the many trips for treasure made to Cocos Island by Lord Grey, father of the present Earl Grey. He took the map from its hiding place, studied it, and, convinced that he held the key to fabulous fortune,



Adventuress at the dock at Savannah, Ga.

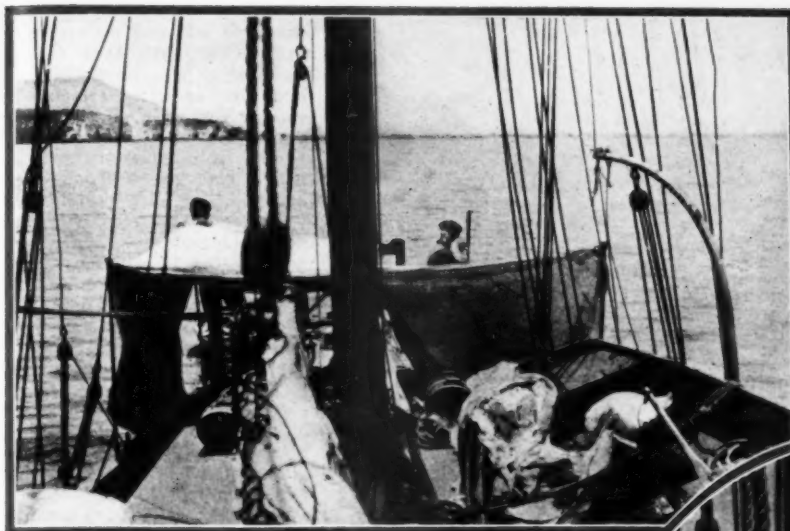


Looking down on the deck of Adventuress; taken from the cross-trees of a big schooner alongside

set out with his wife in the direction of civilization. By dog sled, on foot, and in canoe they journeyed for weeks, and finally came to Moose Factory, the nearest trading post, and one that recently figured in the news as the point of rescue of three American naval balloonists.

At Moose Factory the old man and his story were so ridiculed that he moved on to Cochrane, an important town in that country, but one no less skeptical of the squaw man's incredible yarn. The story was told again and again, the map was shown, and untiring effort was made to interest gold in the search for gold. Unaccustomed to the life of the white man, the Indian wife died, and finally, with discouragement following grief, the old sailor traded his only possession for an outfit to take him back to his Indians of the North.

The Swedish storekeeper who bought the map must have acted through compassion and sympathy, for it changed hands again almost immediately, passing back into the ownership of a seafaring man. This man, Captain William McGrath, is a Canadian by birth, but a citizen of the world by inclination. He knows the Pacific Ocean as I know Central Park, and he had long been acquainted with Cocos Island. He had been to the island himself, and when he saw the map he was sure that his fortune was made, for whereas all previous searchers had been led to dig close to the beach, the cross on



At anchor in Gonave Bay, Hayti. Placing an awning over the cockpit. Note the motor tender on the port side

the map indicated a likely location a short distance inland.

McGrath speedily left Cochrane, came to New York, found the man who would buy and outfit the 60-foot Adventuress, collected part of the crew, and set sail for Savannah, Ga. Off Hatteras the yacht ran into a couple of snorters that blew her 200 miles off her course and added two weeks to her running time. But she turned up safe and sound, the crew loud in their praise of her seaworthiness, and it only remained to recruit the rest of the ship's company in New York and set sail. And here is where I catch up with and come into the story.

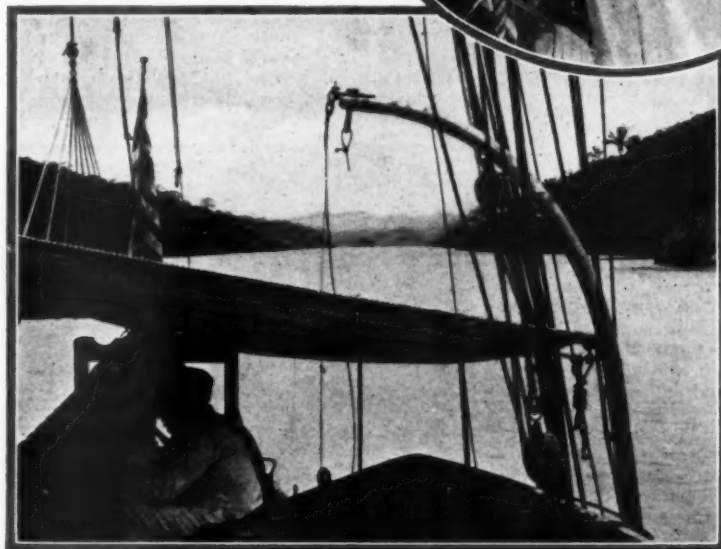
When the invitation came to me I made short work of my moving picture connections and, on a warm day in June, found myself in Savannah, getting acquainted with the gallant sailors and sailoress of the schooner Adventuress.

These intrepid adventurers were George Seabury, the owner, who had made many trips to Flatbush and for years lived among the natives of Brooklyn; his wife, Mabel, whose greatest charm was a never-failing pluck and youthful spirit; his son, Larry, who, before the cruise was over, developed the most marvelous display of whiskers ever observed; Jack Nugent, a young New York harbor pilot, who didn't let profanity prevent him from saying what was on his mind, and Captain McGrath, who had the map and two natures, one for use on land and the other of no use whatever, but especially so at sea. But no matter; there was no bloodshed on the trip. Nor was there any treasure to fight over.

Adventuress was a boat built to stand up under the heaviest weather, as she proved on more than one occasion. A topsail schooner of beautiful proportions, 45 feet on the waterline, she carried an enormous spread of sail in perfect safety, being ballasted with tons of lead on a deep keel that gave her the unusual draft of 9 feet. Besides sail-



Wondering how soon chow will be ready



Typical countryside bordering the canal. Just before going through Culebra Cut

with new running gear and tackle, new cables, new anchors, complete diving apparatus, and hundreds of dollars' worth of provisions, she was ready to sail when I joined the crew in the capacity of engineer and camera man.

On the 17th of June we left the fragrant harbor of Savannah, wound down the river, and under a stiff breeze headed out to sea. While still in the calm waters of the Savannah we had been called to chow by Mrs. Seabury,

power she was equipped with a large two-cylinder heavy-duty motor that was worth its weight in gold in emergencies, but that proved to be a reluctant starter. If you petted her and talked nicely she was acquiescence itself, but if you acted brusque and rude-like she would probably break your arm. A couple of times she did take the starting bar in her teeth and reduce the port side engine-room partition to kindling wood.

She was fitted with unusually large water and gasoline tanks, and her bottom was sheathed with copper as a protection against the deadly worms of the South Seas. Equipped



One of the big dredges on the canal in dry dock at Balboa. Behind her is the French battle cruiser Jules Michelet that took Gen. Mangin to Callao, Peru

and had copiously surrounded a wonderful feed of boiled ham, cabbage, peas, and potatoes. We heartily thanked the good lady, who, yielding to her husband's pleading, had finally agreed to sign on as the member of the crew who would have to cater to the gastronomic idiosyncrasies of five men. An unpleasant job ashore, it was at sea unholy. But the kind providence which looks after all sailors brought along a storm, and for ten days of the eleven occupied in running to Cape Foux, Hayti, Mrs. Seabury was relieved of her duties because seasickness rendered her incapable of cooking and most of the crew incapable of eating.

During this time while the Seaburys were wrestling with internal devils, Billy, as the captain was always called, Jack, and myself rustled in the galley for ourselves, and our meals were movable feasts, likely to come at any hour or not at all. In the last three days of our run, after we had been hove to for a day and a half, and while we were passing through Mira por Vos and the Windward Passage, the captain worked the hide off us, putting up sail and taking in sail as he saw or thought he saw a squall headed our way. I believe in prudence and caution, but I say it is much, much too much, when you are ordered to douse sail for the stenth time before chow because the captain says it is blowing sixty miles an hour outside, and you find that "outside" means forty miles away. Jack Nugent put this same thought over in language that was beautiful and lovely, but oh so elemental!

Our first anchorage in Hayti was in Gonaive Bay, where at the town of Gonaives we procured fresh vegetables, fruit, and bread. There we were visited by the colored port captain and quarantine officer, to whom we showed our roving yacht commission, and with whom I found it more convenient to talk in their native French than through their incomprehensible interpreter. As these dusky officials shoved off, we turned to welcome the collector of customs and a lieutenant of marines, two business-like Americans, escorted by a boatload of native soldiers in spotless khaki. These two Americans made our short stay in Gonaives most pleasant, and when we left, they saw to it that we had all the vegetables and fruit we could carry.

From Gonaives we headed to La Source, a little native settlement on Gonaive Island, which, lest you be confused by the name, is something else again from the village

of Gonaives or Gonaive Bay. Here, we had been told, a motor yacht was sunk in 1917 with \$107,500 in gold aboard. George had the dope straight from a man who knew a German who was on the yacht, but when we got to the spot and examined with a water glass the reef on which the yacht had gone aground, we saw nothing but sand and seaweed. Blasted hopes, blasphemous language, and all that! All aboard for Kingston!

We approached this harbor on a beautiful Sunday morning with all sail set and the old windjammer just tearing through the water. A sporty Englishman, whom we met later at the yacht club, said he had been watching us through his glasses and had wondered what new racing yacht had come to visit Jamaica. That evening, when we had passed through all the port formalities, we came to anchor close to a Merritt-

Chapman wrecking tug, whose pugilistically enthusiastic crew woke us on the next morning by announcing to all the world, and to us in particular, that Dempsey had licked Carpentier. This was the Fourth of July.

Spending a week in sightseeing at Kingston, we were wonderfully entertained by members of the yacht club, which is one of the very few in the world boasting a royal charter from the English crown. When we had finished our pleasant stay in Kingston, we loaded up to the guards with fresh water and set out for Cristobal in company with the large American cargo ship Western Knight. As we got under way I waved a regretful good-by to the Lyons brothers, Frank, Alan, and Harry, who had done all but stand on their heads to make our visit an enjoyable one.

At sea, as darkness came on, we parted company with the Western Knight, only to pick her up again three and a half days later as she followed us through the breakwater at the Atlantic entrance to the Panama Canal. Under sail power alone we had beaten her across the Caribbean by several hours. With our lee rail under water all the way across, this run furnished us the finest sailing in all our 4,500-mile trip.

(Continued on page 70)



Rothermel explaining a bit of business to Mabel for a scene in the movie that was made on the beach



Fig. 1—Make a bight in the one end and pass the other up through it



Fig. 2—Pass the end round underneath the bight—

The Sheet Bend

An Unjammable Knot Used for Bending on the Jib Sheets, for Joining a Small Rope to a Larger and Where a Heavy Strain is Anticipated

Fig. 3—And through its own bight or loop on top of the standing bight and haul tight. If a very heavy strain is anticipated put a piece of wood through the knot, parallel to the black end.



Fig. 4—Where there is much difference between the sizes of the ropes or they are greasy, pass the end round again, forming a double sheet bend. The black part would, of course, be the smaller rope.



Note: Right hand sleeve turned up

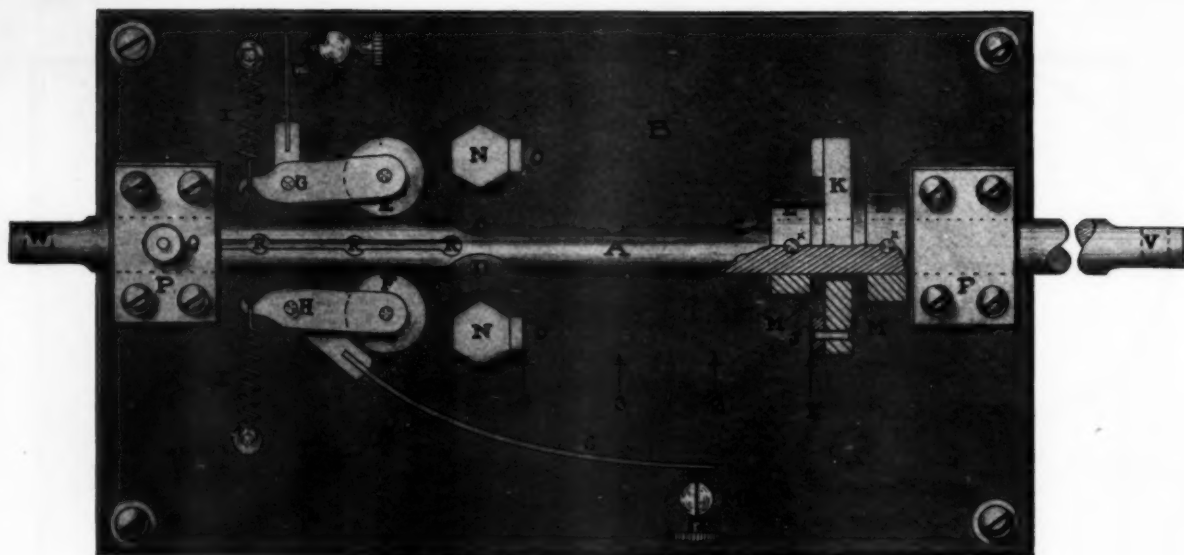


Diagram showing the arrangements of parts of the function switch

The Function Switch

A Device for Controlling All the Functions of Starting, Spark Advance and Ignition on the Marine Engine of the Safe Cruiser

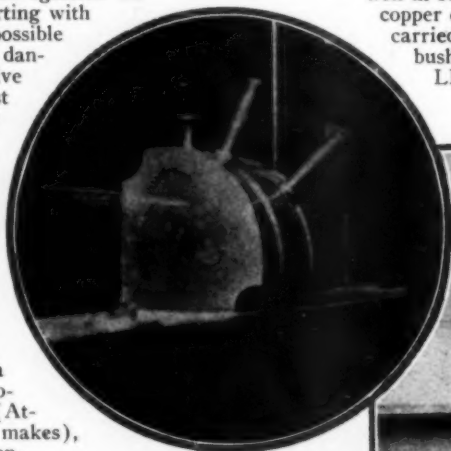
By Frank Pembroke Huckins

THE Function Switch, for lack of a better name, is a device for controlling all the functions of Starting, Spark Advance and Ignition on one lever. It makes starting with an advanced spark impossible and thus eliminates the dangerous and destructive back kick. The worst landlubber in your party can start the engine if he can but read, for alongside your throttle and in place of the usual spark advance is a lever with four positions marked, *Start, Slow, Cruise, and Stop*. The apparatus described was built to use with an engine equipped with a battery distributor automatic spark advance (Atwater-Kent and similar makes), and a separate high tension magneto, which is the usual combination now found on high grade engines.

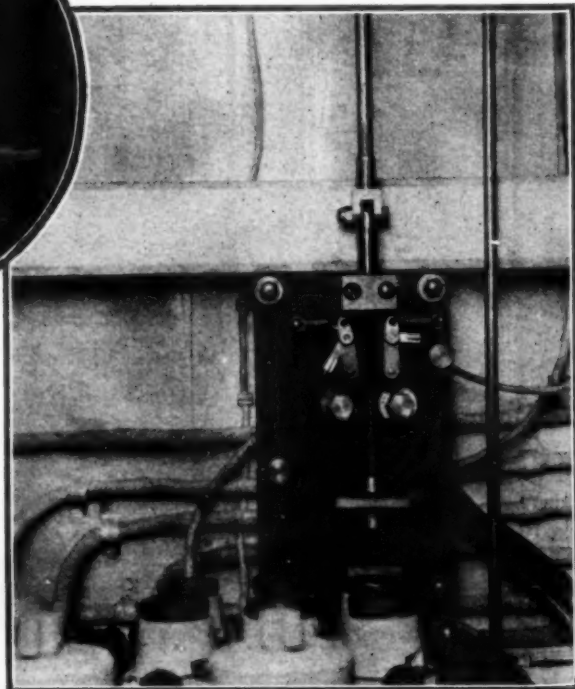
The Switch itself is shown above and is mounted at some convenient point on the engine-room ceiling. It consists of a slate base about five by eight inches, carrying the brass halved-together bearings P, through which slides a half inch brass shaft A. One end of the shaft W is connected by suitable rods and bell-cranks to the control lever on the bridge, while the other end V may be connected to a lever near at hand for engine-room duplicate control. A keyway is cut in this shaft and four equi-distant holes are spotted, marked R. Tapped into bearing P is a brass tube Q containing a stiff spring and forcing a plunger to bear on the keyway and hold the shaft in one of the four positions. The shaft A is milled or filed out on one side to cover three-quarters of its travel CC, while D is milled out on the other side to coincide with the third quarter only. NN are two hexagon brass studs with

heavy copper contacts O O soldered and riveted to their faces, and that run through the slate base for back connection in series with the starting motor circuit. JJ are heavy copper contacts riveted to a brass bar K which is, in turn, carried on the shaft A, but insulated from it by the bushings MM. Its position is secured by the collars LL, held by the taper pins xx.

(Continued on page 88)

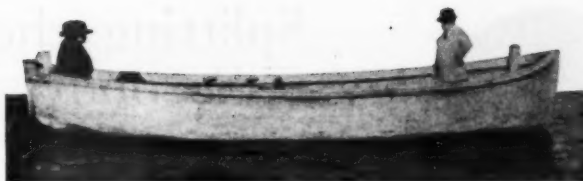


The deck control of the function switch, the throttle control on the right



Looking up at the switch as mounted on the engine room ceiling

THE Navy Department recently sold a large number of 24-foot motor sailing launches, which are used as tenders on the destroyers. The majority of these boats were absolutely new and can quite easily be altered to suit a variety of uses. The writer bought two of the boats in Norfolk, Va., last fall and at the present time one is being fitted out in accordance with the drawing shown. The work is being

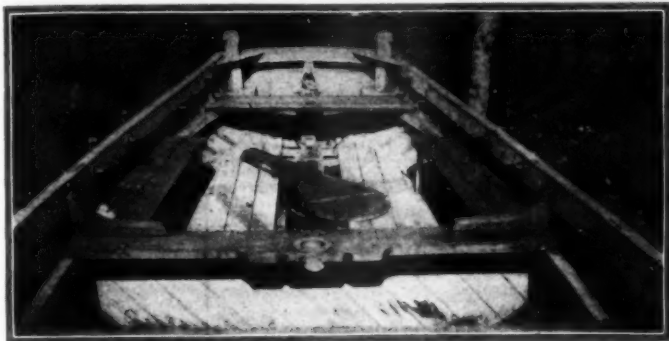


Twenty-four foot motor sailer as purchased

Rebuilding Kawa

How to Convert the Standard 24-Foot Motor Sailer Into a Serviceable Auxiliary

By W. L. Warner

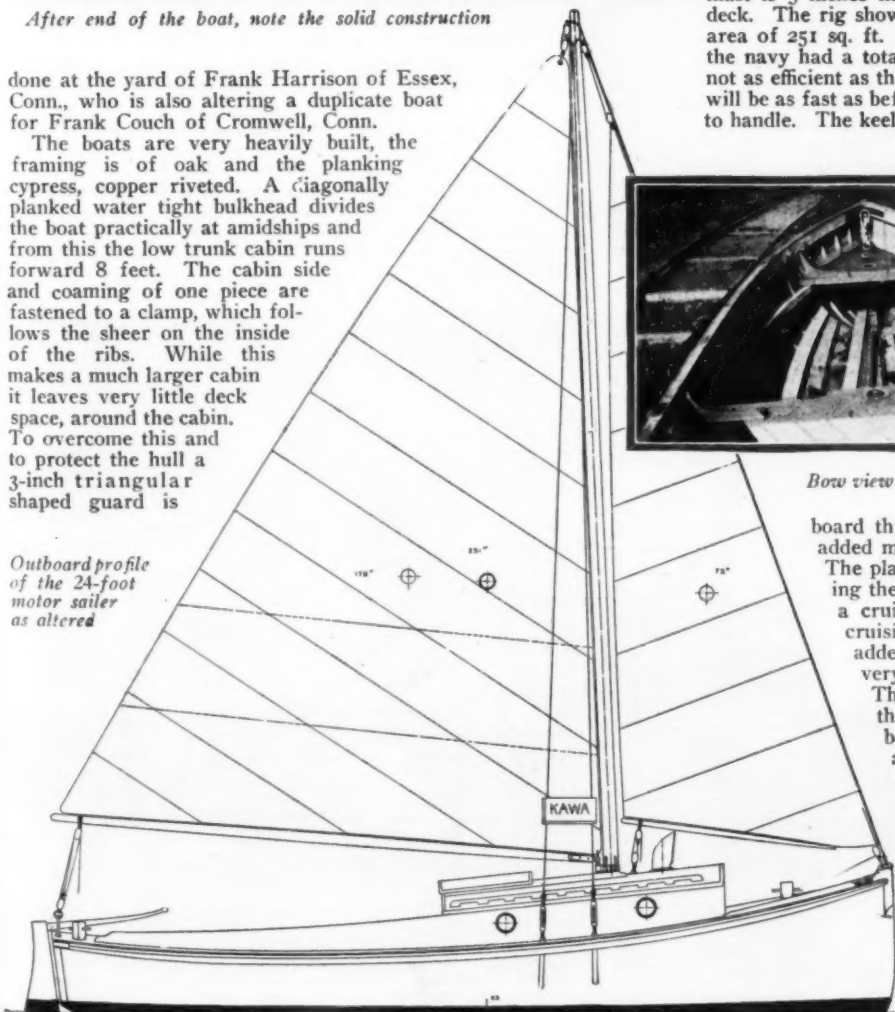


After end of the boat, note the solid construction

done at the yard of Frank Harrison of Essex, Conn., who is also altering a duplicate boat for Frank Couch of Cromwell, Conn.

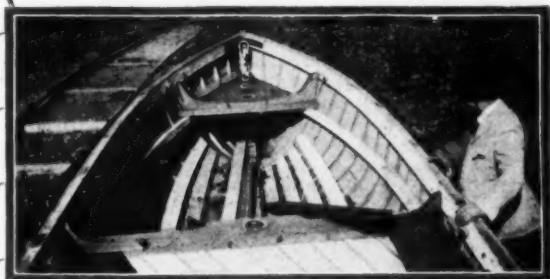
The boats are very heavily built, the framing is of oak and the planking cypress, copper riveted. A diagonally planked water tight bulkhead divides the boat practically at amidships and from this the low trunk cabin runs forward 8 feet. The cabin side and coaming of one piece are fastened to a clamp, which follows the sheer on the inside of the ribs. While this makes a much larger cabin it leaves very little deck space, around the cabin. To overcome this and to protect the hull a 3-inch triangular shaped guard is

Outboard profile of the 24-foot motor sailer as altered



in spite of the room taken up by the engine, and the only drawback is that it can not be made self bailing. It would mean raising the floor entirely too high. The engine to be fitted is a 2-cylinder, 2-cycle, 11 H.P. Hubbard. They are well built, dependable engines, the kind which deliver the goods when wanted. It is very nearly the same size as that used by the Navy and should drive the boat about 8 miles per hour, which is about the hull's most economical speed.

And now for the sailplan, which has been the source of a number of arguments as to the respective merits of the jib headed and gaff headed sails. The question isn't settled yet but it is impossible to get a well balanced sailplan using a gaff headed mainsail, without the use of a bowsprit, so I decided to use the triangular rig. The mast is 5 inches in diameter and 22 feet above deck. The rig shown balances nicely and has an area of 251 sq. ft. The two-masted rig used by the navy had a total area of 302 sq. ft. but it is not as efficient as the rig shown, so that the boats will be as fast as before and certainly much easier to handle. The keel is too narrow to put a center



Bow view of the boat before alterations

board through so there will be a keel added making a total draft of 3 feet. The plans show one method of altering the boats at small expense to get a cruising auxiliary. To secure a cruising motor boat the mast and added keel could be left off and a very good boat would be obtained. These boats are so heavily built that they could be used for tow-boats or any proposition, where a small rugged hull is needed. Their model is an evolution worked out by the Navy and found to be the best for ferrying between the ships and shore, in all weather. The name Kawa is probably familiar to readers for who interested in boats has not read the *Cruise of the Kawa*. This Kawa will sail nearer and more conventional waters.

Odis A. Porter
operating the
timing device at
the British
International Races at
Detroit last fall



Splitting the Seconds

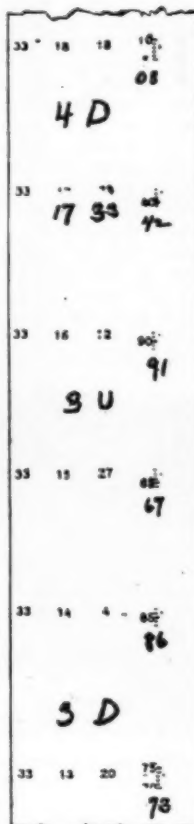
Description of the Electrical
Timing Device Which Gives
Accurate Results to the
100th Part of a Second

By Odis A. Porter

Chief Timer, Indianapolis Motor Speedway

A reproduction of a portion of the actual tape used in the mile trials when Miss America II set up a new world's record at Detroit of 80.56 miles per hour as an average of six one-mile dashes.

To translate (Read from the bottom up) Start of run No. 3 down stream 33:13:20.73; finish of run No. 3 (down stream) 33:14:4.86; elapsed time for run 44.13 seconds



E L I M I N A T I N G the human equation is the most necessary thing in timing great races.

The more exciting a race becomes, the more this excitement is transmitted to the timers, and at the very moments when absolute accuracy in timing is essential to determine results, occur mistakes which are so liable to destroy the accuracy of the timing.

For over ten years we have been working on a solution of this problem at the World's Greatest Motor Speedway in Indianapolis and have at last evolved a timing device which is practically mechanical in its action and gives unvarying times of every car that crosses the tape down to the one hundredth part of a second in a printed record which can be checked for absolute results.

This electrical timing machine which was used with great success in the American Power Boat Association and Harmsworth Trophy Races in Detroit during August and September, proved just as satisfac-

tory in boat racing as it has been demonstrated on the automobile Speedway.

The machine printed the time of every lap, and opposite the time, the number of the boat crossing the line was inserted. When completed, the record on boat No. 3, for instance, read as follows:

00	00	00	00	No. 3
00	00	45	25	No. 3
00	1	30	50	No. 3
00	2	14	60	No. 3

By a very simple subtraction, this shows that the time of boat No. 3 on the first lap was 45 seconds and 25 hundredths. The same time was made on the second lap, and on the third lap the time was 44 seconds and 10 hundredths. The total time for the three laps is read from the tape—2 minutes, 14 seconds and 60 hundredths.

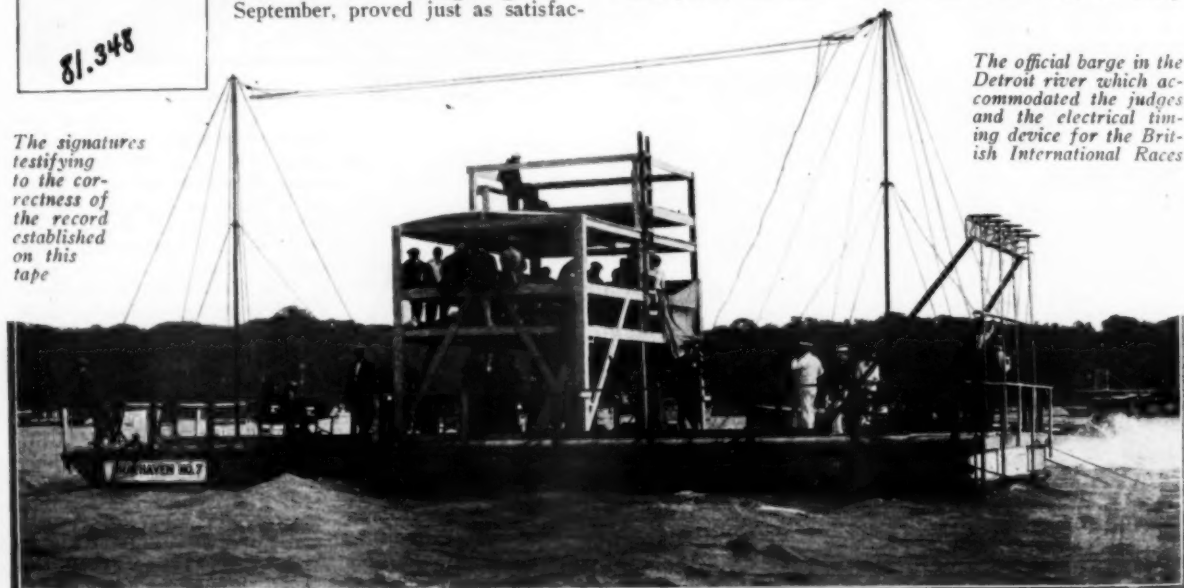
Continuing this record through the race makes it possible to give out results a few minutes after a race is completed, and in all cases of any question an absolute check can be made, giving the time of every boat in the race for every

33 4 74 20 2

Miss America II
Sept 6 21
Odis A Porter
Harmsworth Trophy
Timer: A. T. A. A.

81.348

The signatures
testifying
to the cor-
rectness of
the record
established
on this
tape



The official barge in the Detroit river which accommodated the judges and the electrical timing device for the British International Races



Orlo III going by on one of her mile trial tests

lap. Chances for mistake are practically impossible, and the judges have an absolute record of every element of the race.

This electrical speedway timing machine is made up of elements procured from the best makers, but has been developed through years of use in racing. From our experience we would not recommend that the promoters of any great race start in to build their own machine, but the Indianapolis Motor Speedway, which owns this device, has been very kind in extending its use toward the timing of other great events, such as the Harmsworth Trophy Races. The machine has been used in automobile racing from coast to coast and has never failed to give absolutely satisfactory results.

This timing machine consists of a small 30-volt motor geared down to run a shaft one-half revolution per second. On this shaft are four disc wheels, namely, hour, minute, second, and hundredths. The hour is numbered from 00 to 59, the minute is numbered from 00 to 60, the second is numbered from 00 to 60, and the hundredth is numbered from 00 to 95 around the half and the other half from 00 to 95. This wheel is scaled and is secured to

the shaft by a small ratchet and at the end of shaft is a cross-piece of hardened steel called a governor, as this shaft will run about 5 hundredths fast, allowing the correction to be made every half second by the aid of a ship chronometer in which is attached to the second wheel a contact that makes and breaks with each second. This contact has 6 volts with a 0.2 MF condenser to take up the spark. This contact operates a relay which makes a contact with two coils of 12 volts, called governor coils. These coils are mag-



Mr. Porter and Harry Sampson, Jr., looked after the timing. The automatic timing machine, tape, etc., may be seen



Timers at work in the mile trials. Mr. Porter is seen with trap in hand and Gar Wood with the megaphone. Communication with other end of mile was had by means of the telephone connection

netized every second, and operate a bar in such manner as to retard the governor yoke or cross-piece every second. The other wheels on shaft are free and held in position by three 8-tooth pinions, 4 long and 4 short teeth. As the hundredth wheel makes $\frac{1}{2}$ revolution, this pinion advances the second wheel one number or second, and at every revolution of the second wheel, the other pinion advances the minute wheel one number or minute, and so on with the hour wheel. On top of these wheels a paper tape $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches in width is automatically fed, and on top of this tape is a printing ribbon which extends across the four timing wheels. Directly above these wheels are four small hammers set into a square frame hinged in the middle, the opposite end being drawn up by two magnets, throwing the hammers down upon the print ribbon, paper, and hour, minute, second and hundredth wheels, thereby getting the impression of the figures on the four timing wheels which

(Continued on page 68)

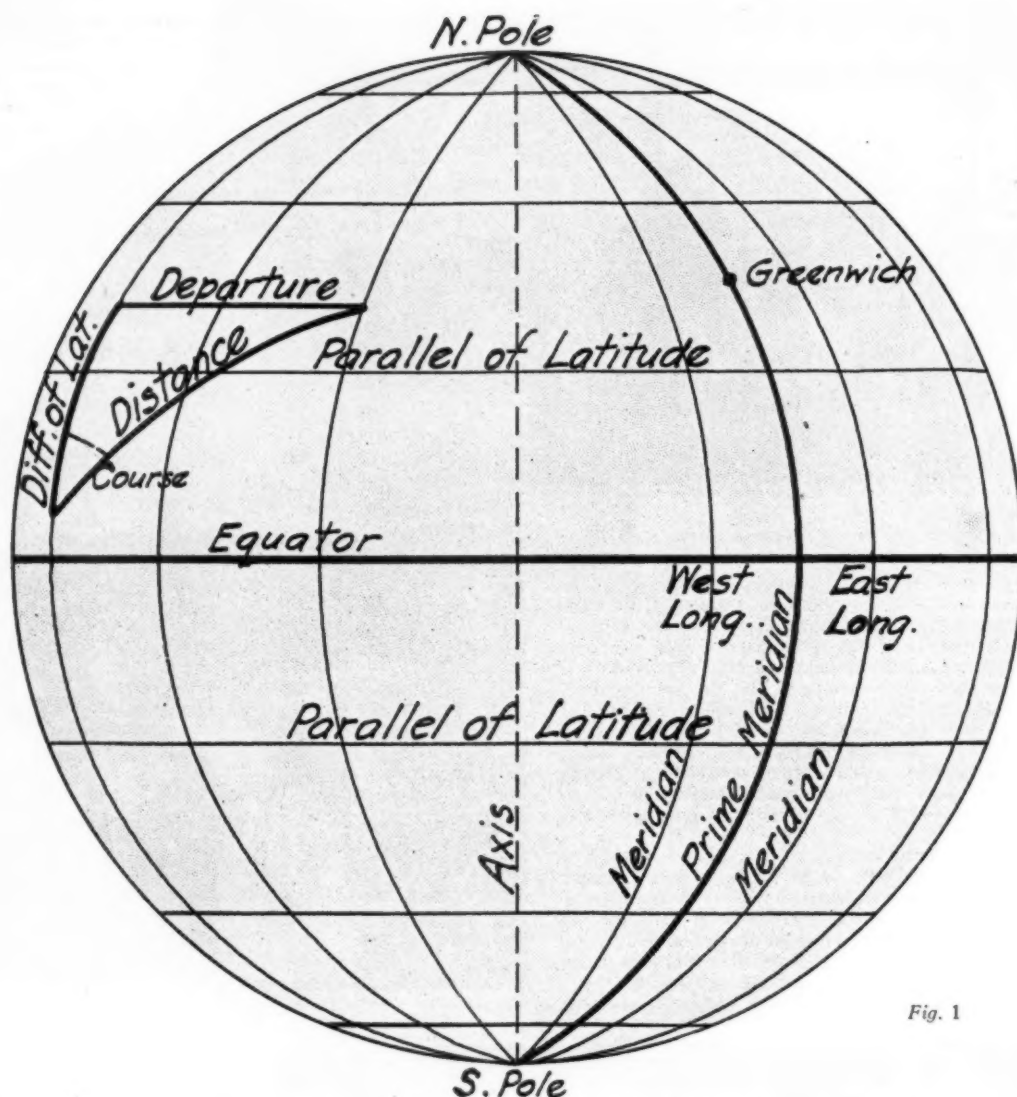


Fig. 1

Navigation By Dead Reckoning

Introduction, Definitions, and an Outline of the General Problems Involved
—The First Lesson of a Correspondence Course Which Will Be a Complete
Treatise in Simple Terms on This Important Branch of Navigation

By Dean Potter

Chairman, Committee on Instruction, United States Power Squadrons, Inc.

INTRODUCTION

SOME years ago, the writer chanced to hear a discussion between two gentlemen on the subject of navigating inland steamers. One of them, who had a summer place not far from the city, where he kept an excellent launch, was an experienced boatman, though by no means a navigator. The other, his guest, was remarking upon the rare skill of the pilots who take their craft, in all weathers and by day and night, through a narrow and rock bound sound, and according to schedule. "It is all very simple," said the host. "These men know every buoy and lighthouse, every course and distance." "But," said the guest, "suppose there is a fog?" "Ah," replied the host, "then they sail by dead reckoning." The guest was satisfied, though perhaps not enlightened; while the host was happy in the assurance of his own superior knowledge.

But he was wrong; almost as wrong as the young aspirant for an ensign's commission during the war, who defined

dead reckoning as "counting up the dead after the battle!"

It is not by dead reckoning that steamers are sailed through narrow sounds in a fog, but by the ordinary methods of piloting: by chart and compass work, using all available aids to navigation, and with especial attention to the sounding lead.

No doubt dead reckoning is unfortunately named, for the name carries small hint of the meaning. How can there be a reckoning which is dead? Perhaps the reference to things departed, arouses conceptions of "Night's Plutonian shores," the River Styx, and things shrouded in darkness and gloom.

Again, how often do we read of some voyage, when the storm bound mariner, unable to take an observation for days, was "compelled to rely on his dead reckoning."

Perhaps it is not unnatural that landsmen, and, indeed, some yachtsmen, have come to the notion that dead reckoning is a method, more or less mystic, of finding one's way

about in the fog, or at night, or during other conditions of low visibility.

But it is nothing of the sort. It is merely the commonplace every day method, constantly employed at sea, of reckoning position from the direction and distance sailed. It has no special reference to sailing during fogs. It is used at such times, to be sure; but also when the weather is fair, and at day, as well as night.

Dead reckoning does not depend upon the state of the weather. Nor does it employ lighthouses, buoys, or other aids to navigation, except, possibly, for fixing the location of the original point of departure; nor does it use fog signals, soundings or other means of locating position by direct reference to the land. For it finds its common use in ocean navigation, where no aids to navigation are visible and soundings are impracticable.

Somewhere is the story that in the ancient log books, mariners had a column for their "deduced reckoning" position. And since to save time is to lengthen life, they came to abbreviate the heading to "ded. reckoning," and this was finally corrupted into "dead reckoning." The story is worth believing, whether it is true or not; for deduced reckoning is precisely what dead reckoning is.

The mariner leaving port takes his departure from some object of known position. Thence he sails various courses and distances. By keeping account of these, he may at any time deduce or reckon his position, approximately. That is dead reckoning, or, as they also used to call it, reckoning by account.

Now there are various ways in which the mariner might perform the operation. He might draw a line on the chart in the direction of his course, and then step off the distance run from his point of departure, and thus get his dead reckoning position. That is dead reckoning by construction. Any one can do it, and if he were a good draftsman, and had decent working conditions, he might make out very well.

But better methods have been devised, methods more quickly and accurately applied, and, with experience, even more easily. Thus, we find the navigator thumbing tables, taking out figures, and then announcing results, all to the astonishment and maze of the uninitiated. In fact, he is merely taking out the tabulated result of various courses and distances, all figured out for him in advance. For, plainly, if a vessel goes a certain distance and direction, it must change its northing or southing and its easting or westing by a certain amount, which will be the same for all vessels traversing a similar track. The epitomes have kindly tabulated the result of all conceivable courses and distances, and the navigator has but to open the book and read the answer! This is dead reckoning by inspection.

Thus the navigator need not each time make the computation. But, if he is to be an artist, he should know how to make it. And this brings us to dead reckoning by computation, which shows the mathematical processes by which the results may be achieved.

And here the student often comes up all standing on the rocks of despair. He finds his epitome full of formulae and

tables which he does not understand, and which appear beyond human ken. He does not know that of the forty-six tables in Bowditch, he uses for dead reckoning but five or six, and can get along with three! Nor does he realize that only the simplest elements of plane trigonometry are required for most of the solutions. He is aghast at logarithms, which seem like the devices of mathematical demons. But really they are merely tools which make it easier to multiply and divide long numbers, thus saving the tedious figuring of school-day arithmetic. And the scheme of using them can be gained at a sitting!

No one was ever more appalled than the writer at the seeming impossibility of Bowditch; nor more delightfully surprised at how the difficulties vanished before a modest amount of plain explanation.

Dead reckoning is not hard. But it does require some hard work. Many excellent navigators are men who have had but little schooling, and yet have taught themselves a mastery of the subject.

In these lessons, it will be assumed that the student knows the three R's, and the last one to and including fractions

and decimals. It will not be assumed that he knows anything whatever of trigonometry or logarithms. These, as far as necessary, will be explained and illustrated; and, it is hoped, in an understandable fashion. There will be no attempt to be scientific, or to write in the manner of a mathematician. This rather will be avoided, from a somewhat sorrowful recollection that while the precise and elegant methods of the mathematicians are all very well for their ilk, they are oft-times quite over the heads of mortals not similarly gifted. Explanations will be made without sparing words. For the lessons are not intended for class-room use, where an instructor may amplify terse passages. If we say too much, it will do no permanent harm to those who do not need full explanations; and it may save the day for some chap who is trying to grind out a game of solitaire.

It must also be assumed that the student is familiar with the essentials of piloting, particularly the use of charts, the compass, and its correc-

tion. Dead reckoning is the branch of navigation which stands between piloting and nautical astronomy. Do not undertake the ocean branches until you have a working knowledge of the inland and coastwise methods. It is well to study anatomy, before essaying to do surgery.

It is often asked whether dead reckoning is of any use to the yachtsman. To the off-shore cruiser, it is indispensable. To the river and harbor man, it is not. The latter will find his reward in a broader knowledge of his favorite sport. It will aid him to be a workman rather than an apprentice. He will incidentally gain a mathematical knowledge of undoubted value in many of his daily pursuits. He may, if he is so created, discover a fascination and pleasure he scarcely dared hope for. And he will lay a foundation for the study of nautical astronomy, the highest art of the navigator, and one of the finest hobbies to which any one ever directed his thought. For dead reckoning is the foundation of nautical astronomy, and the knowledge acquired

THIS is the first lesson in the new Correspondence Course which is to run in MoToR BoatinG, during the next 10 or 12 issues, on the subject of Dead Reckoning. This course will be conducted by Mr. Dean Potter of New York City. We have already received the manuscript for the first few lessons and we can promise our readers that it is going to be the best thing of its kind ever published.

The first few lessons in a Dead Reckoning Course must very necessarily be a complete discussion of certain trigonometrical functions which enter into this subject. However, this mention of trigonometry should not discourage anyone from taking up the course simply because he has not had a college education. Trigonometry and logarithms as they will be applied to Dead Reckoning are not difficult, and can be readily mastered by anyone. It is essential, though, that the first few lessons be studied thoroughly for if the principles set forth in these are well understood all which follow will be easy and the subject of Dead Reckoning will be very simple.

The rules governing the new Correspondence Course will be the same as the last. A new enrolment should be made by sending your name to the Editor of MoToR BoatinG, 119 West 40th Street, New York. Questions will appear in the issue following the one containing the lesson. Answers may be sent any time and they will be submitted to the examiners at the end of the month during which they are received. The names of those who pass by 80% will be published in a subsequent issue of MoToR BoatinG. At the completion of the last lesson all of those who have passed will be awarded an appropriate certificate.

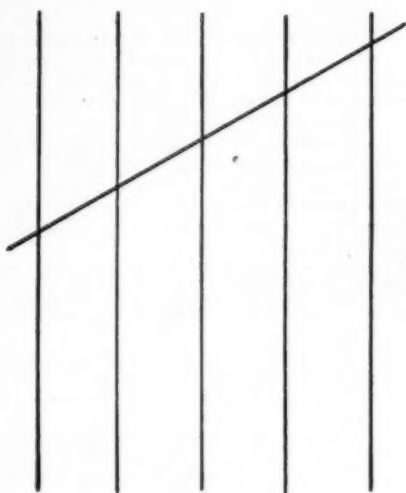


Fig. 3—If the meridians were all parallel a line would cross each at the same angle

for the one is almost an open sesame for the other.

But let no one suppose that he can read these lessons as he might a novel, and thereby master the subject. That is, unless he is already a good mathematician; and for such folk these lessons were not intended. The lessons must be studied. The definitions must be learned; not slavishly or by rote, but understandingly. The tables must be used; the examples must be practised. Do not glance over a solution, and then skip on. Take the problem, and solve it on paper. Turn to the proper table, and pick out each logarithm or function, and go through every step of the process. Then make up problems of your own, with changed elements, and work them out. Work problems and more problems. Thereby only can proficiency be acquired.

And now for a few suggestions:

1. These lessons will explain the methods. But it is impossible to here publish the lengthy mathematical and other tables which must be used. So get a copy of the *American Practical Navigator*, originally by Bowditch, and now published by the United States Hydrographic Office. Get the official government edition. It is far superior to the reprints of private publishers. Avoid like the plague all reduced size editions. They may be convenient to carry, but are death to the eyes. Get the complete volume, both text and tables. It costs but a trifle more than the tables alone, and the text contains material of much interest and value, not alone about dead reckoning, but on all branches of navigation. Every yachtsman should have it. The government edition may be had from any nautical book-dealer, or by sending to the U. S. Hydrographic Office, Washington, D. C. The price for the complete volume is about \$1.80.

2. Paste projecting tabs on the first pages of Tables Nos. 1, 2, 3, 42 and 44, and number them. This will save no end of time in opening to the proper part. Preferably, do not put tabs on the other tables, for they simply confuse.

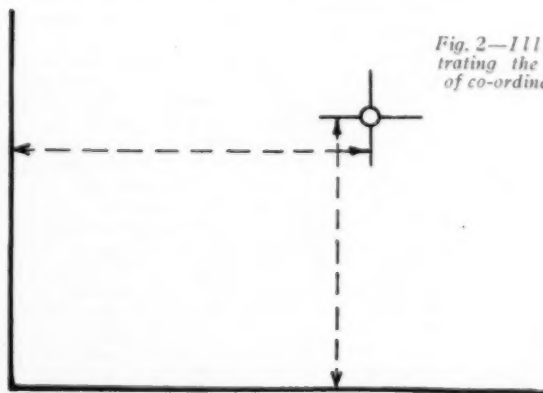


Fig. 2—Illustrating the use of co-ordinates

3. Obtain a letter size loose leaf note book, about 9" x 11", with cross-section paper, and keep your work in it. Do not use a small book. A complete solution sometimes requires a good sized sheet of paper. The cross-section lines facilitate the drawing of right-angled figures.

Acknowledgment is here made of the free use of the definitions and methods appearing in Bowditch, and of valued help obtained from the works on navigation of Muir, Norrie, Raper and Ainsley, and from the excellent text book of the International Correspondence Schools, of Scranton. And an especial obligation is acknowledged to Capt. A. C. Knight and to Commander Sigmund Cohn, of the United States Power Squadrons, Inc., to whom, more than to any one else, the writer is indebted for guidance on his early cruises into this interesting subject.

DEAD RECKONING

DEFINITIONS AND AN EXPLANATION OF THE GENERAL PROBLEM INVOLVED

Dead reckoning is the branch of navigation which treats of the determination of a vessel's position from the course made good and distance covered from a known point of departure.

It includes, also, the determination of the course and distance to be sailed from a given position to reach a desired destination.

The common problems of dead reckoning are two only:

1. Having sailed various directions and distances, the navigator wishes to find his position. The direction or

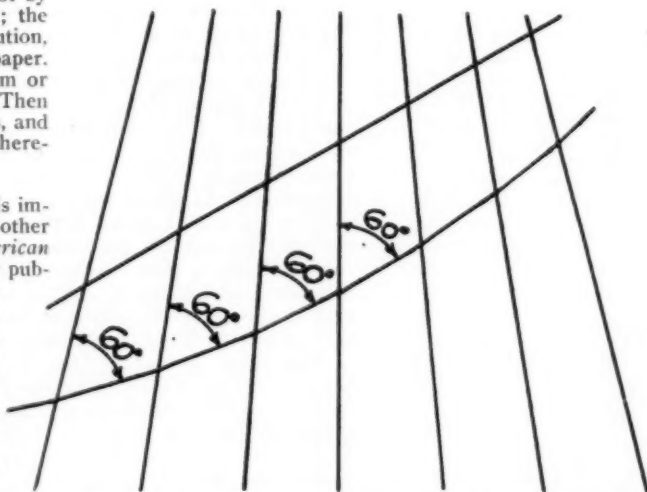


Fig. 4—The meridians converge toward the poles. Thus, the rhumb line, which cuts all the meridians at the same angle, is curved. The great circle track is straight, and cuts each successive meridian at a different angle

course sailed is found from the compass. The distance sailed is known from the patent log, time and speed of the vessel, or other available means. With this data, course and distance, the navigator reckons or deduces his position, by the methods to be explained.

2. Desiring to sail from a certain place to a given destination, the navigator must find the direction and distance between them, so that he may know the course to steer and the number of miles he must cover in making the voyage.

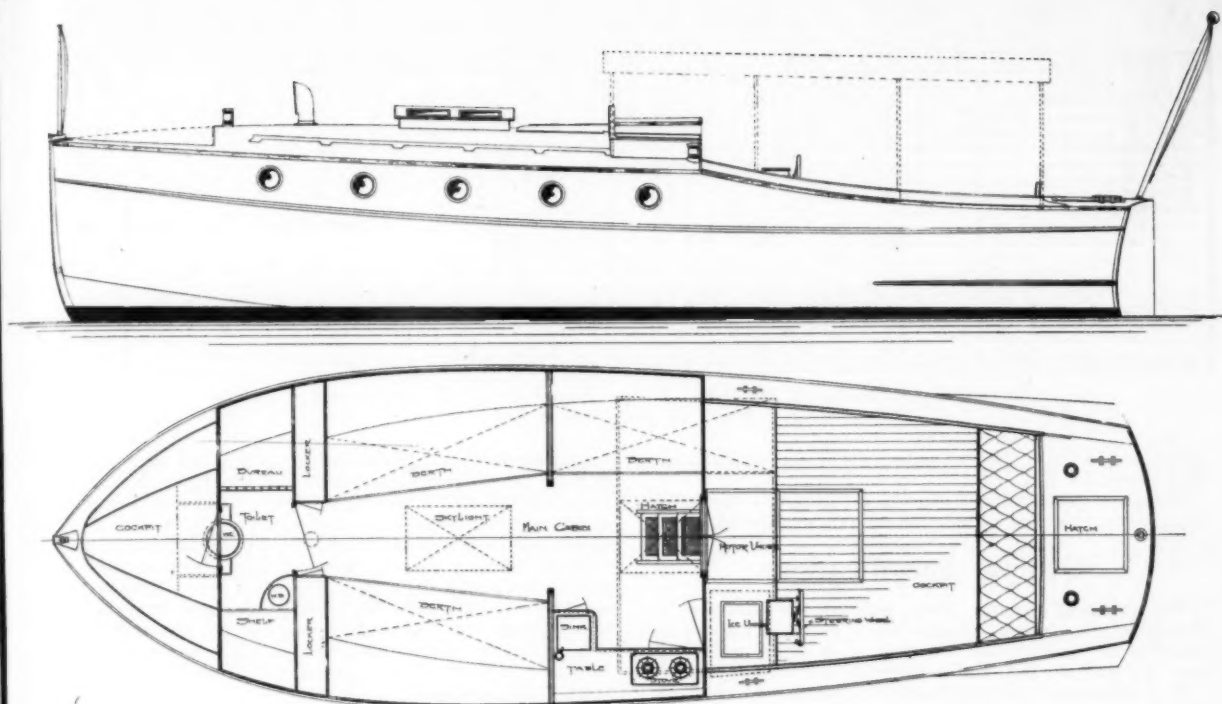
Various terms are employed in dead reckoning which must be thoroughly understood. Some of these will now be defined, and will be found illustrated on the diagrams. See Fig. 1.

The earth is an oblate spheroid, slightly flattened at the poles. But the difference between the polar and the equatorial diameter is so slight, that, for dead reckoning purposes the earth may be considered a sphere.

The imaginary line through the center of the earth, and around which it rotates, is its *axis of rotation*. This axis terminates in points on the surface known as the North and South poles.

A *great circle* is a circle formed upon the surface of the

(Continued on page 112)



Outboard profile and arrangement plan of the 31-foot Hacker cruiser Margie

Margie, a 31-Foot Hacker Cruiser

An Attractive Cruiser of Moderate Speed Which Can Be Built By Following This Design and Specifications

Designed Exclusively for MoToR Boating

By John L. Hacker, N. A.

WITHOUT a question, this first cruiser designed for you in the present series by John L. Hacker, the Detroit naval architect, will interest many. It is of a most substantial type, and designed with a view to cruising comfort at moderate rates of speed. The little 20-horse-power Kermath motor which is specified has ample power and pep to drive the boat at a speed of about 10 m.p.h. For those who are not satisfied with this speed, it can be increased by 3 or 4 m.p.h. by the installation of a more powerful machine, but it will take fully 50 h.p. to gain the additional few miles in speed. The most economical rate for this boat is the one to be secured with the specified motor which will be about 5 miles to the gallon of gasoline.

Much thought has been given to the interior arrangement, and it follows very closely the design which Mr. Hacker worked out several years ago for his own personal use. The forward cockpit has been found in practice to be a very convenient innovation. It affords a very excellent place from which to handle the anchor and lines, as well as furnishing an agreeable position to sit in while the boat is on the way. The lines of the boat are such that water will never break over the top and enter the cockpit, but it is well to provide a canvas cover to keep out rain and fog.

This boat being 31 feet long is probably bigger than can be handled comfortably by the amateur builder. The construction of a boat of this size involves the use of machinery and plant which is beyond the facilities of amateur builder. It is not recommended that its construction be attempted

by other than skilled boat builders. Naturally, a man who has built several boats for himself at various times has an idea of the difficulties to be overcome and can tackle the construction of a boat of this size. However, the use of machinery for cutting and finishing all of the material entering into the construction simplifies the work to such an extent that there is no comparison in the relative differences in both cost and labor expended.

THE first cruiser to be designed for you by John L. Hacker, the famous Detroit naval architect, is presented herewith. While only 31-feet long and designed to be powered with a moderate size motor, ample speeds will be secured. An installation up to 50 h.p. will produce a speed of about 14 m.p.h. while the smaller motor specified will yield 10 m.p.h. at a very economical rate of fuel consumption. Some very clever features in the interior arrangement give the boat the accommodations of a much larger craft and for all around cruising, fishing, etc., it will be hard to find a more suitable design.

The interior arrangement is very compact. At the extreme bow will be found a toilet room with dressers and wash basin. The main cabin is provided with two berths on the starboard side and one on the port side. Hanging lockers for clothing and a buffet cabinet are at the forward end. The after starboard berth is designed to extend under the bridge deck in the cockpit so as to get the necessary length. A galley which is very compact is on the port side. A sink, an abundance of locker space, a table for the stove, and the refrigerator door are all close at hand.

In the center under the companionway stairs, the motor is placed and is accessible both from the cabin and from the hatch in the cockpit. The floor of the cockpit is raised sufficiently above the water line so that it is self-bailing. A comfortable lazy-back seat extends the full width of the cockpit at the after end. The short after deck encloses the hull and contains the fuel tanks, storage space, tiller quadrant, and similar items.

For those who desire blue prints of these drawings to a scale of one inch to the foot, arrangements have been made whereby these can be secured at moderate cost by

STATIONS	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
KEEL		1-1-3	0-10-1	0-8-6	STRAIGHT-TOP					0-0-6		CURVED TRANSOM
RABBIT-LINE		1-3-5	1-0-3	0-11-3	0-11-4	1-0-5	1-2-3	1-4-2	1-6-3	1-8-7	1-11-6	
CHINE	8-11-3	3-4-1	2-11-4	2-8-0	2-5-6	2-4-4	2-3-6	2-3-3	2-3-2	2-3-3	2-3-4	
SHARP	6-8-0	6-2-1	5-10-3	5-7-3	5-5-0	5-3-2	5-2-5	5-1-3	5-1-0	5-0-7	5-1-0	
RAISED-SHEER	7-8-2	7-5-1	7-3-0	7-1-1	6-11-3	6-10-0	6-7-6	6-1-2	5-9-5	5-8-1	5-8-0	
HAIF-BREADTH												
CHINE		1-3-5	2-9-2	3-4-7	3-5-0	3-10-4	3-10-5	3-9-4	3-7-7	3-5-4	3-2-3	3-5-0
SHEER		3-5-0	4-4-4	4-9-3	4-9-0	4-8-3	4-6-4	4-2-6	3-10-7	3-5-4	2-10-1	3-1-1
WATER-LINE - NO. 1			0-4-2	0-7-3	0-8-7	0-8-0	0-4-1					
" " " 2			0-3-5	0-8-7	1-2-1	1-5-4	1-6-5	1-5-6	STRAIGHT-LINE FROM KEEL TO CHINE			
" " " 3			0-6-4	1-1-7	1-5-3	2-3-4	2-6-7	2-7-5				
" " " 4			0-9-4	1-7-4	2-5-6	3-2-0	3-7-4	3-9-8				
" " " 5			1-0-6	2-1-4	3-2-0	3-9-2	3-11-3	3-11-0	3-9-6	3-7-6	3-4-6	3-8-0
" " " 6			1-9-6	2-10-3	3-6-4	3-18-7	4-1-0	4-1-4	4-1-1	3-11-7	3-10-2	3-7-3
" " " 7			1-11-6	2-11-7	3-7-6	3-11-7	4-2-0	4-2-4	4-1-7	4-0-3	3-10-1	3-6-7
" " " 8			2-1-3	3-1-4	3-9-1	4-0-7	4-2-7	4-3-2	4-2-1	3-11-7	3-8-4	3-4-0
" " " 9			2-3-2	3-3-4	3-10-7	4-2-1	4-4-0	4-4-0	4-2-3	3-11-0	3-5-7	2-10-7
" " " 10			2-6-0	3-6-5	4-2-8	4-4-8	4-6-0	4-6-1				3-2-2
DIMENSIONS IN FEET-INCHES-EIGHTHS-TO OUTSIDE OF PLANKING FROM BASE-LINE												

Table of offsets for Margie, the 31-foot Hacker cruiser giving all necessary dimensions for laying out the complete boat

addressing F. W. Horenburger, 63 West 184th Street, New York, N. Y.

Complete specifications covering every item entering into the construction and completion of this cruiser follow:

General Specifications

The principal general dimensions of the boat will be: overall length, 31 feet; overall beam, 9 feet 6 inches; free board at the stem, 5 feet 2 inches; free board at the transom, 3 feet 3 inches, and a draft of 2 feet 8 inches.

It is understood that all materials that are to enter into the construction of this vessel shall be of the very best grades for the purposes intended. All workmanship shall be first class, and all work executed in a workman-like manner. Builder shall lay out boat in full size, and no deviation is to be made in lines, or otherwise, without full consent of owner or architect in writing. These specifications are intended to cover a complete job, and anything mentioned in specifications and not shown on plans, or vice-versa, shall be considered a part of the contract and shall be furnished by builder.

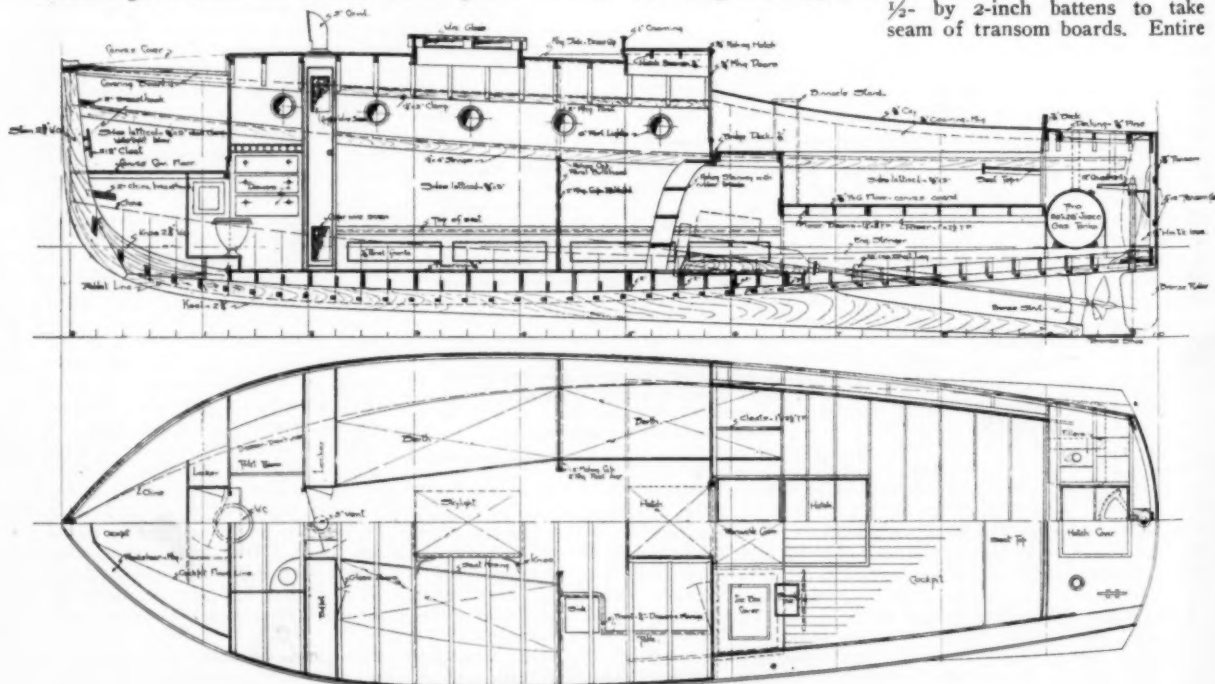
Construction

Keel: To be sided $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches and shaped as per plan, to be of sound white oak and in one piece. A cheek piece of $1\frac{1}{8}$ -inch white oak is to be fastened on each side, the bottom edge of which will form the bearding line. It is to

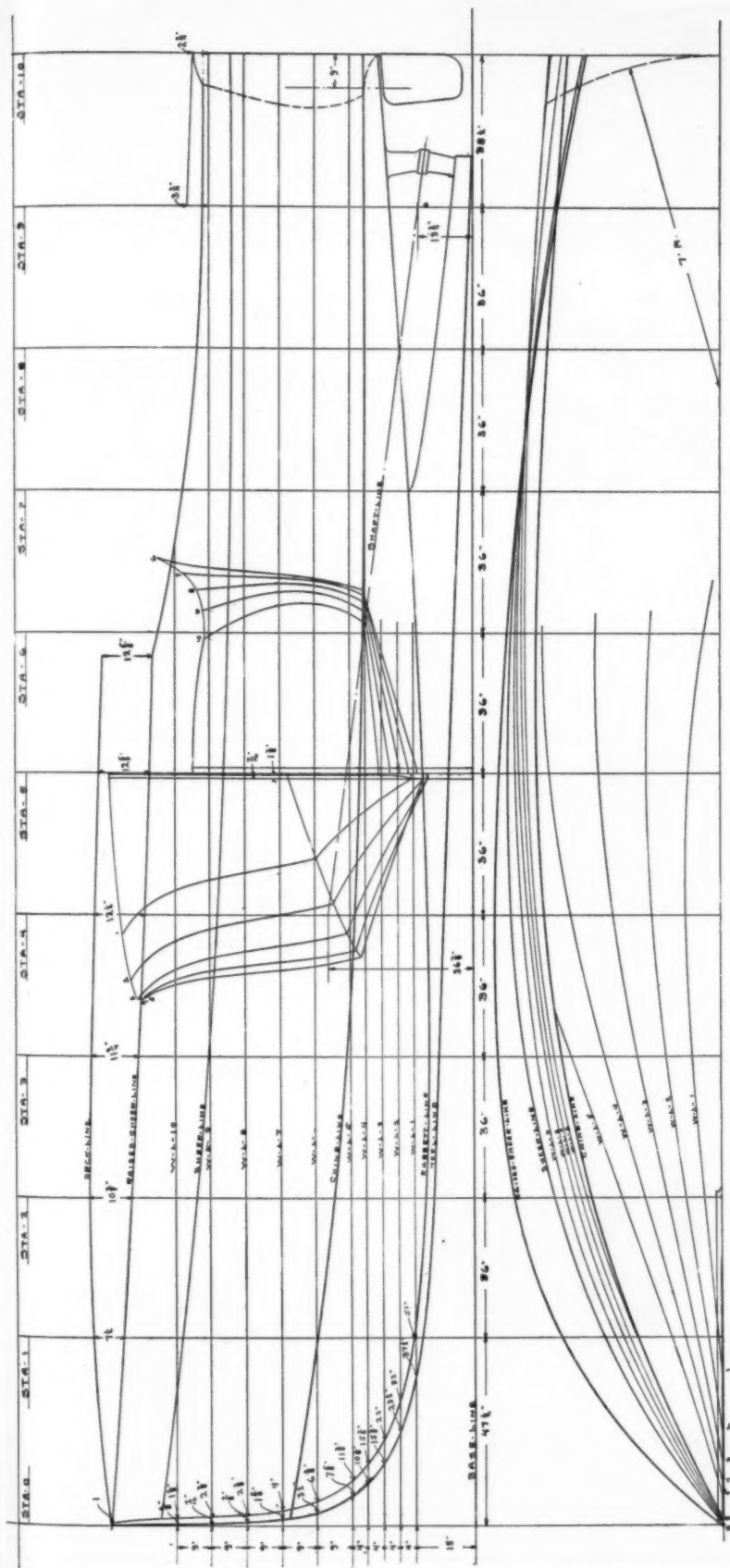
be fastened every 6 inches with $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch rod over washers. It is to be properly beveled to suit the form of hull, and then notched to receive the frames. These cheek pieces are to extend to the horn timber. This horn timber is to be shaped from a piece of $2\frac{3}{4}$ - by 5-inch white oak, which is to be checked over the keel as shown on the plans and properly rabbetted through to the stern. The keel is to be notched out to receive the bent frames and drift fastened with $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch rod. If a single piece is not procurable, then a joint can be made with a scarph not less than 2 feet in length, which is to be fastened with four $7/16$ -inch drift bolts.

Stem and Knee: Stem to be of white oak of $2\frac{3}{4}$ -inch stock and shaped as per plan. Knee to be preferably of hackmatack of same thickness and fitted and through bolted to stem with four $7/16$ -inch bolts. To be properly beveled and rabbetted to suit planking, and bolted in a like manner to keel, and the rabbetting finished. To have pine stop-waters where necessary.

Transom and Frame: To have $1\frac{1}{2}$ - by 5-inch stern post, to be supported to keel with a $1\frac{1}{4}$ -inch hackmatack knee on each side, fastening to keel with screws. Upper and lower member to be sawed to proper radius from white oak, these are to be halved into stern post. Side members to be of white oak of $1\frac{1}{4}$ -inch stock, also upper and lower. To be cut to proper shape and halved into upper and lower member. To have three $\frac{3}{4}$ - by 2-inch cleats on each side extending from upper to lower member, then to have two $\frac{1}{2}$ - by 2-inch battens to take seam of transom boards. Entire



Inboard construction profile above with half deck and half beam plans at cockpit level below



An essential drawing for boat building. Lines of the 31-foot Hacker cruiser Margie

frame to be of white oak, and all screw fastened. To be properly beveled and trimmed and covered with $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch mahogany. To be screw fastened and holes wood plugged. To have filler on upper member to form proper deck crown.

Chines: To consist of an inner member to be properly shaped and beveled from 2- by 6-inch yellow pine or fir, with an outer member shaped from $1\frac{1}{2}$ - by 3-inch white oak. Inner member to be slightly hollowed to take bend of frames and tapered to stem and stern. To be fastened to stem and 3-inch breast with screws. Also, to have a substantial knee on each side of transom frame. Outside chine to be through rivet fastened to inner member with 3-inch copper wire nails riveted over burrs, every 6 inches.

Clamps: Top clamp to be $1\frac{1}{4}$ by 3 inches, to be of white oak or yellow pine, and to have two rivet fasten-

ings into each frame, using 3-inch copper wire nails. To be re-enforced at stem with a substantial oak breast hook. Sheer clamp to be of $1\frac{1}{2}$ - by 4-inch yellow pine and fastened in a like manner as top clamp. Clamps to be in one length and slightly tapered to stem. Top clamp to be placed so that deck beams will rest on same.

Frames: To be of 1- by $1\frac{1}{2}$ -inch white oak of select bending stock. To be boxed into cheeks and extend to sheer. To be rivet fastened to chine with two $3\frac{1}{2}$ -inch copper wire nails riveted over burrs and screw fastened to clamps with galvanized screws. To be tied across keel with an oak floor tie, of such size as indicated on plan, alternating with $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch and $1\frac{1}{4}$ -inch aft to engine bed, then 1-inch from such point, aft to stern. If this method is to be used, the forms should be made substantial, and bottom and sides well battened with $1\frac{1}{4}$ - by 2-inch battens, securely fastened into place, then re-

moved as planking progresses. Note: for the individual who will build his own boat, the following system may be used and may be desirable. Form all station frames from $1\frac{1}{4}$ -inch white oak, making a side and bottom member. These should be 4 inches deep on bottom and 4 inches at heel, tapering to $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches at top. These to be halved at chine and then tied with a $1\frac{1}{2}$ -inch oak floor, to be through bolted to keel. Then to have $\frac{3}{4}$ - by 2-inch plank stringers on sides, spaced approximately on 6-inch centers and $\frac{3}{8}$ by 2 inches on bottom. These are to be let in flush with frames and securely screw fastened to frames. After planking is finished, to have two $\frac{3}{4}$ - by $1\frac{1}{2}$ -inch bent oak frames, to extend from keel to top and tied across keel with an oak floor of same thickness and through bolted to keel. The former system is recommended and will allow more cabin room.

(Continued on page 102)

For Use in Connection with Coast and Geodetic Survey Charts Nos. 543, 1215, 1216





Finding One's Way At Sea

Celestial Observation is Simpler Than Dead Reckoning and May Be Practised by Anyone Who Can Add Two and Two—Methods Followed on Hippocampus Between New York and Panama

By Alfred F. Loomis

A PRINTER'S error in the working of a St. Hilaire sight in the November issue elicited so much navigational comment that I have been asked to make a few remarks on the subject of finding one's way about by aid of the sun, moon, and stars. It appears that many boat owners, like myself, are interested in navigation, and, also like myself, wonder how it is done on a small boat. If I had not been gifted in birth with a pair of unusually flexible, not to say prehensile, shoulder blades, I doubt if I should ever have become a competent navigator, for it is with these little appreciated portions of the anatomy that one tries to hold on while using the sextant.

Nevertheless, and for the sake of destroying any undeserved prestige which the cruise of Hippocampus to Panama may have given me, I should like to confess that celestial navigation is absurdly easy. It is easier than dead reckoning; twice as easy as cooking chow in a seaway, and a thousand times simpler than thinking up legitimate deductions from a Federal income tax. It is merely a matter of adding, subtracting, and interpolating, plus the retention in the memory of a few definitions and formulae.

As a child, I had such a head for mathematics that I left school when a trigonometry book was placed in my flaccid hand. I knew arithmetic, however, and when my father mentioned a position with a publishing house as an alternative to further schooling I took the job—at \$4 a week. The years passed, and when in 1917 I entered the Navy I thought that mathematical genius might be latent in me. I bought a copy of Wentworth's trigonometry, but on opening the book I was disillusioned. I couldn't find out then, and I don't know now, what it is all about. I don't know a sine from a cosecant, and the only logs I understand are taffrail logs. But I can navigate—and in proof of that, Hippocampus lies to a mooring in Panama, where I put her.

So can anybody else navigate—and for proof of that, one has only to go on board a tramp steamer and look at

the framed certificates on the chart-house bulkheads. Navigation is not the exact science that many land-going professors would have us believe it to be. If it were, innumerable engraved certificates would be taken out of their frames, and hundreds of ships which now ply the ocean lanes would be bleaching their bones on rocky reefs. Thanks to the visibility of objects above the sea, and more particularly, to the established aids to navigation on dangerous headlands and over treacherous shoals, there is a permissible latitude in the practice of the science.

These remarks are not for the purpose of decrying the ability of navigators in the merchant service, but to give heart to the amateur who is worried by the seeming complexity of the subject. The only way to navigate is to navigate—and that is literal truth. I would not say that the only way to play the saxophone is to play it—but the arts differ.

Practice in the arithmetical part of navigation is, of course, essential, but practice will not make the navigator perfect. As long as one is practising ashore, working sample sights, the subject is as invigorating as the totting up of another man's profits in a mercantile house. And the one occupation is about as useful as the other in attaining ability to determine one's position at sea. Experience makes the perfect navigator, but that experience can be gained only in the actual finding of one's position.

Many beginners must have given up navigation in despair because, in shore practice, it does seem so mechanical and uninspiring. But if they will renew their enthusiasm, put to sea with their own or borrowed instruments, and experiment until they can ascertain their whereabouts by celestial means, they will feel the inspiration of navigation. They will enjoy one of the most satisfactory thrills of their existence when they make their first perfect

landfall by this medium.

Self-confidence is equally important with experience, and belief in one's own ability cannot come if there is another man on board to whom to turn for advice and correction.



It is sometimes a difficult task to use a sextant on a small boat at sea

The beginner must go it alone after he has mastered the technique of navigating. But to gain self-confidence, one must first of all be sure that the sights he takes are correct.

This assurance is best gained by taking simultaneous sights with a competent navigator and comparing the angles of the two sextants. If, in a series of sights, the beginner's angle is consistently more or less than the expert's, it is evident that he does not fully understand the use of the sextant, or that he is afflicted with an optical error. Time and experiment will correct either failing. If only one sextant is available, the beginner may alternate taking sights with an expert at equal intervals of time. In either event, he must find and correct any personal error, because accuracy in taking sights and infallibility in reading the vernier are the prime essentials of navigating.

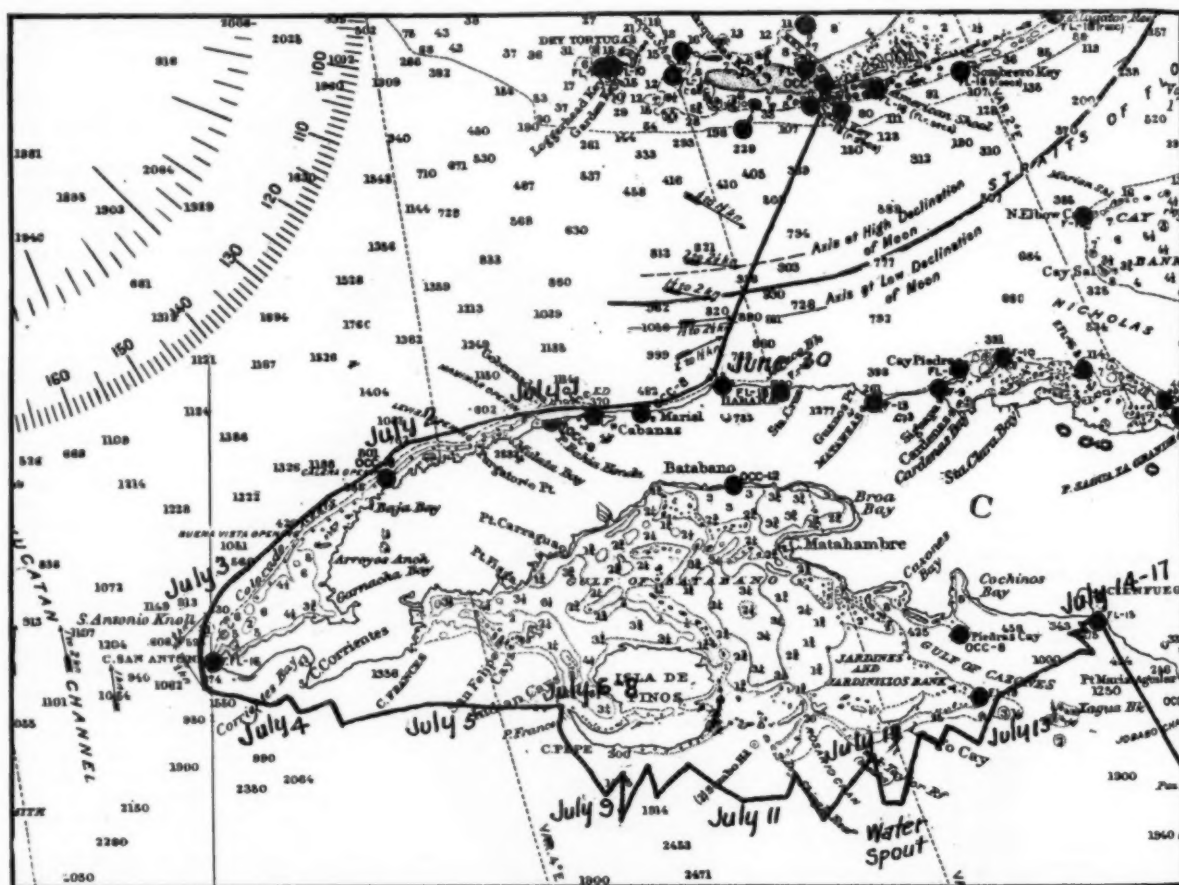
Granting the ability of the motor boatman to use the sextant correctly, the question arises of what he has to know in order to be a navigator. I believe that he need be acquainted with the use of only five formulae, and that, although it is desirable it is not essential, he understand why these formulae give him the desired results.

At the top of the list comes the extremely simple form for finding latitude from a meridian altitude, or noon sight. In northern latitudes in summer it consists only of adding 90 degrees to the declination of the sun and subtracting

LAT	24	00	00
Long +	1	25	20 W
GAT	1	25	20
Eq. t. +		6	13
GMT of LAN	1	31	33
CC—		1	47
CT of LAN	1	29	46

Since, in this formula, we are reversing the usual process of converting chronometer time to apparent time, all signs are reversed. That is, west longitude is added, equation of time is changed from minus to plus, and a slow chronometer correction is subtracted. The resulting figure, 1h 29m 46s, is the chronometer reading at the moment for taking the sight.

Another method which the amateur mariner will find useful is that of determining latitude from ex-meridian sights—that is, from sights taken a few minutes before or after noon. There is not space here to explain the process. If the reader does not already know it, he will do well to look it up, as the method is of great value on cloudy days when the sun is liable to be obscured at noon. On the Caribbean part of Hippocampus' cruise I was unable to



The track of Hippocampus from the tip of Florida to Cuba and around the westerly end of the island of Cienfuegos

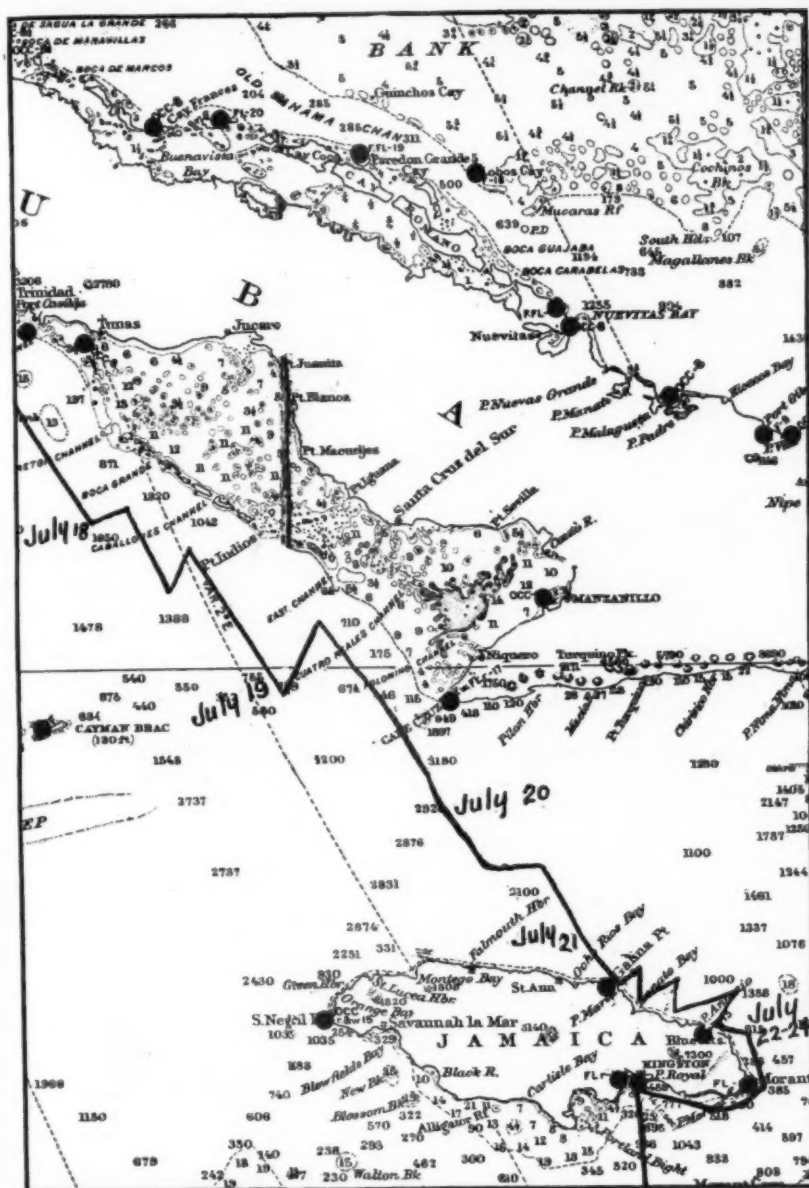
the corrected altitude in order to obtain the latitude. It is often more satisfactory, however, to assume a dead reckoning longitude, and from it forecast the exact time of the meridian transit. The sight is then taken at the calculated second of noon, and the observer is saved the trouble of waiting for the sun to rise to its zenith and dip.

Follows an example of the method of finding Greenwich Mean Time of Local Apparent Noon:

employ it, for it has the shortcoming of being unworkable when latitude and declination are about the same.

Third on my list—although not in order of importance—comes the well-known time sight. The boatman who learns it may say to inquirers, "Yes, I know the time sight, but I know better than to use it."

Fourth comes the azimuth method of finding deviation of the compass, of which the following example is given:



Courses followed in crossing the Caribbean Sea from Cuba to and around the Island of Jamaica

CT 8 11 32
CC+ 38
GMT 8 12 10
Eq.t.+ 2 56.7
GAT 8 15 06.7
Long+ 30 36 E
LAT 8 45 42.7

Position: Lat. 37° 40' N
Long. 7° 39' E
Declination: 21° 28' 35" N
Ship's head: 272°

Obs. azimuth 108°
True azimuth 98°
Error 10° W
Variation 9° 30' W
Deviation 30' W

CT 9 12 40
CC+ 19 34
GMT 9 32 14
Eq.t- 5 03.4
GAT 9 27 10.6
Lo. W- 5 11 28
LAT 4 15 42.6
Z 281°
Line runs 191°

August 11, 1921, 4:15 P. M.
Caribbean Sea—on board Hippocampus, en route to Colon, Panama.

Position by DR: Lat 13° 19' N
Long 77° 52' W
Height of eye, 8 feet
Dec. 15° 14' 49" N

Obs. alt. 28 04 00
I C- 01 00
Comb. Corr+ 11 22
h 28 14 22

t 4 15 42.6 log hav. 9.44754
L 13 19 log cos. 9.98816
d 15 14 49 log cos. 9.98444
log hav. 9.942014
nat hav. .26313
nat hav. .00028
nat hav. .26341

(90 00 00)
(-61 45 32)
Cal h 28 14 28
Obs h 28 14 22
Int. 06" away.
(Continued on page 92)

method in the St. Hilaire, which may be used for everything except slushing the mast. Exact longitude is obtainable in one sight by this method when the sun is taken on the prime vertical—when it bears due east or west. A fix is possible in two morning or two afternoon sights of the sun in northern latitudes, or one of each, and by night by sights of two stars taken at nearly the same instant. The St. Hilaire method may also be used without change with the moon and the planets as well. Thus, it will be seen that it is almost universal. If phi prime sights, time sights, and even meridian altitude sights are all forgotten, the navigator may still get along successfully with the St. Hilaire method.

Many amateurs believe that this method is beyond them, being influenced, no doubt, by the adherence of old school merchant sailors to the archaic time sight. I repeat that it is simple. I may not know why I add the log haversine of the hour angle to the log cosines of latitude and declination and by various processes find that I have calculated the altitude of the sun at the exact spot on the earth's surface where I suppose I am. I know that I do attain this result, and I know, too, that in ten minutes from the time of taking up my sextant for the second sight of a pair of St. Hilaire sights, I can dot my position on the chart.

Let us take a sight from Hippocampus' notebook, which is correct in every detail, and analyze it step by step in informal fashion to show that there is nothing incomprehensible about the St. Hilaire method. The mathematicians among MoToR BOATING's readers are asked to be patient.

The sun's bearing is observed through sight vanes on the compass (or by pelorus) on a given heading, its true bearing or azimuth is found in the Azimuth Tables for the moment of observation, and the difference between the two, when variation has been eliminated, is the deviation of the compass on that heading. It is advisable to obtain an azimuth whenever a new course is set.

In my list, the fifth and most important navigational



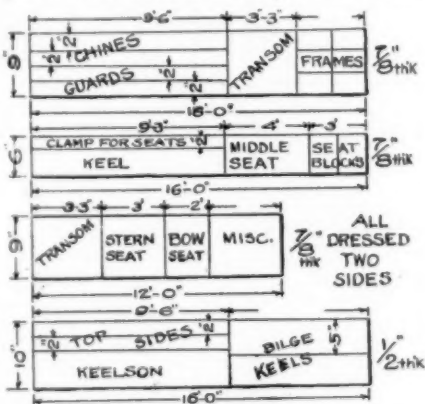
Anybody's Dink

A Simple Little Design Arranged to Be Easily Built By
Anybody Who Possesses a Few Tools
and a Bit of Ambition

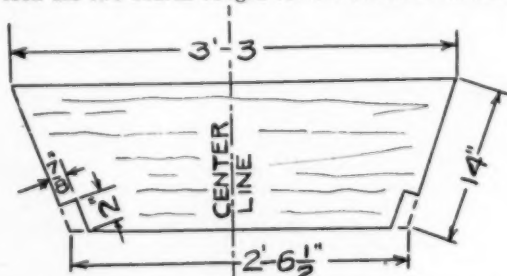
EVERY motor boat enthusiast should at some time build a boat. It will furnish him wholesome, interesting exercise, and at the same time teach him to value and judge good boat building. While it is impossible for most of us to build a boat of any size, owing to space limitations around the average home, many of us can find space to build something small, like a dink, either in cellar, spare room, woodshed, or garage. A dink is a handy article to have around, even if not a part of a larger boat's equipment.

Last winter, I built a dink in the cellar, which was fairly well heated by the furnace, and where a little dirt did not matter. She is 9 feet long, 3 feet 4 inches beam, 14 inches high in the sides, and is a dead rise or flattie. Being the first complete boat I had ever attempted, I chose yellow pine as the material to keep the cost down in case anything went wrong. However, I had wonderful luck, and was surprised at the ease and speed with which I produced the finished boat.

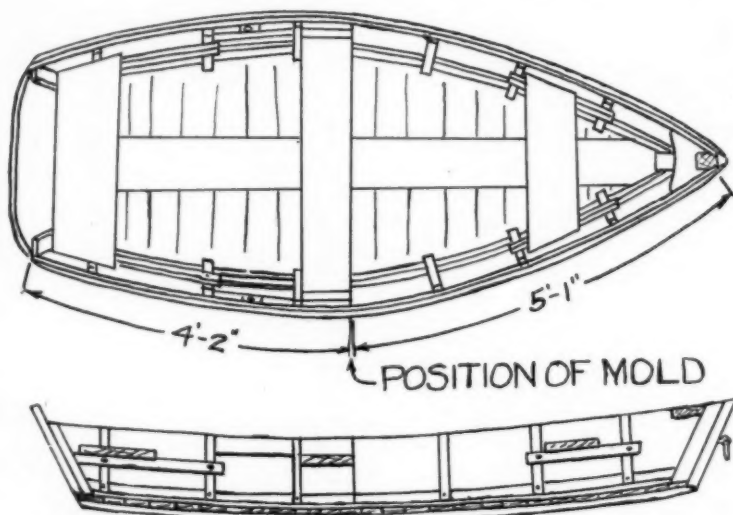
I began with the stem of 2- by 3-inch Georgia pine, about 18 inches long, and beveled the two edges as shown, using a sharp hatchet and finishing with a plane. Next, the mold for the midship section was gotten out from a rough board. This done, I took the two boards bought for the sides and matched them



Economical cutting of material, in addition two pieces of 12-foot by 12-inch by 1/2-inch thick will be needed for sides



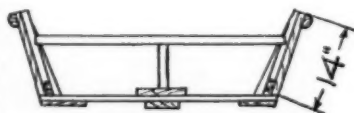
Mold, placed 5-feet 1-inch from stem measured along the side



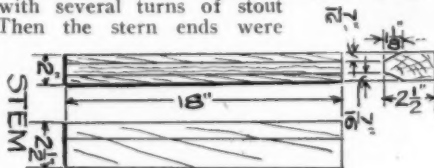
Looking down into the dink from above and an inboard profile

to get the grain as nearly as possible the same in both planks, so that when bent, they would take nearly the same curve. The bevel, which was to determine the rake of the bow, was now laid off on both planks, and sawed off.

This done, I placed the stem, the two side planks, and the mold in position on the floor. The position of the mold was located by measuring along the sides from the forward ends, and the sides were tacked to the mold with 8-penny wire nails, with the heads left protruding for easy pulling when finished. Three nails to a side are plenty. The bow ends were now brought together and secured with several turns of stout clothesline. Then the stern ends were

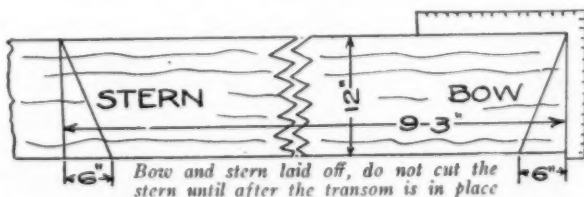


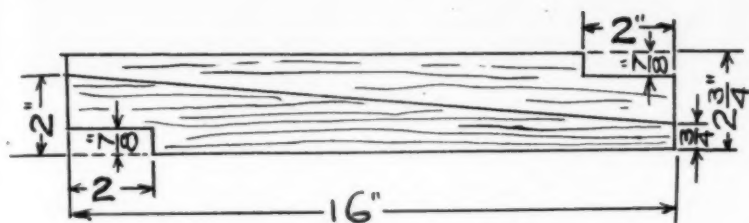
MIDSHIP SECTION



Detail of the stem

drawn into their approximate shape. I did this work alone, but a friend would come in handy here, as the planks have a powerful spring and would do some damage to the person if they got loose. Use plenty of line for this. When this is finished, the reason for leaving the planks 3 feet longer than necessary will be apparent. The stem was now fitted into the bow, and it required a little addi-



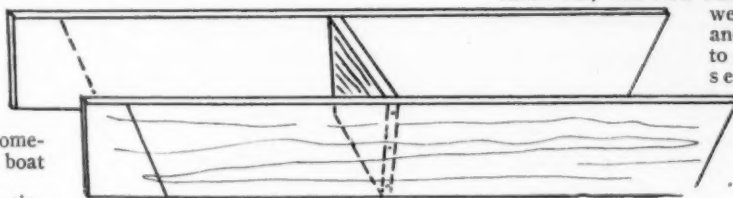


Pair of side frames ready to cut

tional planking to make it fit properly. One side plank, then the other, was nailed to it, keeping the inside edge of the plank fair with the forward edge of the stem. Something faintly resembling a boat had appeared.

For convenience, the entire assembly was now lifted up onto trestles, and the stern ends of the planks were drawn closer together. One of the planks had bent more than the other, but I corrected this by wetting the straighter and stiffer plank at intervals, and by the next day it had bent enough to match the curve of its mate. Measurements were taken for the transom, across the top of the planks, across the bottom, and the slant height at the sides. From a vertical center line I laid out the pieces of $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch pine for the transom itself, and fitted one 9-inch piece in place at a time, although the whole transom might well have been battened together and fitted in as one piece. The necessary beveling was done a little at a time until a good fit was had.

The chines came next. They were ripped out 2 by $\frac{3}{8}$ inches, and long enough



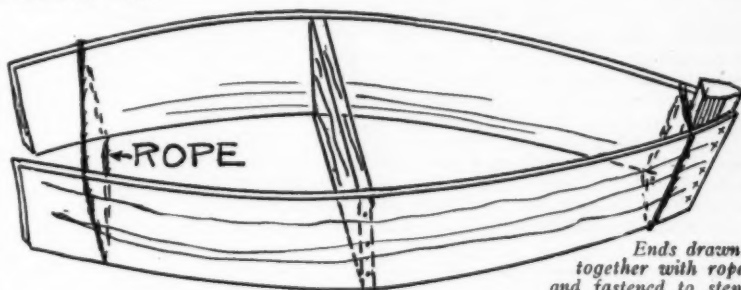
First assembly of sides. Do not nail tightly

nailed to the transom, and partly nailed and partly screw fastened to the sides.

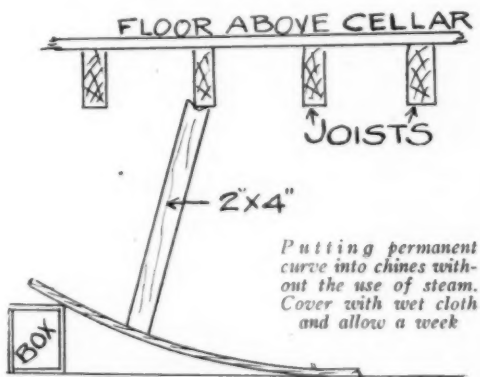
The side frames followed next, being placed where it seemed they would do the most good. They were nailed first to the chine from the outside with the nail driven into a partly bored hole, and from the outside and clinched in both cases. The middle seat or thwart, which was to hold the boat in shape after the mold was taken out, was now fitted in. Both ends

were notched into and screw fastened to seat blocks. These seat blocks were slightly rounded on the inside to make them fit snug to the sides. They are clinch nailed to the sides,

top and bottom. The mold was now of no further use, so it was knocked out. It should be mentioned that the seat blocks were left long enough to allow for the two-inch



Ends drawn together with rope and fastened to stem



Putting permanent curve into chine without the use of steam. Cover with wet cloth and allow a week

by actual measurement to reach from stem to stern, along the sides. The forward ends require the most work, as they must be fitted to the stem. As these pieces were rather stiff, it was necessary to soak them with water, and bend them to an approximate curve while wet. This was done by propping one end on a box and wedging a piece of 2 by 4 inches between their middles and the joists of the floor above. They were kept damp for several days by means of wet rags wrapped around them. When they had set to a likely curve they were fitted in place, beginning at the stem and clamped in position with several cheap little C clamps. Clinched nails at intervals of 6 inches secured them to the planks.

Battens were now fitted to the transom to further secure the sides to the stern. They were clinch

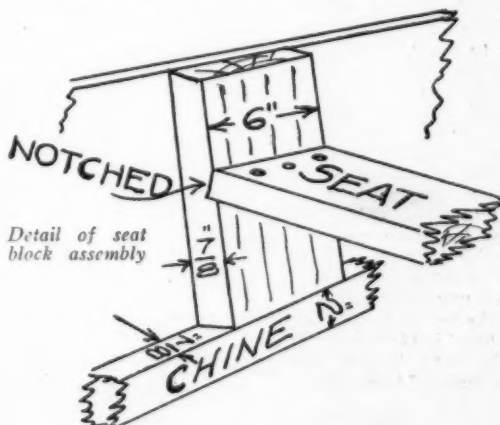
strips which were attached to raise the sides to 14 inches. These were nailed to the stem, frames, seat blocks, and transom.

The rapidly growing boat was now turned bottom up so that the chines might be planed fair to receive the bottom, a straight edge serving as a guide. This should not be hurried, as the fairness of this joint will determine the tightness of the boat. To insure good towing qualities, I cut a wedge from the chine, beginning with nothing amidships and running to a half inch at the stern. This tends to make the bow lift when towing.

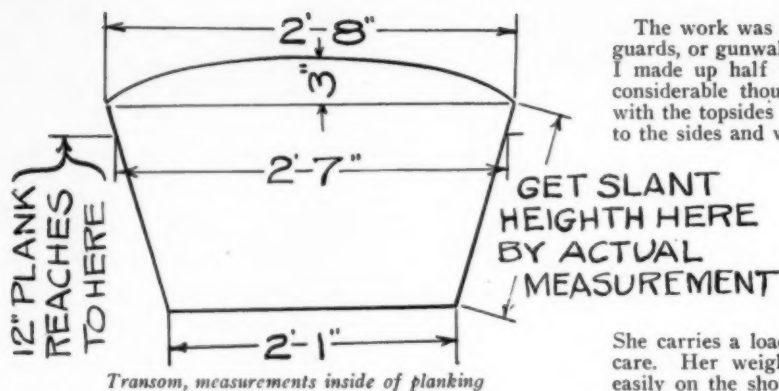
The bottom planks should extend a bit to allow them to be planed fair with the sides. The bottom on, and planed nicely all around, the boat was again turned over, this time right side up, so that the keelson could be fitted in. This keelson is $\frac{1}{2}$ inch thick and 6 $\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide, and is fastened to each piece of the bottom with $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch screws, staggered alternately in two rows. Considerable fitting was necessary



Frame fitted to chine



Detail of seat block assembly



Transom, measurements inside of planking

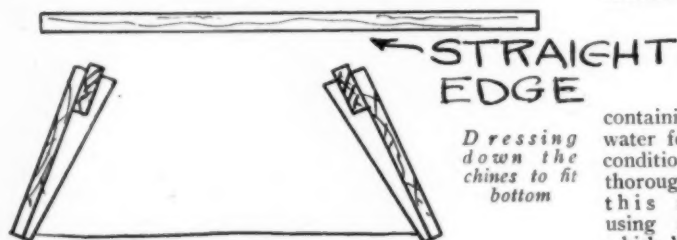
here, especially at the bow. The length is apt to fool one, so the surest way is to cut it too long and cut and try until it fits properly.

The breast hook was now fitted into the bow. It was comparatively simple, but it should be made up of $1\frac{1}{4}$ - or $1\frac{1}{2}$ -inch stuff, or it will not properly hold the nails which are driven into it through the sides.

Seats were fitted into the bow and the stern and fastened with screws to short stringers which were, in turn, screw fastened to the frames. These seats were placed about 7 inches from the bottom and were $\frac{1}{4}$ inch short on each end, so that they would not touch the sides, and so form a collecting place for dirt and moisture.

Again the boat was turned over. The sides which extended over two feet beyond the transom were now carefully cut off, fair with the transom. All joints in the bottoms which showed any roughness were planed smooth.

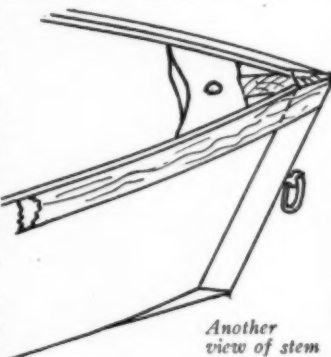
An outer stem at the bow followed next. It was fastened



to the inner stem with long screws set into partly bored holes. The ring bolt for the painter or tow line was also set in at this time. I located it half way up the stem, so that when towing, the bow would not be dragged down.

The boat was intended to be used and, knowing from experience that the bottom would get some hard treatment from rubbing over pebbles and stones when on shore, I planned what has proven to be ample protection. First, a flat keel $\frac{3}{4}$ by 5 inches, fastened with screws through to the keelson, extends from stem to stern. Secondly, there is a sort of flat bilge keel cut from $\frac{1}{2}$ - by 6-inch material and fastened to either side with short screws. These are straight fore and aft on the inside and conform to the sides on the outside. They begin at the stern and extend well forward. These keels do not make her row or tow unusually bad.

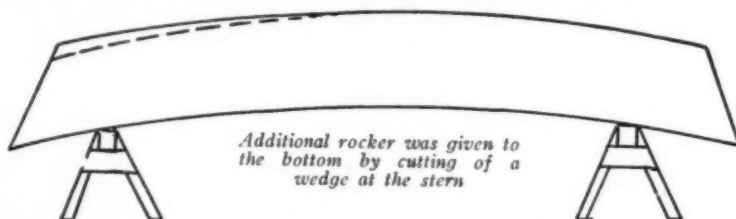
Blocks for oar locks were next fitted in place just aft of the seat blocks and screw fastened to the sides.



The work was now finished except for the chafing strips, guards, or gunwales as we might choose to call them. These I made up half round from 2- by $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch strips. After considerable thought I fastened them on the outside flat with the topsides where they will furnish the most strength to the sides and where they will not hold dirt whenever the boat is washed out. Two coats of home-mixed white lead paint inside and three coats outside and spar varnish applied to the guards, furnished the finishing touches.

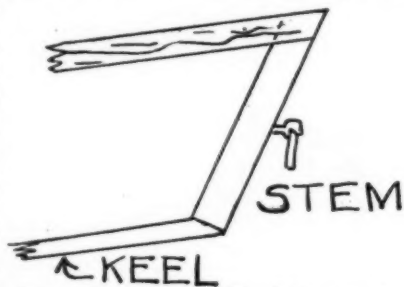
After a Summer's use, I have found her satisfactory in every way. She is a good little sea boat for her size, thanks to the flare given the sides. She carries a load; three with dignity, and four who don't care. Her weight is such that one man can handle her easily on the shore and two can carry her about as easily as a canoe. My only regret is that I did not build her of cedar.

The description of the boat as built thus far covers the requirements for a hull which is to be finished in paint only. An alternative method of completing the hull will be to cover the boat with canvas applied over the wood. As a



preliminary to this method, all sharp corners at the bilges should be carefully rounded off to avoid chafing of the canvas after completion and to reduce the difficulty in stretching the canvas. The corner joint at the transom should also be rounded in the same way. All joints in the bottom which show any roughness or irregular spots should be planed off smooth. The best method of covering a small hull like this with canvas is to apply a liberal coat of prepared marine glue which comes in stock packages ready to apply according to the following method. The can

containing the marine glue is placed in a bucket of hot water for a period sufficient to thin the material to a fluid condition. The bottom and sides of the hull are painted thoroughly with this material, using an old whisk broom as a brush. This material will fill all holes and cracks, as well as the seams between the boards. After the glue has set and hardened, the canvas may be stretched over the hull. It should be



Bow showing the outside false stem in position

stretched in a fore and aft direction along the keel first. Then thwartships to the gunwale. Further stretching in all directions will result in a smooth covering over the entire hull. The canvas should then be tacked with galvanized tacks, spaced closely. The next operation calls for the use of the family electric flat iron. This is used to iron the canvas into smooth contact with the cast of glue underneath and just enough to heat should be applied to draw the glue into the canvas material, being careful not to apply heat enough to scorch the canvas or draw the glue entirely through it. Several small glue stains to the square foot of canvas will indicate that the contact between the glue and canvas is sufficient. When both sides have been stretched and ironed into shape, a good coat of shellac should be applied.

SMALL MOTOR BOATS

Their Care, Construction, and Equipment

A Monthly Prize Contest Conducted by Motor Boatmen

Questions Submitted for the May Prize Contest

1. How often should the oil in a marine engine crankcase be changed; describe a method for reclaiming the old oil and state to what use it is put.

Suggested by H. H. P., Oakland, Cal.

2. What has been your experience with auxiliary ignition devices

for intensifying the secondary current at the spark plugs? Describe and illustrate the outfit used, comparing relative qualities of devices integral with the spark plugs, attached to the plugs, or designed as a separate unit.

Suggested by D. McL., Cleveland, Ohio.

Rules for the Prize Contest

ANSWERS to the above questions for the May issue, addressed to the Editor of MoToR Boating, 119 West 40th St., New York, must be (a) in our hands on or before March 25, (b) about 500 words long, (c) written on one side of the paper only, (d) accompanied by the senders' names and addresses.

The name will be withheld and initials used. QUESTIONS for the next contest must reach us on or before March 25. The Editor reserves the right to make such changes and suggestions in the accepted answers as he may deem necessary.

The prizes are: For each of the best answers to the questions above, any article or articles sold by an advertiser advertising in the current issue of MoToR Boating of which the advertised price does not exceed \$25, or a credit of \$25 on any article which sells for more than that

amount. There are two prizes—one for each question—but a contestant need send in an answer to only one if he does not care to answer both.

For answers we print that do not win a prize we pay space rates.

For each of the questions selected for use in the following month's contest, any article or articles sold by an advertiser advertising in this issue of MoToR Boating of which the advertised price does not exceed \$5, or a credit of \$5 on any article which sells for more than that amount.

All details connected with the ordering of the prizes selected by the winners must be handled by us. The winners should be particular to specify from which advertisers they desire to have their prizes ordered.

Heating the Carbureter Intake

Value of Hot Air Supply at the Carbureter With Suggestions For Installing a Practical Device on Existing Motors

Answer to the Following Question Published in January Issue

"Describe and illustrate the best method of conducting heated air from the exhaust line to the carbureter"

Supplying Heat to the Carbureter

(The Prize-Winning Answer)

THE best method to assist the carbureter in vaporizing the poor grades of gasoline obtained now-a-days is with the aid of hot air. This can be best obtained by the use of a sheet metal stove surrounding the exhaust pipe or exhaust manifold and conducted to the air intake of the carbureter by flexible metallic tubing. If the exhaust manifold and exhaust pipe are not water cooled, that is, neither water jacketed or cooled by water injection, the stove may be made any desirable length and fastened in any convenient place on the pipe or manifold. If the exhaust manifold is water jacketed and the pipe water cooled, the stove should be placed between the flange and the water connection on the exhaust pipe, as this will be the hottest spot. A hot air stove is useless over a water cooled section. Figure 1 on the drawing will show the proper location for the stove. The pipe will be very hot between the flange and water connection.

The stove and fittings are best made of galvanized sheet iron. Any boatman familiar with tools can make the stove and fittings or can have it done by a tinsmith. The stove should be roughly four or five

times longer than the diameter of the tubing used. The edges of the sheet metal are snipped into a series of points about $\frac{3}{8}$ or $\frac{1}{2}$ inch deep, bolt holes drilled, and the hot air tubing hole should be the size of the inside diameter of the tubing. The points are bent down and the metal sheet

is bent around the exhaust pipe to get the form, then slipped off and the tubing fitting riveted on. This fitting may be made of sheet metal. The stove is now finished and may be slipped on the pipe and clamped with stove bolts as in Figure 1.

The best tubing to use is the flexible spiral metal tubing which is made for the purpose, and can be obtained in most any motor supply store. The tubing dimension goes by the outside diameter. Most modern carbureters are provided with a connection for tubing, and tubing of that size should be used. Figure 3 shows the method used on most plain tube carbureters. Holes should be drilled through the fittings and tubing and cotter pins inserted to prevent the tubing from vibrating out of place.

In some types of carbureters there are two air intakes, the primary which is constantly open, and the auxiliary which is opened automatically by the engine suction on a valve. The primary should intake hot air and, if necessary for the auxiliary, may be made

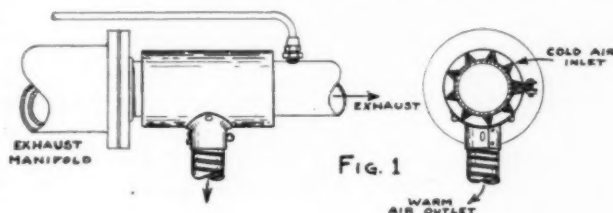


FIG. 1

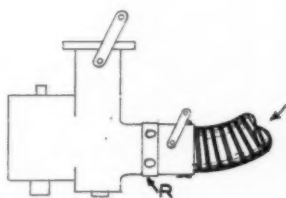


FIG. 3

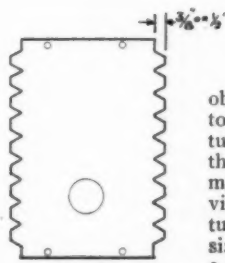


FIG. 2

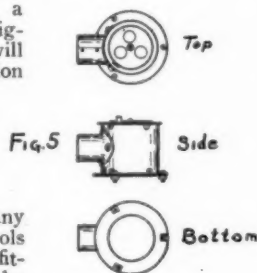


FIG. 5

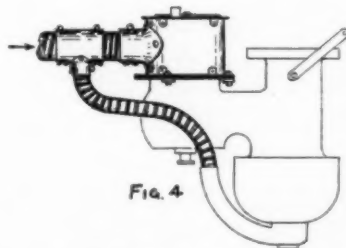


FIG. 4

A well designed carbureter heater which has been used with good results

of sheet metal and fastened under the air valve seat which usually screws into the carburetor body. To facilitate fastening to the carburetor, the bottom ring may be fastened to the rest of the fitting by stove bolts. See Figure 5.

The primary tubing may be connected with the auxiliary by a sheet metal tee as shown in Figure 4. The size of the auxiliary tubing depends on the size of the carburetor. It is a good plan to use tubing of the same size as the throat of the carburetor, or the next size larger. That is, an inch and a half carburetor should use at least an inch and a half tubing.

The amount of hot air necessary depends on the type of carburetor, the climate, the grade of fuel, etc. Carburetors of the type shown in Figure 3 usually have a regulating device—R, see Figure 3, which can admit cold air. In the fitting shown in Figure 5, the cold air may be admitted at the top, the amount being controlled by a metal disc containing several holes.

This disc is pivoted in the center with a rivet, and may be turned until corresponding holes drilled in the top of the fitting are in line with those in the disc. A little experimenting will show just how much hot air will be necessary for the best results.

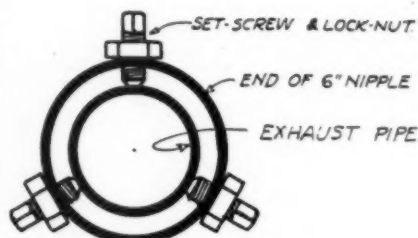
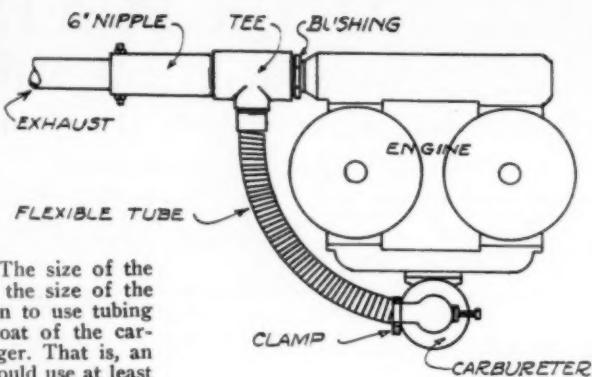
A hot air attachment usually cuts down the horsepower slightly, due chiefly to the friction of air in the tubing and fittings, and the carburetor may have to be re-adjusted slightly to meet the changing conditions. The slight loss of power, however, can easily be overlooked when the smoother operation and greater fuel economy are considered.

A. F. O., Cos Cob, Conn.

Tube Around Intake Manifold

THE more efficient way to preheat the mixture is to heat up the intake manifold, when this is possible, rather than the air before this enters the carburetor. One method of accomplishing this is shown in the sketch—a copper flexible tube wrapped as closely as possible around the intake manifold and bound with wire; one end is tapped directly into the exhaust pipe by means of a compression coupling, and the other end led outboard by the shortest route. This allows the live exhaust gases to pass around the intake pipe and warm it, and to increase the efficiency of the device, sheet or rope asbestos should be wrapped around the outside of the coil after the latter is fastened in place.

Five-sixteenths, or possibly three-eighths, copper tubing is about the largest that can be handled and, as this cannot be bent cold to a small radius, melted rosin will first have to be poured into the heated tube; when full and cooled off, it may be bent around the manifold and the rosin later melted out. If the manifold can stand a higher temperature, lead can be used instead of rosin. Sometimes flexible metallic conduit can be obtained in small diameters, and such can be used



L. R. K. builds a heater for the carburetor from standard pipe fittings and some flexible tubing

to good advantage instead of the copper tube, provided it will stand the heat of the exhaust gas.

H. H. P., Oakland, Calif.

Heating Air For the Mixture

A SIMPLE outfit for conducting heated air from the exhaust line to the carburetor was made for a two-cylinder engine of eight horsepower, having a 1½-inch exhaust pipe and 1-inch carburetor, as described below. Being made of pipe fittings and standard flexible tube with a few tapped holes, it is quite easily made.

The outfit consists of a 2½-inch nipple 6 inches long; a 2½ by 2½ by 1¼-inch tee; a 1¼-inch nipple 2 inches long; and a 2½ by 1½-inch bushing with the 1½-inch thread filed out to admit the 1½-inch exhaust pipe tightly. The 2½-inch nipple has 3 holes tapped around the open end, for ¼-inch set screws with lock nuts. The outfit is as-

sembled and slipped over the exhaust pipe up close to the engine manifold and the set screws are adjusted to form a uniform annular ring around the exhaust pipe, for the air passage. Then clamp the heater in place.

This part of the outfit is covered with several layers of asbestos, as the exhaust pipe is not cooled with water at this point, the cooling water being admitted to the exhaust line immediately after passing the heater.

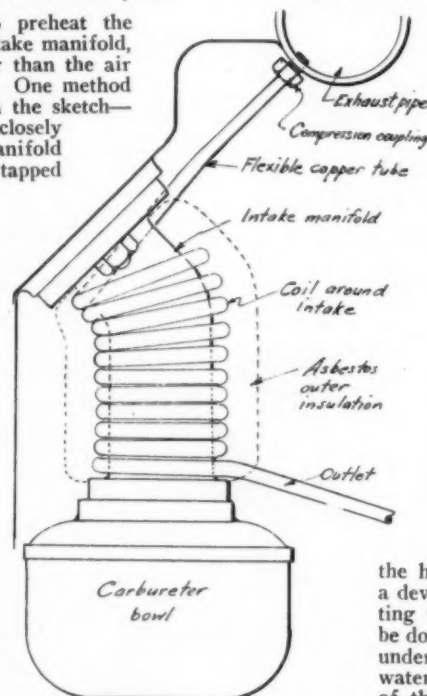
A short piece of 1¼-inch flexible tube is attached to the 1¼-inch nipple and in an easy curve extends to the carburetor intake, to which it is clamped.

Of course the sizes given here apply to this engine but it can be adapted to other sizes, keeping in mind that the heater should have a free area for the air of about twice the area of the carburetor intake, to keep down the resistance and the sucking noise, which would occur if it were constricted. The pipe from the heater to the carburetor should be as short as possible and have no sharp bends.

A similar outfit is being made now for a smaller engine and to keep it as light as possible, thin brass pipe is being used instead of standard weight pipe.

It will be found that pre-heating the air supply to the carburetor will improve the operation of the motor, with the possible exception of the very hot days in mid-summer. At such times it would be advisable to operate the motor with the air intake wide open without using the heated air. An additional advantage with a device of this kind is the possibility of admitting water vapor into the mixture. This may be done by inserting a small flexible copper tube under the stove and adjusting the drip of fresh water by means of a needle valve. The addition of this water vapor will improve the running of the motor and reduce the carbon deposits to an appreciable extent.

L. R. K., Philadelphia, Pa.



H. H. P. wraps a flexible copper coil around the intake pipe and heats it with exhaust gas

The Outboard Motor as an Auxiliary

Clever Suggestions For the Fitting of the Portable Motor to the Cruiser For Emergency Service

Answer to the Following Question Published in the January Issue

"Describe the best method of attaching an outboard motor to a cruiser or other boat, so as to act as an auxiliary in case of trouble

The Emergency Outboard Motor

(The Prize-Winning Answer)

TO attach an outboard motor to a motor boat to use as a means of propulsion in the event of engine breakdown is but a make-shift, which is perhaps better than nothing. I have had occasion to push a thirty-five-foot launch, in a calm, with a rowboat, made fast to the quarter, equipped with a two-horsepower outboard motor. The speed was about two miles an hour.

However, the arrangement shown on the accompanying sketch may be more efficient than using a row boat as described above, provided the water is not too rough. If the water is rough an outboard motor will hardly develop sufficient power to push a boat to windward, but will do to go to leeward.

The method of attaching motor is to have a removable oak plank about $1\frac{3}{4} \times 10$ inches bolted to the transom as shown. The transom is fitted with two oak cleats on the inside to take the strain of the attaching bolts. A cover-piece is provided over each cleat, in which are imbedded the nuts and washers of the bolts. The holes for the end of the bolts in the cover-piece should not go through the piece, but should be deep enough to allow a bit of play for tightening up the bolts. These are securely fastened with screws to the transom with a cotton flannel gasket in each joint. This will keep the transom water-tight if the holes are open.

When the boat is painted, the nuts should be greased to prevent the threads rusting. The bolt holes may be plugged with corks, cut off flush and painted over. The corks can be easily removed when required.

Be sure to make a substantial job of it, as the vibration from an outboard motor is considerable.

It is a good plan to have a line about a half inch thick attached to the motor and the other end made fast to the boat to prevent loss of the motor should it get loose from any cause.

A. G. W.,

College Point, N. Y.

An Outboard Motor Bracket

IN using the outboard motor as an auxiliary, there is really only one place to put it and that is off the stern. Placing the motor any place on the side is impractical, for the simple reason that the boat is bound to roll and keep dipping the motor up and down, and perhaps give it a complete bath.

This description covers a rig made to hang off the stern that may

be removed easily and stored away in a comparatively small place. The rigging is fastened on deck much the same as the boarding steps, by swinging the lower part of the outfit upwards in a circle and unhooking it. The only thing that remains fastened to the deck are two cleats marked C on the drawing.

The bracket is made of $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch by $1\frac{1}{2}$ -inch strap iron, bent in a similar fashion to that shown on the sketch and to dimensions taken from the boat. The distance marked X should be such as to insure a good fit from the deck to the underside of the transom so as to hold the outfit snugly. Two pieces marked A and B are bent to the shapes shown, and are drilled and riveted at the intersections with flat head rivets at points where the iron strap lies against the transom. That portion of the frame which rests against the transom should be covered with rubber hose or canvas to protect the stern.

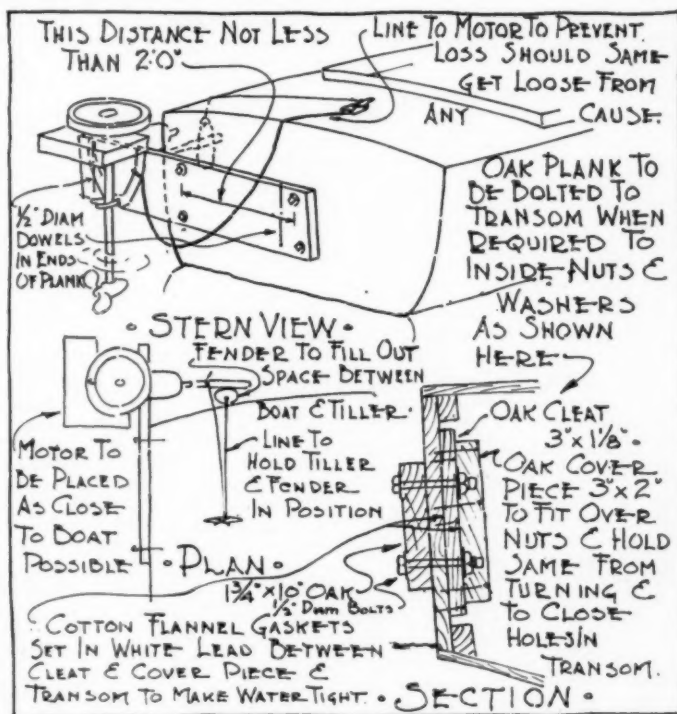
The oak or ash board for holding the motor should be made as heavy as the clamps on the motor will allow. This board is bolted to the two frames of iron. Bolts are used here so that the whole thing may be taken apart and stored in a flat compact space. As an addition, but not a necessity, two struts marked D may be used to give rigidity to the rigging. These can be made of $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch iron, flattened at the ends. These are bolted through the oak board on one side and fastened to the opposite frame with a stud riveted into piece B. This outfit can also be used as a temporary rudder, should the ship's rudder be carried away or go out of commission. In using the outfit, the motor should be lashed in a fore and aft position.

J. C. H., New York, N. Y.

Pushing the Cruiser

THE modern marine motor is as reliable a source of power as any internal combustion motor manufactured. When you compare the medium and heavy duty motors with the better class of automobile motor, both designed for a given service, it is hard to understand, how, under intelligent care and operation, the failure of the motive power to such an extent as to necessitate the employment of auxiliary power can occur. Motor boat owners are rapidly becoming proficient gasoline engineers, but there are still some careless and indifferent ones, and quite a few old motors on the water.

The failure of the motor used to mean hard work with the oars, a scull, or a tow. The outboard motor



A very simple method of attaching the outboard motor to the transom suggested by A. G. W.

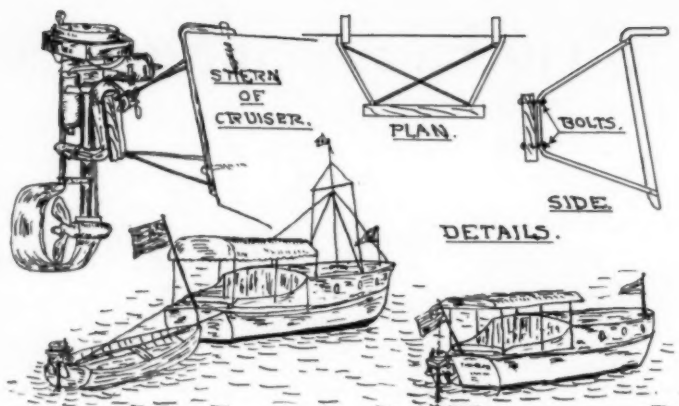
now provides an auxiliary source of power, capable of bringing the boat home faster than a man can row it and without tiring anyone. The primary object of an outboard motor aboard any cruiser is to drive the tender which is seldom left home, and on the tender is the most practical place to use the dwarf for a giant's work. Don't try to tow the cruiser for any distance. Progress will be slower and the party divided. Make the bow of the tender fast close up under the stern of the cruiser, and stay it in a fore and aft position to the cruiser by lines from its stern to each side of cruiser's stern. Start the kicker and let her push. In this way the flow of water to the propeller is practically unobstructed and the power is applied to the best advantage.

It is generally conceded that it is easier to pull than it is to push, but this does not seem to apply here. There is a reason besides accessibility for putting the power yawl close up under the stern of the old schooners and pushing them. The same power driving a propeller on the schooner itself would hardly move her. Practically all the canal tows are pushed ahead of the power barge for the length of the Hudson River. The reason is obviously easy going.

Attaching an outboard motor at the center of the transom of a cruiser and getting satisfactory results is impractical. The small propeller would be working at a disadvantage several times greater than a propeller working behind a heavy deadwood. You know the effects of a man size propeller, and when this little fellow that you can carry around with you, tackles a man size job, give him all the chance possible. Place the detachable motor well to one side of the stern, where the flow to the propeller will be less obstructed.

In most cases when the outboard motor is attached directly to the cruiser's stern, the propeller would not be sufficiently submerged to operate properly. To get the propeller sufficiently below the water, it may be necessary to construct a special bracket of oak and iron, similar to the one shown, so as to clear the flywheel and motor cylinder. The steering lever will probably have to be removed. All propellers would be more efficient if at right angles to the water's surface. So adjust the bracket until the wheel is in this position.

The bracket shown is for a straight transom cruiser, but may be altered according to the boat. In fact, the bracket design must be according to the cruiser stern and the type of outboard motor used. The bracket is composed of two pieces of light angle or channel iron, bent to conform to the transom and the deck angle, an oak board for attaching the motor to, and the connecting rods and braces. The angles or channels are drilled and slotted for heavy round head screws on deck and in the transom just above the water line. Rods are in one piece from angles across the board and back to the angle. Braces are welded, riveted



W. B. M. builds a detachable bracket over the transom, and also suggests using the dinghy as a pusher

or bolted to the rods which are fastened to the angles in like manner.

Where no provision has been made for using the detachable tender motor as an auxiliary in case of a break down, the ingenuity of the operator in assembling material at hand into a bracket that will answer in case the tender is not available, will make its use possible. Wood and nails will hold an emergency rig together, and a man can sit on it to hold it down. The thrust of the propeller will hold the bracket against the stern and it can be stayed with ropes.

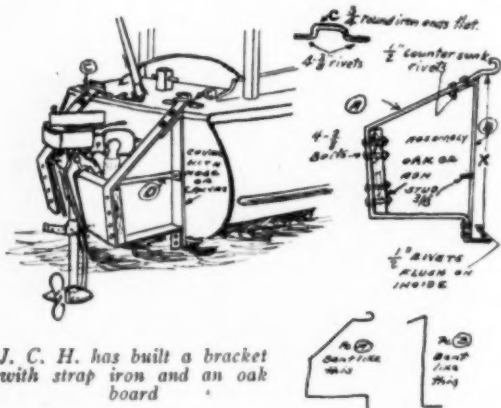
In case of failure of the main motor, try the tender motors on the small boat if possible, but if not, don't give up until you have tried and failed to rig the detachable on the stern, and in any event, put a line on the kicker for safety.

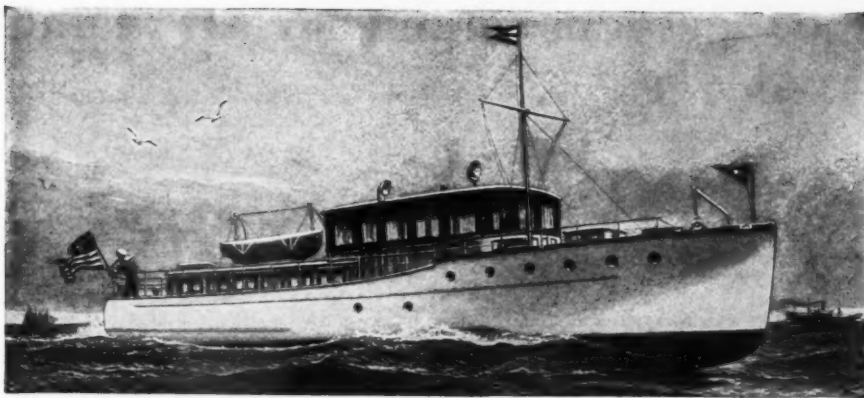
W. B. M., Newburgh, N. Y.

Use the Outboard Motor As Intended

THE reliability of the modern power plant is such that it seems highly improbable for an engine to so cripple itself in ordinary service and under constant supervision that the possibility of the outboard motor being called upon for emergency service seems very remote. It is hardly to be considered necessary to lay plans in advance for this contingency. Any power plant which would necessitate the carrying of an outboard motor for emergency use is hardly deserving of the name and had better be discarded promptly. The outboard motor is a most excellent little machine for driving a tender and performing the work which it was designed to do. In order to apply this small power plant to the work of moving a large hull, even in an emergency, it hardly seems advisable to construct any elaborate gear for the purpose. At best, the little motor when attached directly to the hull could hardly hope to move it against any current, or even a moderate breeze. The natural way would be to secure the motor properly to the tender as designed, and then use the tender as a means of pushing the larger boat. It has proven the case in practice that these little boats are not very successful as tow-boats. A peculiar fact is that they will push a boat very much more effectively than they will tow. The simplest method would be to lash the small boat alongside the larger one on either the port or starboard quarter attaching it securely so that it will remain firmly in position. In this way the larger boat can be directed with its own rudder and the little motor can be kept under observation. An alternative method which has some advantages would be to secure the little boat astern so that its stem is securely tied to the transom of the larger boat. It is necessary here to place a suitable fender or cushion between the two boats to take care of any impact that might occur. It can be secured in such a way that longer lines leading to the stern of the small boat may be used to pull it one way or another for the purpose of steering the larger boat. The only accident which would necessitate the use of the outboard motor both for propulsion and guidance would be one which injured both propeller and rudder.

A. J. C., Waterbury, Conn.





A new type Elco Standardized cruiser, 54 feet long with twin screws driven by J. V. B. motors

Standardization as Opposed to Experimentation

By Thomas S. Hanson

A PROMINENT textile manufacturer inquired of me recently, if I had any idea of the difficulties which surround a man when he desires to buy a satisfactory motor boat. And how completely true this is.

Take the merchant, the banker, or the professional man, whose habits and training have not led him along mechanical lines; who, attracted by the joys and health-giving pleasures to be derived from week-ends and holidays spent upon the water, concludes he would like to own a motor boat. Knowing nothing of the trade, or its manufacturers and, perhaps never having heard of a yachting magazine, he just naturally seeks the advice of some friend. Thus begins for him experiences fraught with a confusion of ideas and a bewilderment of advice.

His pursuit usually leads him to some boat yard where he imagines he should see different models, enabling him to formulate his ideas as to the boat best suited to his purpose and from which he can make a selection. But what does he find at the boat yard? Depending upon its size, one to a half dozen boat hulls in various stages of incompleteness; none of them far enough advanced to convey to him any conclusive ideas of what they will look like when they are finished. And usually they are all Special Models, the details of which are being worked out as their construction proceeds.

Then he is shown blue prints—quantities of blue prints—all kinds of boats and arrangement plans, which have seldom progressed beyond the stage of the draftsman's board. And, from this most unsatisfactory array of incompleteness, he is expected to make his selection.

What other article, of any sort whatsoever, would a man buy developed and constructed in such a manner? Has anybody's first model of a motor car ever been so successful that anybody would wish to purchase it? Hardly. Success, in the hands of the user, only came after the motor car had been built and tried out by the manufacturer and then re-built again and again. The best mechanical skill and brains in all England were concentrated upon the design and construction of the famous British Tanks. Yet, the first experience with them on the field of battle, developed such weaknesses that they had to be designed practically all over again. It took the war and millions of dollars to perfect the aeroplane, and yet, even today, it is still in the experimental stage.

There is a story of a professor of architecture in a technical college, who undertook to design for himself his idea of the ideal house. He refused all advice and insisted that the contractor build the house exactly as designed. When the house was finished it was found to have no chimney.

From the moment the keel is laid until the boat is completed, every detail is a matter of compromise, and it, therefore, just naturally follows that the only way to correctly establish all of the innumerable compromises, is by building and re-building the model many times. One seldom can have all their desires fulfilled in any one boat. Comfort, seaworthiness and reliability must be sacrificed for high speed, and it is never advisable to try to crowd too much into a given size of boat, as to do so usually results in a complete sacrifice of every desirable feature.

Whenever I am asked, as I frequently am, for a seagoing cruiser, forty-five feet long, to have a saloon, two state-rooms, a bath and a speed of twenty-five miles, I am reminded of the man who rushed into a Dutch barber's, exclaiming, "Hurry, give me a shave, a hair-cut, and a shampoo; I have only fifteen minutes to catch a train." The Dutchman looked at him and said: "You want the shave first, yes?" and proceeded leisurely. When he had finished with the shave, he turned the customer out, with the remark—"Der now, mein friend, go catch your train, and don't never again ask such things, because some day some fool will try to give them to you."

The only way The Elco Works was successful in building all those seven hundred Submarine Chasers was to take plenty of time perfecting the first one and making all the necessary changes and corrections in trying out the first ten. Even after building the first fifty, it was found necessary to lengthen the future boats by five feet.

When we advocate standardization, this is what we mean. Perfecting the details, first in the design, then in the construction, then in the power plant, and finally in every last fitting and item of equipment. The only way you ever attain perfection in anything is by doing the thing over and over again and profiting by your mistakes in a most intelligent manner.

I am convinced that this is the way to produce motor boats that will prove to be entirely successful in the hands of the customer, and it is by a strict adherence to these methods that The Elco Works has been enabled to deliver a Cruisette to a purchaser within three hours after he had ordered it, secure in the knowledge that the boat would prove completely successful in the purchaser's hands and fulfill every promise made for it.

When the boating public becomes convinced that by these methods only can reliable boats be produced at reasonable prices, then will the delights of motor boating spread among the millions of this country's vast population, who now know nothing of the charm of summer days spent upon the water.

Some Questions on Small Boat Handling

Lesson No. 13, MoToR BoatinG's Correspondence Course

(Answers should be sent to the editor of MoToR BoatinG, 119 West 40th St., New York, N. Y.)

1. Which is the weather side of the boat?
2. Which is the leeward side of the boat?
3. What is meant by off the wind?
4. What is meant by down the wind?
5. What is meant by windward?
6. What is a beam wind?
7. If the helm is put to port which way does the bow swing?
8. If the helm is put to starboard which way does the bow swing?

9. As a general rule, which way does the bow tend to swing due to the action of the propeller?

10. In making a landing, as a general rule, is it preferable to run the port or starboard side of the boat alongside of the float when winds, currents, etc., are not a factor?

11. When going full speed ahead, how many strokes on the engine-room gong indicate full speed astern?

12. In turning around in narrow quarters, or in restricted quarters, is it better to turn to port or to starboard?

13. In backing, does the bow tend to swing toward the port or starboard?

14. When it is necessary to back in restricted quarters, is it better to plan to back so that the bow will swing to port or to starboard?

15. A raised deck cruiser is made fast to a float and is heading due north, the wind is blowing from the north, turning quarters are limited, but the course which the boat is to take is due south; describe the best method to get away from the float and get on one's course.

16. A raised deck cruiser is made fast to a float and is heading due north, the wind is blowing from the northeast, turning quarters are limited, but the course which the boat is to take is due south; describe the best method to get away from the float and get on one's course.

17. A raised deck cruiser is made fast to a float and is heading due north, the wind is blowing from the east, turning quarters are limited, but the course which the boat is to take is due south; describe the best method to get away from the float and get on one's course.

18. A raised deck cruiser is made fast to a float and is heading due north, the wind is blowing from the southeast, turning quarters are limited, but the course which the boat is to take is due south; describe the best method to get away from the float and get on one's course.

19. A raised deck cruiser is made fast to a float and is heading due north, the wind is blowing from the south, turning quarters are limited, but the course which the

boat is to take is due south; describe the best method to get away from the float and get on one's course.

20. A raised deck cruiser is made fast to a float and is heading due north, the wind is blowing from the southwest, turning quarters are limited, but the course which the boat is to take is due south; describe the best method to get away from the float and get on one's course.

21. A raised deck cruiser is made fast to a float and is heading due north, the wind is blowing from the west, turning quarters are limited, but the course which the boat is to take is due south; describe the best method to get away from the float and get on one's course.

22. A raised deck cruiser is made fast to a float and is heading due north, the wind is blowing from the northwest, turning quarters are limited, but the course which the boat is to take is due south; describe the best method to get away from the float and get on one's course.

23. It is desired to land at a float, having three sides free to land against. The offshore side of the float bears north-south and the other two sides bear east-west. Assuming that there is plenty of room to maneuver, describe how you would land at this float, on which side of the float and with which side of the boat when coming from the south with the wind blowing north. (No current.)

24. In question 23, describe landing with the wind northeast.

25. In question 23, describe landing with the wind east.

26. In question 23, describe landing with the wind southeast.

27. In question 23, describe landing with the wind south.

28. In question 23, describe landing with the wind southwest.

29. In question 23, describe landing with the wind west.

30. In question 23, describe landing with the wind northwest.

31. In question 23, assuming that there is no wind, but that the current is flowing from the north, describe how you would land when coming up from the south.

32. In question 23, assuming that there is no wind, but that the current is flowing from the south, describe how you would land when coming up from the south.

33. Assuming you desire to pick up a mooring on the Hudson River with the tide flowing ebb and your boat coming down the river, describe how you would do it.

LESSON NO. 13, published in February MoToR BoatinG, was the last lesson in the Correspondence Course in Small Boat Handling, Seamanship and Piloting which has been running in MoToR BoatinG for the past year. The questions on Lesson No. 13 are printed in this issue and their answers should be sent to us at any time convenient. Those answers received by us during March will be submitted to the examiners on March 31 and the names of those who successfully pass will be printed in the May issue of MoToR BoatinG.

As soon as possible after the reports have been received from the examiners, the Pilot's Certificates will be issued and forwarded to those who have passed all the lessons by the required 80%. Those who have failed in one or more lessons and who desire to submit another set of answers on those lessons have the privilege of doing so.

In the April issue of MoToR BoatinG we will begin to review the Correspondence Course, Lesson by Lesson. That is, in the April number we will take up Lesson No. 1 which was on The Rules of the Road, Hints on Motor Boat Handling and Proper Whistle Signals to Blow. We will print the correct answers to the questions of Lesson No. 1 as well as discuss the various points which were most generally misunderstood as judged by the answers we received. In this way we hope to review the course in a way which will be of the greatest benefit to our readers.

That the course is now completed does not mean that those who have not yet sent in their answers to the complete set of lessons will be barred from submitting further answers. Neither does it mean that those who have failed in one or more lessons may not try again. Even those who have not yet enrolled may still do so if they care to.

However, as we are to publish the correct answers beginning with our April number, naturally, we can not accept answers received subsequent to their publication. Therefore, all answers to Lesson No. 1 must be in prior to April 1, 1922; those to Lesson No. 2 on or before May 1; Lesson No. 3, June 1, etc., etc.

The course which has just closed has been so successful that it has led us to decide on another Correspondence Course which begins elsewhere in this issue. We hope all of our readers who have followed the first course so closely will be with us again in the Correspondence Course in Dead Reckoning.

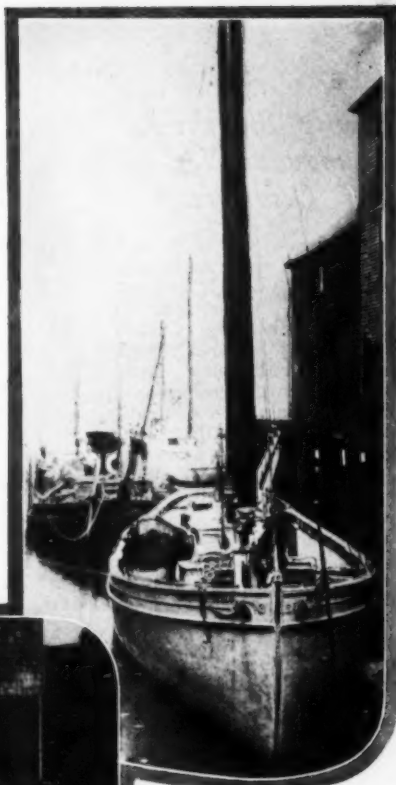
(Continued on page 98)

Motors in the Fishing Industry

Commercial Fishing Carried on Extensively, Motors Make Possible Increased Production Per Boat

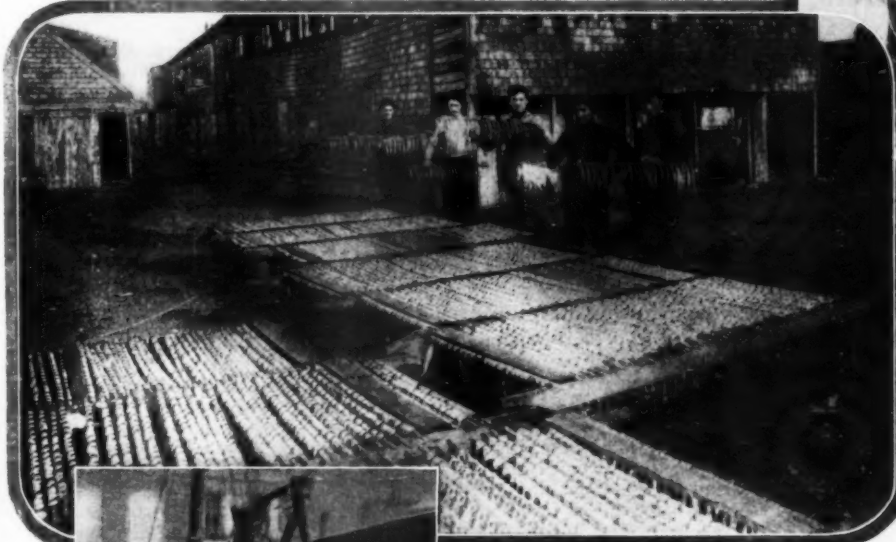


Along the water front at Eastport, Maine. The sardine fishing craft which make their headquarters at Eastport



The home of the American sardines, Eastport, Maine, where the first canneries were established in 1875. Cora H., owned by Captain John Henderson, carries 35 hhq. of herrings, and is equipped with a 24 h.p. Globe gasoline engine

How the herrings are smoked. Sticks of newly strung herrings and sticks of fish drying on the low wooden horses on the wharf. The fish are left in the sun to dry before being removed to inside smoke houses to be cured over slow-burning wood fires



Installing a heavy crude oil engine in a sardine fishing boat at the Seacoast Canning Company, Eastport. They own a large fleet of many types



Motor boat racing is also popular on Passamaquoddy Bay. These five boats fitted with 7½ h.p. Mianus gasoline engines frequently compete in races

Yard and Shop

Notes of Interest to Both Owner and Manufacturer

Cox & Stevens Re-move to New Quarters

The firm of Cox & Stevens, well known naval architects, yacht and vessel brokers, will remove to more spacious offices in the new Cunard Building, 25 Broadway, New York, about March 1st. Their new offices will accommodate the designing force in addition to the executive staff. Due to shortage of office space, the designs division has been located in Brooklyn, which has made communication somewhat inconvenient.

Cox & Stevens report a considerable improvement in the outlook for yachting during the coming season, having several large pleasure craft under construction from their designs, with immediate prospects for additional contracts for new yachts, in addition to several important commissions for the designs of commercial vessels which are now being built.

The brokerage department reports a noticeable increase in the volume of pleasure craft of various kinds now changing hands.



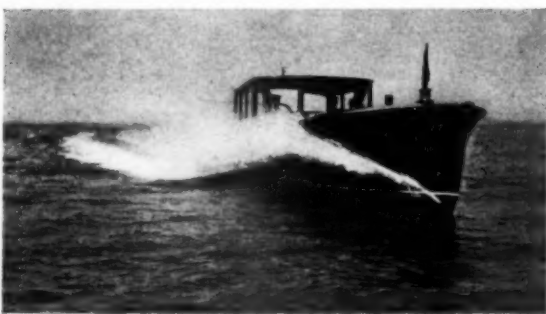
One of the popular styles of St. Lawrence River skiffs built in 16 and 18-foot sizes by the Crescent Motor Boat Co., Clayton, N. Y. These boats, known as the O model, are designed to be driven by both inboard and outboard motors

Kermath Motor Gives Good Service

A well satisfied user of a Kermath marine motor writes to the manufacturers and comments favorably on the excellent service obtained from a small 10 to 12 h.p. engine manufactured away back in 1912. He says further that "The machine and ignition outfit which you attached have given me absolutely no trouble. I have been running since Memorial Day, and am still in commission. My fellow club members and others can't understand how my little engine can push my 28-foot raised deck cruiser Elk.

I seem to cover ground as fast and faster than smaller outfits with more power, and I sure can josh them about fuel consumption. I am turning the 18-inch diameter by 16-inch pitch Hyde wheel as you recommended. I might add that the spark plugs have not been removed from the motor for a full year.

The same dependable long life service can be expected from all motors which are built with the same rugged foundation.



Bobolink, a 42-foot limousine runabout built by Hutchinson Bros., Alexandria Bay, equipped with a six-cylinder model G R dual valve Sterling motor of 225 h.p.

Evinrude Advance Catalog Is Ready

A booklet giving up-to-date information and snappy in style is ready for those who are interested in Evinrude motors. In addition to descriptions and new prices of the 1922 models, both the standard and the lightweight outboard motors are completely illustrated. A separate folder fully describes the new two-cylinder inboard motor of 4-5 h.p. A complete new catalog is also in preparation, and a post card request addressed to the Evinrude Motor Co., 619 Evinrude Building, Milwaukee, Wis., will bring this literature to you.

A New Piston Material

Material manufactured by the Dow Chemical Co., Midland, Mich., and christened Dowmetal, is being used for the manufacture of lightweight pistons for use in internal combustion engines. This alloy is composed of a high percentage of magnesium, to which have been added small amounts of other metals to give it the particular properties necessary for use in pistons. This metal is the lightest of all metals, having properties valuable for engineering purposes. Aluminum, which is considered to be light in weight, is fifty per cent. heavier. Its tensile strength is high, the alloy being stronger than either cast iron or common aluminum alloys. Important details in piston design were thoroughly investigated under

actual service conditions, and a standardized design for pistons made of Dowmetal has been adopted. On account of the light weight of this material it was not necessary to reduce the thickness of the piston sections. Heat conductivity is very high, being two or three times that of cast iron, and comparable with that of aluminum. These pistons are termed non-scoring, even under extreme conditions, when the motor is run to the seizing point through lack of lubrication, these pistons will not score the cylinders.

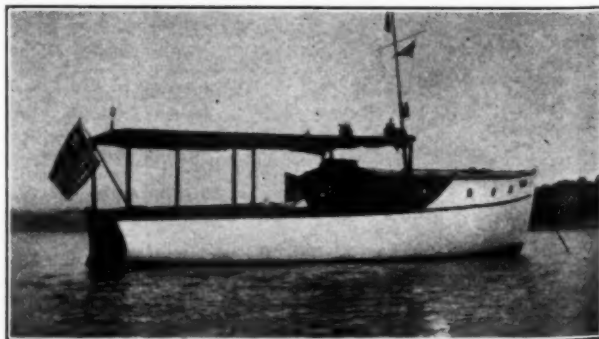
New Hall-Scott Booklet

A new folder has just been prepared by the Hall-Scott Motor Car Company and is ready for distribution to prospective engine buyers. Many new and interesting boats which have been equipped with Hall-Scott marine motors are illustrated and described, and specification of these popular motors are included. Copies of this booklet will be supplied to interested readers by addressing the Hall-Scott Motor Car Co., Inc., at 887 Niagara Street, Buffalo, N. Y.

Topping Brothers Established in New Quarters

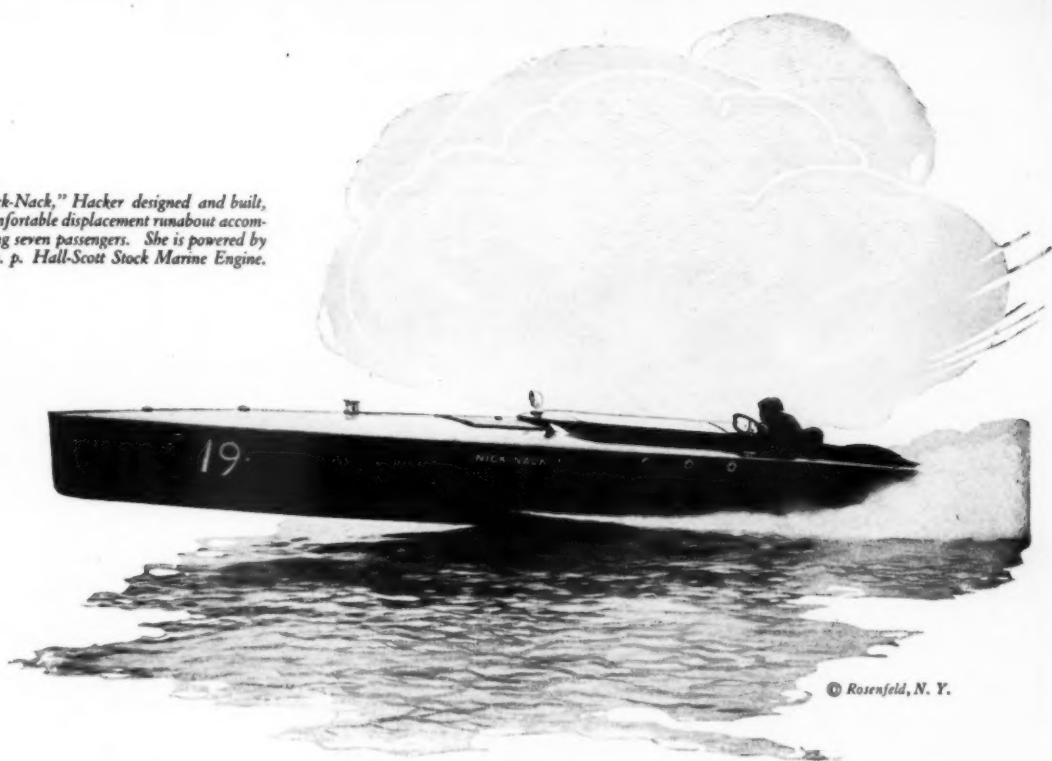
A new reinforced concrete office and warehouse building was completed not long ago for Topping Brothers to take care of their increasing volume of business. Located at Varick and Van Dam Streets in lower New York. This new building will supply an available floor space of 70,000 square feet. The offices, receiving and shipping departments will be located on the first floor, and the remainder of the building will serve as warehouse. The nature of the marine hardware stocks carried is exceedingly heavy in weight and, in designing the building, Russell G. Cory,

(Continued on page 62)



The 28-foot raised deck cruiser Elk which is driven by an early model Kermath motor which has given her owner excellent service for many years

"Nick-Nack," Hacker designed and built, is a comfortable displacement runabout accommodating seven passengers. She is powered by a 200 h. p. Hall-Scott Stock Marine Engine.



Another Record-Breaker—and Valsparred, of Course!

LAST summer's regatta at the Detroit Yacht Club saw many exceptional performances. But perhaps the most noteworthy was the creation of three new *World's Records* by "Nick-Nack," the property of Vice-Commodore Humphrey Birge of the Buffalo Launch Club.

In the Wood-Fisher Trophy events on August 27th, 29th, and 30th, "Nick-Nack" won for herself the title of "fastest marine engined displacement runabout in the world." This latest speed demon smashed all former *World's Records* for boats of her class in: first, a 2½-mile lap; second, a 50-mile heat; third, a 150-mile race.

"Nick-Nack" is a product of the Hacker Boat Company, Detroit, Mich. In a recent

letter to us John L. Hacker, President of the company, says: "'Nick-Nack' was Valsparred throughout, as are all boats built by the Hacker Boat Company."

And "Nick-Nack" is only one of the many record-breaking speed-boats varnished with Valspar—for yachtsmen have always recognized the advantages of a varnish which is proof against water and weather, oils and gasoline. They know that Valspar is the varnish that won't turn white under any exposure or hard usage.

VALENTINE & COMPANY

Largest Manufacturers of High-Grade Varnishes in the World
Established 1832

New York Chicago Boston Toronto London Paris Amsterdam
W. P. FULLER & CO., Pacific Coast

This Coupon is worth 20 to 80 cents



VALENTINE & COMPANY, 456 Fourth Ave., New York

Valspar . . . ☐
Valspar Bronze . . . ☐
Bottom Paint . . . ☐
Valspar Stain . . . ☐
State Color . . . ☐
Valspar Enamel . . . ☐
State Color . . . ☐

I enclose dealer's name and stamps, amounting to 15c for each 35c sample can checked at left. (Only one sample of each product supplied at this price. Write plainly.)

Dealer's Name

Dealer's Address

Your Name

Address

M.B.S-22

When writing to advertisers please mention *Motor Boating*, the National Magazine of Motor Boating, 119 West 40th Street, New York

Cable Address:
BROKERAGE, NEW YORK

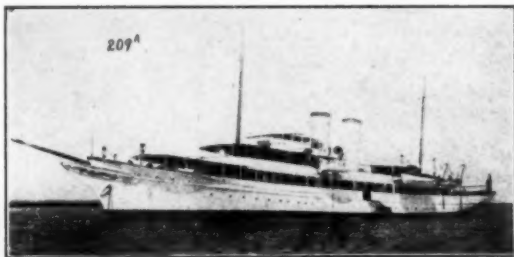
COX & STEVENS

Telephone:
WHITEHALL 2700

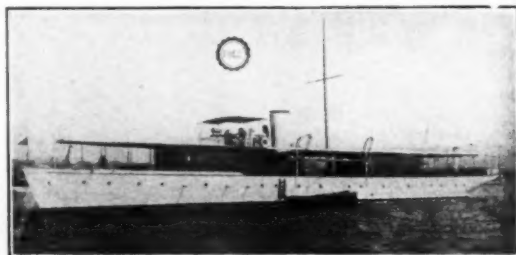
NAVAL ARCHITECTS—MARINE INSURANCE—YACHT BROKERS

Removed to 25 BROADWAY, CUNARD BUILDING (Morris Street Entrance), NEW YORK

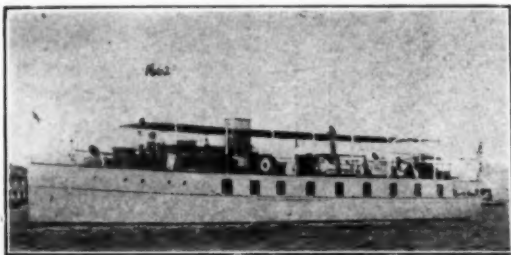
Complete list of all steam and power yachts, auxiliaries and houseboats available FOR SALE and CHARTER. A few are shown on this page. Plans, photographs and full particulars furnished on request.



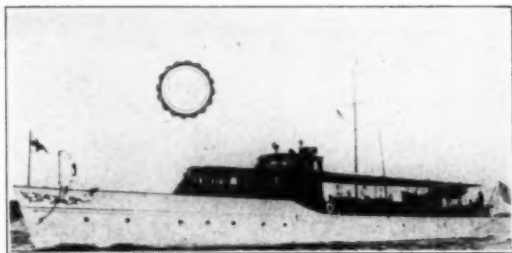
No. 209—For Sale or Charter—Large seagoing steam yacht. Exceptional speed. Roomy accommodation. Completely reconditioned recently. Unusual opportunity. Cox & Stevens, 25 Broadway, New York.



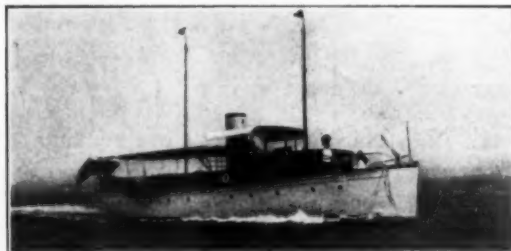
No. 1466—For Sale or Charter—Particularly desirable 140 ft. twin-screw steel cruising power yacht. Speed up to 18 miles. Dining saloon and social hall on deck; 3 double and 1 single staterooms, 3 bath and toilet rooms, etc. Recently overhauled thoroughly at large expense. Cox & Stevens, 25 Broadway, New York.



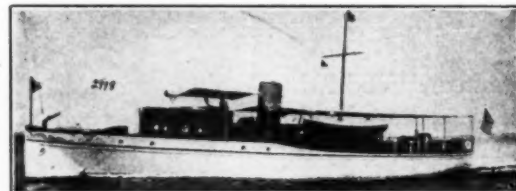
No. 1662—For Sale or Charter—Attractive 90 ft. twin-screw gasoline houseboat; speed 10-12 miles. Large saloon, four staterooms, two bathrooms; all conveniences. Handsomely furnished. Cox & Stevens, 25 Broadway, New York.



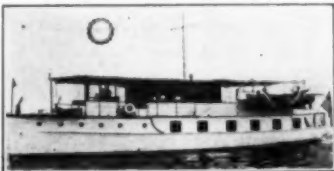
No. 1230—For sale at low figure—Fast 104 ft. twin-screw cruising power yacht. Speed up to 18 miles; two 6 cyl. 200 H.P. "Speedway" motors. Deck dining saloon, main saloon, two double staterooms, shower bath and two toilet rooms, etc. New furnishings 1920. Cox & Stevens, 25 Broadway, New York.



No. 3489—For Sale or Charter—Modern, handsome, flush deck, twin-screw cruising power yacht; 90 ft. 7 in. overall, 16 ft. 3 in. beam, 5 ft. 2 in. draft. Launched August, 1917. In excellent condition; remarkably able craft. Unusual deck space. Best construction. Speed 13-14 miles; two 115 H.P. 6 cyl. Winton motors. Deck dining saloon with large pantry adjoining, (galley below deck); aft are owner's stateroom (full width of vessel), one double and one single guest's stateroom, vestibule with berth, bathroom and guest's toilet room. Attractive figure accepted for immediate disposal. Cox & Stevens, 25 Broadway, New York.



No. 2978—For Sale—Desirable twin-screw cruising power yacht; 80 x 14 x 4 ft. Speed 13 miles; two 50-60 H.P. Twentieth Century motors new 1919. Dining saloon, two double staterooms, bathroom and two toilets, galley, etc. Recently thoroughly overhauled at large expense. Cox & Stevens, 25 Broadway, New York.



No. 3957—For Sale—Practically new 60 ft. Mathis houseboat. Standard motor. Dining saloon in deckhouse, main saloon, two double and two single staterooms, bathroom and two toilets. Price attractive. Cox & Stevens, 25 Broadway, New York.



No. 3477—For Sale—Fast bridge deck cruiser; 43 x 9 x 3.6 ft. Speed up to 17 miles; 130-150 H.P. 6 cyl. Speedway Motor. Saloon, double stateroom, two toilets, galley, etc. Splendid boat for ferry or day service. Price low. Cox & Stevens, 25 Broadway, New York.



No. 4048—For Sale—Practically new, handsome, fast, twin screw cruiser; 64 x 12.6 x 3 ft. 6 in. draft. Speed up to 19 miles; two 8 cyl. motors; electric starters. Enclosed bridge with full motor controls. Dining saloon, two double staterooms, toilet room, galley, etc. Probably roomiest boat of type and size available. Price attractive. Cox & Stevens, 25 Broadway, New York.

Cable Address:
BROKERAGE, NEW YORK

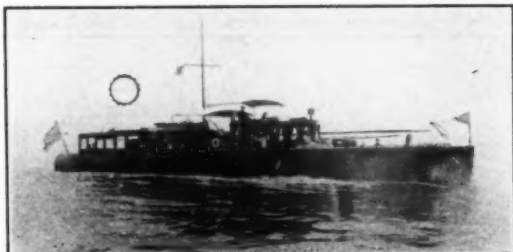
COX & STEVENS

Telephone:
WHITEHALL 2700

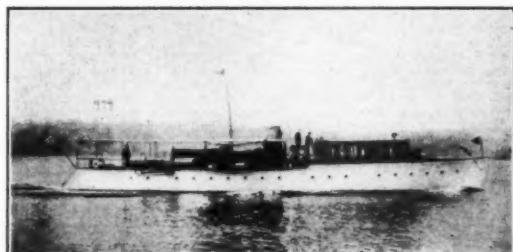
NAVAL ARCHITECTS—MARINE INSURANCE—YACHT BROKERS

Removed to 25 BROADWAY, CUNARD BUILDING (Morris Street Entrance), NEW YORK

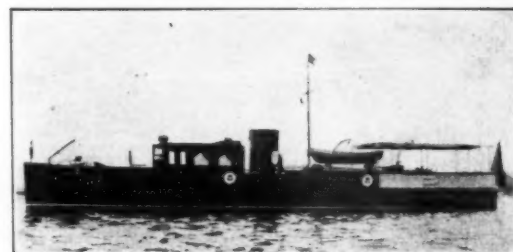
Complete list of all steam and power yachts, auxiliaries and houseboats available FOR SALE and CHARTER. A few are shown on this page. Plans, photographs and full particulars furnished on request.



No. 3789—For Sale—Most desirable high speed twin-screw power yacht available. Approximately 88 ft. long. Speed up to 25 miles. Double stateroom, main and dining saloons, bath and toilet room, etc. Large cockpit. Mahogany hull. Price attractive. Cox & Stevens, Cunard Building, 25 Broadway, New York.



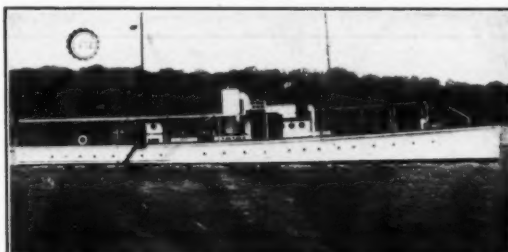
No. 979—For Sale (Might Charter):—Especially desirable 98 ft. twin-screw cruising power yacht. Speed up to 16 miles; Standard motors. Deck dining saloon, three double and one single staterooms, two bathrooms, etc. Teakwood deck house and deck trim. Completely overhauled, new furnishings throughout. Price low. Cox & Stevens, Cunard Building, 25 Broadway, New York.



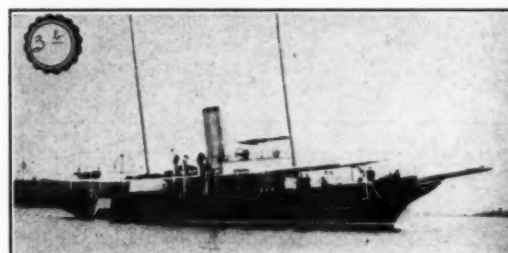
No. 4117—For Sale—Smart, up-to-date, twin-screw express cruiser; 66 x 12 x 3.6 ft. Built 1918 in best manner. Speed up to 24 miles; two 175 H.P. 8 cyl. Sterling motors. Delco light plant. Attractive deck saloon forward; double stateroom and toilet room aft. Mahogany finish throughout. Especially desirable craft of type. Owner will sell at attractive figure. Cox & Stevens, Cunard Building, 25 Broadway, New York.



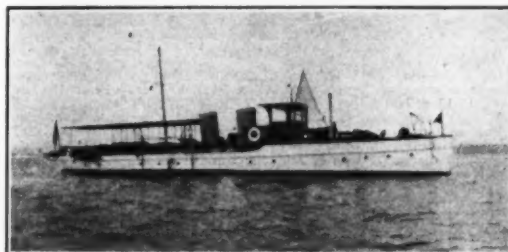
No. 2592—For Sale—Bridge deck cruiser (double end type); 58 ft. 6 in. x 12 ft. x 3.10 ft. Built by Lawley in 1918. Speed up to 12 miles; 6 cyl. Murray & Tregurtha motor new 1921. Large saloon, two double staterooms, two toilet rooms, galley, etc. Delco lighting system. Handsomely finished and furnished. Cox & Stevens, 25 Broadway, New York.



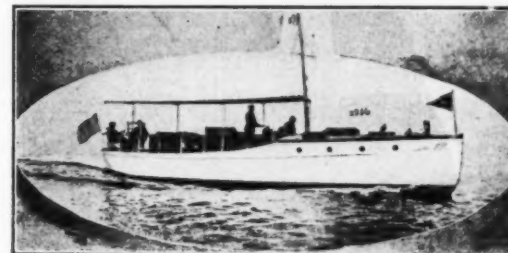
No. 2632—For Sale or Charter—Exceptionally able, fast, twin screw cruising power yacht; 127 ft. 6 in. overall, 17 ft. 6 in. beam, 6 ft. draft. Built 1919. Unusually heavy construction; adapted for offshore service. Speed up to 23 miles; four 220 H.P. 6 cyl. reversible air-starting Standard motors (two set tandem on each shaft). Fitted with wireless set; two independent electric generating sets. Cruising radius about 2,000 miles. Pilot house, deck dining saloon, shelter seat on deck aft; three double staterooms, two bathrooms, after saloon with berth and divan. Available at attractive figure. Cox & Stevens, Cunard Building, 25 Broadway, New York.



No. 3—For Sale or Charter—Bargain—Attractive 160 ft. steel steam yacht. Excellent accommodation; good speed. First class condition. Cox & Stevens, Cunard Building, 25 Broadway, New York.



No. 1997—For Sale—Cruising power yacht; 82 x 12 x 4 ft. Speed 12-14 miles; 6 cyl. 100-120 H.P. "20th Century" motor. Dining saloon, main saloon, one double and two single staterooms, toilet room, galley, etc. In good condition. Price attractive. Cox & Stevens, Cunard Building, 25 Broadway, New York.



No. 2936—For Sale—Bridge deck cruiser; 45 x 10.7 x 3.6 ft. Speed 11 miles; 32-37 H.P. Standard motor. Double stateroom, saloon, toilet room, galley, etc. Good deck space. Price very reasonable. Cox & Stevens, Cunard Building, 25 Broadway, New York.

When writing to advertisers please mention *Motor Boating*, the National Magazine of Motor Boating, 119 West 40th Street, New York

Cable Address:
BROKERAGE, NEW YORK

COX & STEVENS

Telephone:
WHITEHALL 2700

NAVAL ARCHITECTS—MARINE INSURANCE—YACHT BROKERS

Removed to 25 BROADWAY, CUNARD BUILDING (Morris Street Entrance), NEW YORK

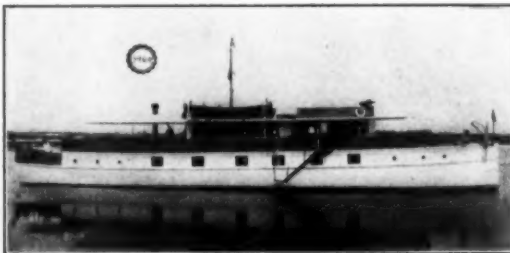
Complete list of all steam and power yachts, auxiliaries and houseboats available FOR SALE and CHARTER. A few are shown on this page. Plans, photographs and full particulars furnished on request.



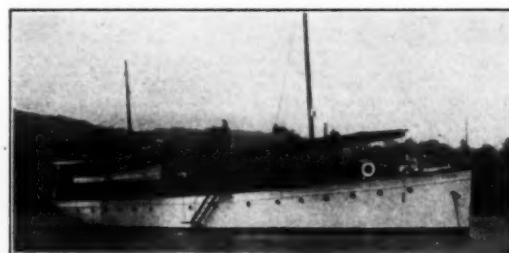
No. 3404—For Sale or Charter—Steel, Diesel motor yacht (only craft of type available); very able; heavily constructed; 95 x 15.3 x 6 ft. Speed 12-14 miles; 150 H.P. 6 cylinder Winton-Diesel motor (practically new). Remarkably economical to operate. Deckhouse, large main saloon, two double staterooms, bathroom, two toilets, etc. Reasonable figure accepted for quick sale. Cox & Stevens, Cunard Building, 25 Broadway, New York.



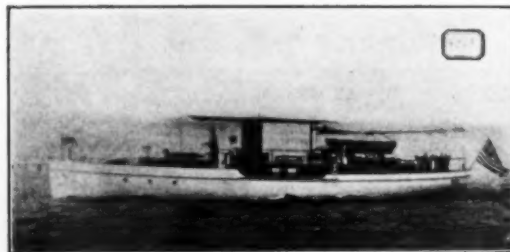
No. 4164—For Sale—Most desirable power yacht of size available. New 1921. Dimensions: 93 ft. overall, 15 ft. beam; 5 ft. draft. Best construction; unusually heavy. An able cruiser; attractively finished and furnished. Speed 12-14 miles; two 80-110 H.P. 6 cylinder Winton motors. Independent light plant. Deck dining saloon forward (paneled in mahogany), accessible from large galley; aft of engine room is owner's bath and dressing room full width of vessel, owner's stateroom with two berths; following is main saloon with fireplace, desk, bookcase, etc.; next aft is one single and one double guest's stateroom, with separate toilet room. Quarters aft finished in old ivory and mahogany. Fully equipped, including two motor tenders and dinghy. Price very reasonable. Might entertain charter to desirable party. Cox & Stevens, Cunard Building, 25 Broadway, New York.



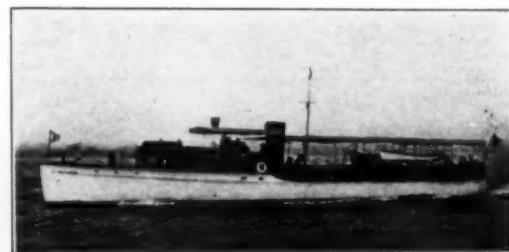
No. 3460—For Sale (Might Charter)—Very roomy, modern, twin-screw gasoline houseboat; 107 x 20.5 x 3 ft. Built 1917. Speed 11-13 miles; two 125 H.P. 6 cylinder Winton motors, new 1921. All conveniences. Living room and dining saloon on deck; two double and four single staterooms, three bathrooms. Excellent interior layout. Owner will sell at attractive figure for prompt disposal. Cox & Stevens, Cunard Building, 25 Broadway, New York.



No. 2425—For Sale—Seagoing, flush deck, twin-screw cruising power yacht; 94 x 16.6 x 4.6 ft. Construction exceptionally heavy; copper fastened. Speed 12-13 miles; two 60-80 H.P. 6 cyl. heavy duty motors. Independent electric light plant. Large cruising radius. Remarkable deck space. Large dining saloon forward; unusually large owner's stateroom with private bathroom full width of vessel; double guest's stateroom with toilet room. Completely reconditioned and refurnished in 1919 at considerable cost. Owner anxious to sell; reasonable offer desired. Full particulars from Cox & Stevens, Cunard Building, 25 Broadway, New York.



No. 4063—For Sale—Attractive Lawley built bridge deck cruiser; 64 x 12 x 4.6 ft. draft. Speed up to 13 miles; 6 cyl. 75 H.P. Sterling motor. Large main saloon with two extension berths, double stateroom, toilet room, etc. Handsomely finished and furnished. Very able boat. Built in best possible manner. Price and further particulars from Cox & Stevens, Cunard Building, 25 Broadway, New York.



No. 2335—For Sale—Attractive, commodious, twin-screw cruising power yacht; 83 x 13.6 x 3.6 ft. Speed up to 15 miles; two 75 H.P. 6 cyl. 20th Century motors. Deck saloon forward of engine room; dining saloon with two extension berths, galley, one double and one single stateroom, bathroom, and two toilets aft. Independent electric light plant. Handsomely finished and furnished. Deckhouse, etc., of teakwood. Unusual deck space. Excellent condition. Very reasonable price accepted for prompt disposal. Cox & Stevens, Cunard Building, 25 Broadway, New York.

Cable Address:
BROKERAGE, NEW YORK

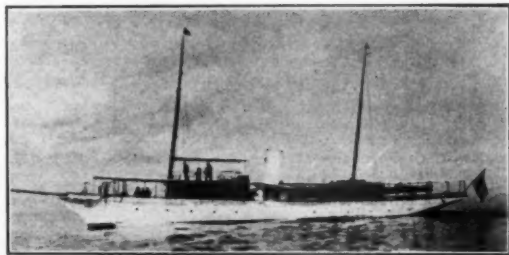
COX & STEVENS

Telephone:
WHITEHALL 2700

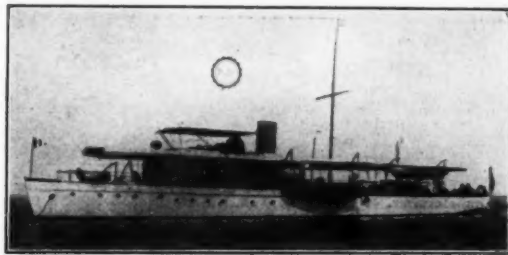
NAVAL ARCHITECTS—MARINE INSURANCE—YACHT BROKERS

Removed to 25 BROADWAY, CUNARD BUILDING (Morris Street Entrance), NEW YORK

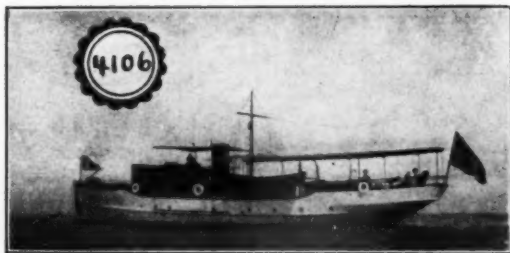
Complete list of all steam and power yachts, auxiliaries and houseboats available FOR SALE and CHARTER. A few are shown on this page. Plans, photographs and full particulars furnished on request.



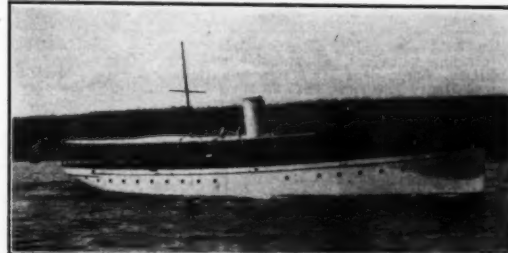
No. 40—For Sale or Charter—Particularly attractive, steel steam yacht; 140 x 17.6 x 7.6 ft. Lawley-built. Speed 12-14 miles; triple expansion engine; water tube boiler. Probably most desirable steam yacht of moderate size available. In 1916 had new main engine, boiler, and many improvements; condenser retubed and furnishings renewed 1920. Was not in war service; had best of upkeep; in excellent condition. Mahogany deckhouses contain dining saloon and social hall; large owner's stateroom has two beds; three guests' staterooms (one double); two bathrooms. Low price entertained for quick disposal. Cox & Stevens, Cunard Building, 25 Broadway, New York.



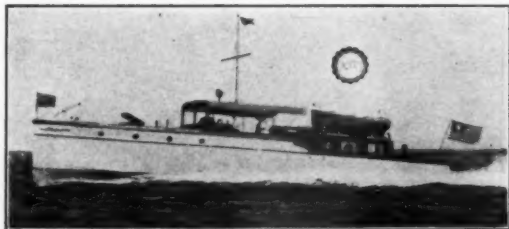
No. 3166—For Sale—Very able, handsome, steel twin screw cruising power yacht; 110 x 18 x 5.3 ft. Speed up to 15 miles; two 300 H.P. 6 cyl. reversible, air starting Standard motors. Winton electric generating set. Electric windlass. Hot water heating plant. All conveniences. Large fuel and water capacity. Commodious deck dining saloon; large owner's stateroom with private bath, attractive saloon, double guests' stateroom and toilet room aft. Beautifully finished and furnished. Deckhouse, decks, and all exterior bright work of teakwood. Large main and after decks. Best construction; very substantial. Price very reasonable. Further particulars from Cox & Stevens, Cunard Building, 25 Broadway, New York.



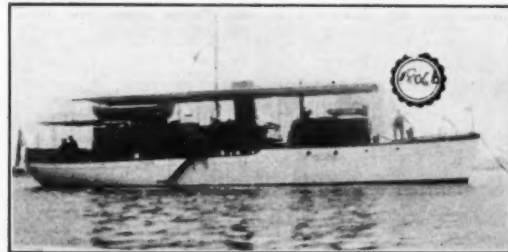
No. 4106—For Sale—Cruising power yacht; 75 x 14.5 x 4.6 ft. Speed up to 13 miles; 6 cyl. 75-90 H.P. Sterling motor. Dining saloon, main saloon, one double and one single staterooms, bath and toilet room, galley, etc. Independent Winton electric lighting plant new 1921. Edison batteries. Interior finished selected mahogany throughout. All modern conveniences. Price and full particulars. Cox & Stevens, 25 Broadway, New York.



No. 4155—For Sale or Charter—Practically new, flush deck, oil-burning steam yacht; 100 x 18 x 6 ft. Extremely able; construction very heavy and of highest class. Speed 11-12 miles; triple expansion engine. Accommodations include deck dining saloon, two double staterooms, bathroom, two toilets aft. Handsomely finished and furnished. Very economical to operate. For further particulars apply to Cox & Stevens, Cunard Building, 25 Broadway, New York.



No. 3517—For Sale—High speed 52 ft. twin-screw bridge deck cruiser. Speed up to 30 miles; two 300 H.P. (Model GR) Sterling motors new 1920. Hull built in very best manner; double planking of mahogany, copper fastened. Cabin aft has two transoms, toilet room and galley. Bargain. Cox & Stevens, 25 Broadway, New York City.



No. 1806—For Sale—Twin-screw cruising power yacht; 67 x 14.6 x 3.6 ft. draft. Speed up to 13 1/2 miles; two 40 H.P. Sterling motors. Double and single stateroom, large dining saloon with two extension berths, bath and toilet room, galley, etc., constructed in best manner. Unusual deck space. No expense has been spared in upkeep. First-class condition. Price attractive. Cox & Stevens, Cunard Building, 25 Broadway, New York.

When writing to advertisers please mention MOTOR BOATING, the National Magazine of Motor Boating, 119 West 40th Street, New York

NAVAL ARCHITECTS
ENGINEERS
YACHT BROKERS
MARINE INSURANCE

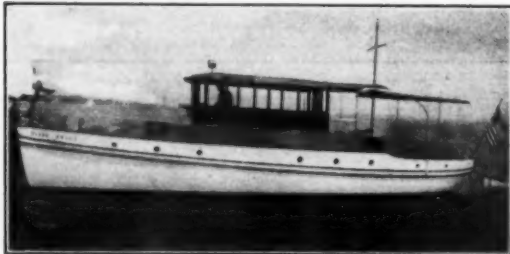
HENRY J. GIELOW, Inc.

25 WEST 43rd STREET, NEW YORK

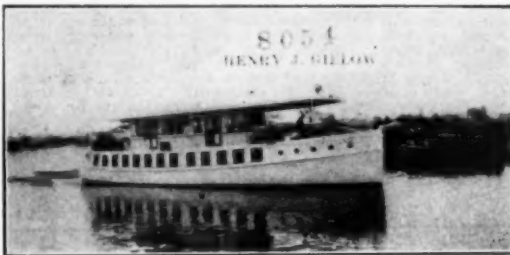
Tel.: Murray Hill 9134
Cable Address:
Cregie, New York
A.B.C. Code

Plans and specifications for new yachts of any size or type should be prepared now to assure delivery for next year. Have plans of new yachts, all types, on file now.

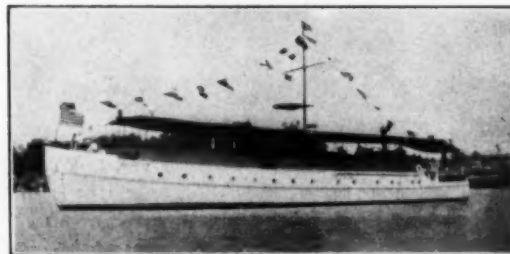
We have a most complete and up-to-date list of steam and motor yachts of all sizes, sail, auxiliary, and houseboats, on file in our office, kept constantly up-to-date by a thorough and comprehensive canvass of the entire yachting field from time to time. We are in a position to submit full information on any type of boat, upon request.



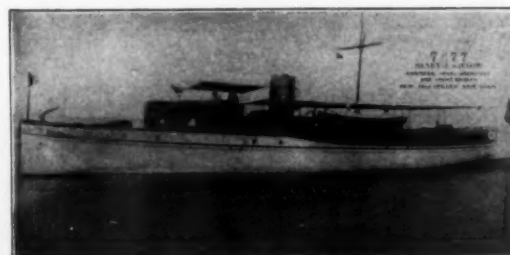
No. 7634—For Sale—Exceptional offering in Lawley designed and built cruiser, 43 ft. x 9 ft. 4 in. x 3 ft. 6 in. Double stateroom and saloon sleep 8. Steers and controls from deck saloon. 4 cylinder heavy duty Sterling motor. Speed 12-13 miles. Separate electric light generator. Built best materials regardless expense and all perfect condition. Fully equipped including tender. Able sea boat. Price reasonable. Henry J. Gielow, Inc., 25 West 43rd Street, New York City.



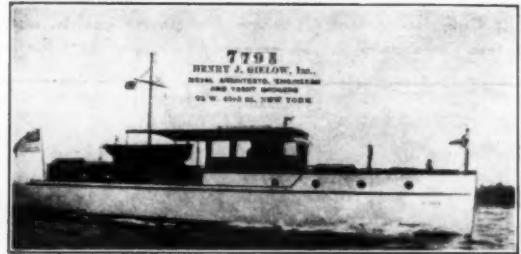
No. 8054—Located in Florida—Sale or Charter—Desirable 66 ft. cruising houseboat. One double and four single staterooms, bathroom. Large deck house containing lounging room. 50 H.P. motor. Henry J. Gielow, Inc., 25 West 43rd St., New York City.



No. 8067—For Sale or Charter—Desirable twin-screw cruising houseboat suitable Florida and Northern waters. 88 ft. x 19 ft. x 3 ft. 6 in. 20th Century motors. Boat entirely overhauled and refitted 1920, three double and one single staterooms, saloon, deck saloon, sleep 8. Electric light and heating plants new 1920. Bath, two toilets. Has cruised Florida each year, good sea boat. Reasonable. Henry J. Gielow, Inc., 25 West 43rd Street, New York City.



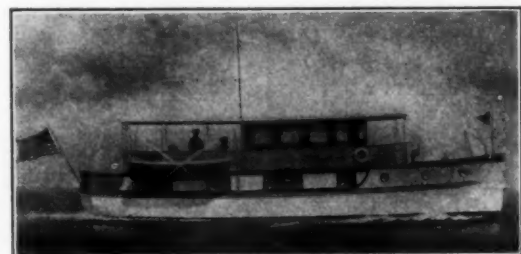
No. 7077—For Sale—Particularly desirable 80-foot twin-screw power yacht. "20th Century" 50-60 H.P. motors, new 1919. Deck dining room, two double state rooms, bathroom. All furnishings and equipment new 1919. Excellent condition. Henry J. Gielow, Inc., 25 W. 43rd St., New York City.



No. 7795—For Sale—45 ft. bridge deck cruiser. Built 1920. Speed 12-14 miles. 100 H.P. Van Blerck motor. One double stateroom, main saloon with 2 Pullman berths, toilet room, galley, etc. Price attractive. Henry J. Gielow, Inc., 25 W. 43rd Street, New York City.



No. 7002—For Sale or Charter—Finest yacht of type available. 138 ft. twin-screw power yacht. Two 300 H.P. Standard engines. Dining room and social hall on deck; three double and one single staterooms; two bathrooms. All furnishings new 1920. Henry J. Gielow, Inc., 25 W. 43rd St., New York City.



No. 8177—For Sale—New houseboat cruiser completed spring delivery. 48 ft. x 13 ft. 6 in. x 3 ft. One double, one single staterooms, large saloon with two berths and deck saloon 12 ft. x 8 ft., sleeps six. Crew stateroom forward. Heavy construction, finished mahogany and cream enameled. Delco lighting plant. 40-50 H.P. 20th Century engine. All best workmanship. Speed 9-10 miles. Popular type for Florida and Northern cruising. Price reasonable based on present reduced building cost. Henry J. Gielow, Inc., 25 West 43rd Street, New York City.



No. 8077—For Sale—Desirable cruising houseboat all in fine condition. Thoroughly overhauled 1921. Inspectable New York. 75 ft. x 16 ft. x 3 ft. 6 in. Winton motor, 6 cylinder 70 H.P. Three large staterooms, large deck saloon; newly furnished, screened throughout. Heavily built, able sea boat. Speed 10-11 miles. Price attractive. Henry J. Gielow, Inc., 25 West 43rd Street, New York City.

TAMS & KING

FORMERLY TAMS, LEMOINE & CRANE

NAVAL ARCHITECTS
AND
YACHT BROKERS

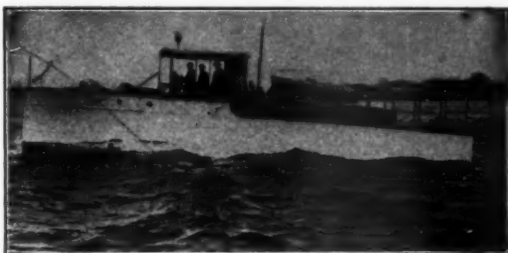
Telephone
4510 John

52 Pine Street
New York City

Offer for sale the following yachts, some of which are available for charter



No. 1902—Sale or Charter—In Florida. Most commodious houseboat of her length available; 64 ft. x 17 ft. 6 in. x 3 ft. 2 in. draft.



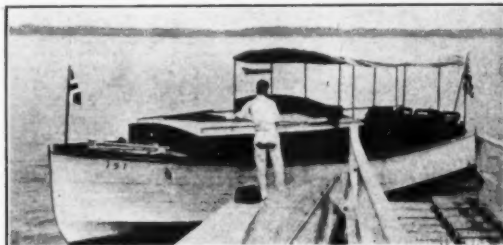
No. 7474—Sale—Brand new fast cruiser; 2-6 cylinder Sterling motors. Speed 21½ miles. All modern conveniences.



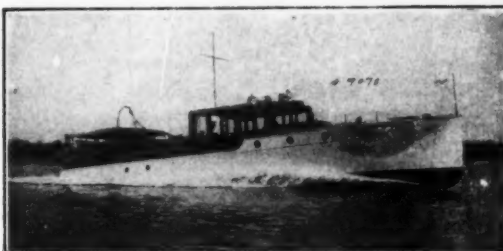
No. 8102—Sale—Charter—Most desirable raised deck cruiser available. Practically new. 81 ft. x 13 ft. x 5 ft. draft. Speed 15 miles. Electric light, hot water, heat and refrigerating plant.



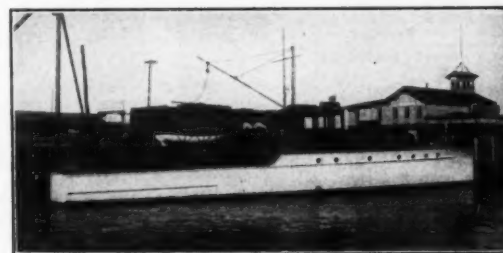
No. 8978—For Sale—Raised deck semi-day cruiser. 200 H.P. Sterling motor. Speed 20 miles per hour. In the very best of condition. Price reasonable. Full particulars and plans from Tams & King, 52 Pine Street, New York.



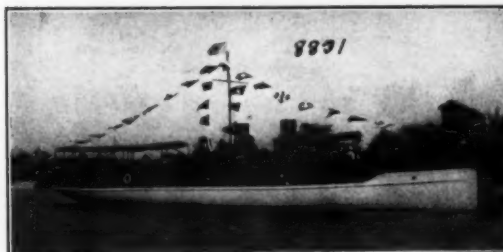
No. 9126—For Sale—Desirable day cruiser, built 1920. 4 cylinder 55 H.P. Sterling motor. Large cockpit.



No. 9078—Sale or Charter—Fast 48 ft. express cruiser in commission. Immediate delivery—2 new 6 cylinder Van Blerck motors. Good accommodations. Thoroughly overhauled last year in all departments.



No. 9075—For Sale—Desirable raised deck cruiser 70 ft. x 11 ft. x 4 ft. Good accommodations. Speed 23 miles.



No. 8831—Exceptionally fast cruiser; 74 ft. x 10 ft. 6 in. x 3 ft. 6 in. draft. New 300 H.P. 1920 6 cylinder Sterling motor; speed 25-29 miles. Good owner's accommodations. Further particulars from Tams & King, 52 Pine St., New York.

When writing to advertisers please mention MOTOR BOATING, the National Magazine of Motor Boating, 119 West 40th Street, New York

YACHT BROKERS
NAVAL ARCHITECTS

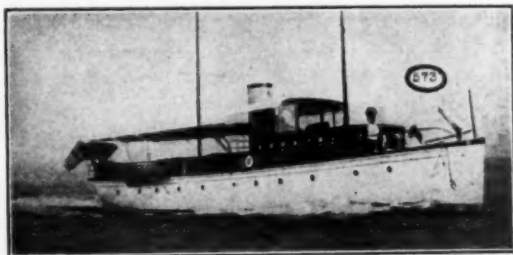
Henry C. Grebe & Co., Inc.

6 NORTH MICHIGAN AVE., CHICAGO

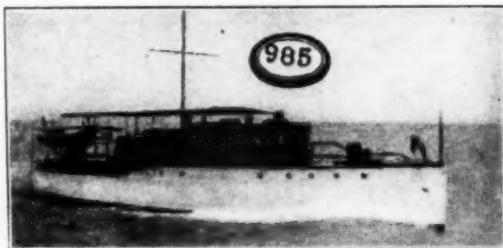
TELEPHONE STATE 6495

MARINE INSURANCE
SURVEYING

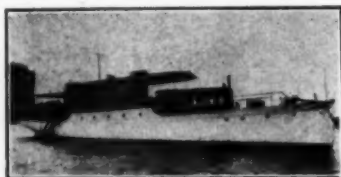
We have a complete list of all steam and power yachts, auxiliaries, and houseboats, which are offered for SALE and CHARTER. Plans, photographs and full particulars furnished on request.



No. 571—For Sale—91 ft. x 14 ft. x 4 ft. 3 in. twin-screw gas yacht. Built 1917. Winton motors. Speed up to sixteen miles. Roomy accommodations with every convenience. In excellent condition. Equipment of the best. Henry C. Grebe & Co., Inc., 6 North Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill.



No. 985—For Sale—73 ft. x 13 ft. 6 in. x 2 ft. 6 in. twin-screw cruiser. Recent build. Two single and one double stateroom. Two toilets with showers. Dining saloon and deckhouse. A beautiful boat, mahogany finish throughout and as good as new. Henry C. Grebe & Co., Inc., 6 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill.



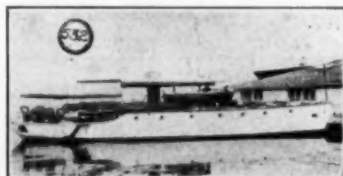
No. 38—For Sale—78 ft. Lawley built cruiser. Winton motor. Two commodious double staterooms. Two toilets. Dining saloon in deckhouse forward. A very able and modern boat. Henry C. Grebe & Co., Inc., 6 North Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill.



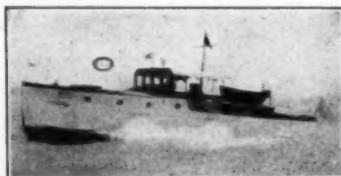
No. 768—For Sale—A 45 ft. Elco cruiser of excellent construction. Fully equipped for cruising. Accommodations consist of double stateroom aft; main saloon forward, with four berths, two toilets, large galley, etc. Motor controls from bridge. Henry C. Grebe & Co., Inc., 6 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill.



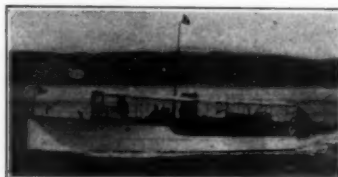
No. 324—For Sale—68 ft. cruising power yacht. Brigantine rigged. 13 ft. 6 in. beam 5 ft. draft. Two double staterooms, commodious dining saloon, 8 cyl. Sterling motor. Cruising speed 13 miles. Independent electric plant. Has received exceptional care and is in very good condition. Henry C. Grebe & Co., Inc., 6 North Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill.



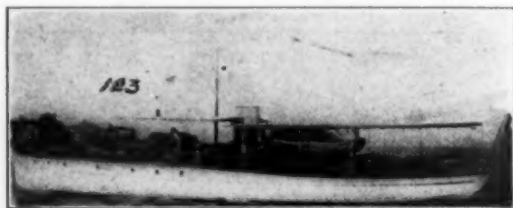
No. 532—For Sale—71 ft. twin-screw flush deck motor yacht. Built by Seabury. Motors controlled from deck. Accommodations consist of one double stateroom, large main saloon, bath, etc. Attractive price. Located Great Lakes. Henry C. Grebe & Co., Inc., 6 North Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill.



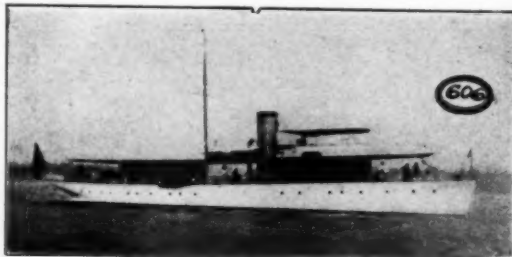
No. 1018—For Sale—54 ft. twin-screw express cruiser. Speed 20-25 miles per hour. Double stateroom and large main saloon. Two toilets and shower bath. Well equipped and in excellent condition. Henry C. Grebe & Co., Inc., 6 North Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill.



No. 1019—For Sale—60 ft. twin-screw express cruiser. Excellent seaboat. Speed up to 26 miles per hour. Accommodations excellent. Price reasonable. Henry C. Grebe & Co., Inc., 6 North Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill.



No. 123—For Sale—Twin-screw cruiser. 80 ft. x 14 ft. 4 in. x 4 ft. 6 in. draft. Two double, one single staterooms, bath and toilet. Speed 11-12 miles. Independent lighting plant. Henry C. Grebe & Co., Inc., 6 North Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill.



No. 606—For Sale—Modern steam yacht, 123 ft. x 17 ft. x 6 ft. draft. Speed up to sixteen miles. Three single and two double staterooms. Dining and social hall on deck. In excellent condition throughout. The finest yacht of her size available. Henry C. Grebe & Co., Inc., 6 North Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill.

HENRY H. JENNINGS

HERMAN JAGLE

H. H. JENNINGS COMPANYTelephones
Beekman
5456 and 5457**YACHT and SHIP BROKERS**

Surveying

TRIBUNE BUILDING

Cable Address
Yachtbroco, Newyork**154 Nassau Street New York City**

Marine Insurance

Our 25 Years' Experience and Our Knowledge of the Yachts We Offer, Insure Satisfaction to Clients
SEND SIX CENTS FOR OUR ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE

No. 740—200 ft. twin screw steel freight and passenger steamer. Oil fuel. Cargo capacity 350 tons. Cubic 60,000 ft. 16 staterooms on deck, each with upper and lower berth. Large dining saloon, wireless, large refrigerating plant and cold storage, etc. Classed A 1. Speed 14 knots. Price attractive.



No. 1599—50 ft. bridge deck cruiser. Two double staterooms, main cabin, toilet, etc. 50-85 H.P. Sterling motor installed 1921. Speed 11 miles.



No. 4270—Keel Schooner; 105 ft. x 73 ft. x 18 ft. 6 in. x 11 ft. 3 in. Designed and built by William Fife, Jr. Built of teak. Hull coppered. Three double staterooms, main saloon, bath, etc. Splendid proposition. Excellent seaboat. Inspectable New York.



No. 2014—70 ft. twin screw express cruiser. Designed and built by Luders. One double and two single staterooms. Main cabin. Two toilets, etc. Speed 20-25 miles.



No. 2034—52 ft. express cruiser. Double stateroom, main cabin. Two toilet rooms, etc. 200 H.P. motor. Speed up to 24 miles.



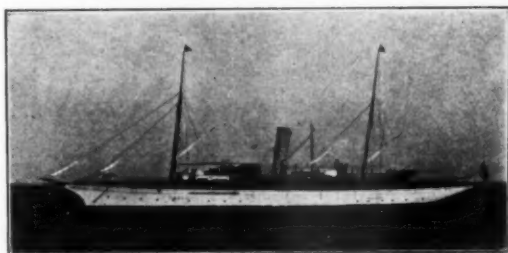
No. 2011—52 foot bridge deck cruiser. Double stateroom, main cabin, two toilet rooms. Two berths and toilet for crew. 130-150 H.P. Speedway Motor. Speed 15 miles.

FRANK BOWNE JONES**YACHT AGENT and SHIP BROKER**

TELEPHONE WHITEHALL 1170

CABLE ADDRESS
"Windward," N. Y.**CUNARD BUILDING, 25 BROADWAY, NEW YORK**

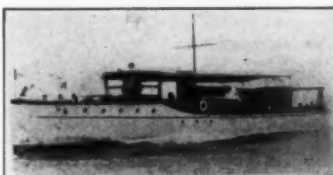
OFFICE NO. 1051

SALES AND CHARTERS—NAVAL ARCHITECTURE—MARINE INSURANCE

No. 1236—200 ft. steel sea going steam yacht. Best design and build. A-1 condition throughout. Oil burning. One of the finest vessels in the fleet. Frank Bowne Jones, Yacht Agent, 25 Broadway, New York.



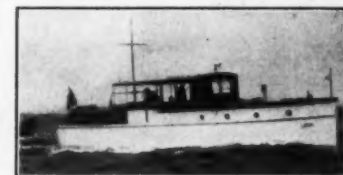
No. 5097—For Sale or for Southern Charter—One of the new Mathis 80-ft. Power House Yachts. Exceptional accommodations. Frank Bowne Jones, Yacht Agent, 25 Broadway, New York.



No. 1986—88 ft. gas yacht. Twin screw. Good speed. Exceptional opportunity. Frank Bowne Jones, Yacht Agent, 25 Broadway, New York City.



No. 5343—62 ft. twin-screw express cruiser. Designed and built by Lawley. Best cabin arrangement. Frank Bowne Jones, Yacht Agent, 25 Broadway, New York.



No. 2658—45 ft. Bridge Deck Cruiser—Built 1920—Accommodations include double stateroom and saloon with 2 Pullman berths. Price attractive. Frank Bowne Jones, Yacht Agent, 25 Broadway, New York.

When writing to advertisers please mention *MoToR Boating*, the National Magazine of Motor Boating, 119 West 40th Street, New York

WILLIAM GARDNER & CO.

Naval Architects, Marine Engineers and Yacht Brokers

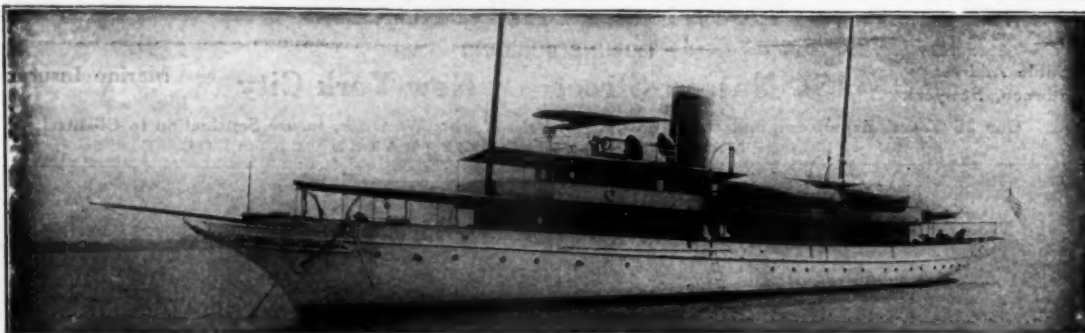
1 Broadway, New York

Telephone Call
8638 Bowling Green

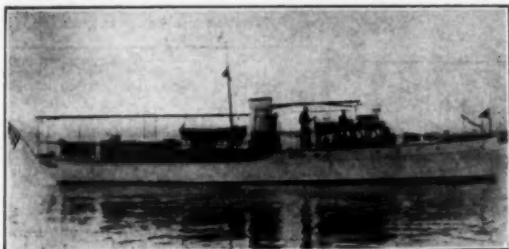
We have a complete list of Yachts of every description for sale and charter

Cable Address
Yachting, N. Y.

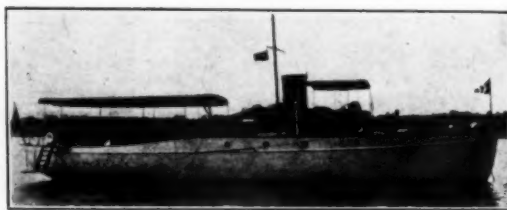
Plans, Photos and full particulars furnished on request.



No. 659—Steel steam yacht, deep sea type, 187 x 24 x 10 ft. Of best construction throughout, and of recent build from our designs. Promenade deck full width of boat. Has two large deck houses, with chart house and Captain's room on upper deck. Finely appointed owner's and guests' quarters. Was not used in Government Service. In best possible condition and should be seen to be fully appreciated. Inspection invited.



No. 2456—Excellent twin-screw power yacht, 72 ft. x 12.3; Lawley built, two 6 cylinder Wintons; speed 13 knots; two double staterooms, bathroom, dining saloon, etc. Splendid shape.



No. 1949—Able raised deck cruiser, 62 ft. x 12.9; new 8 cylinder Sterling motor; speed 13 1/2 miles. Single and double stateroom, main saloon, etc. In first class condition.

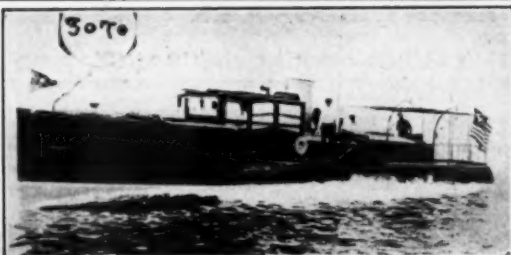
Telephone Vanderbilt 10499

Suite 401

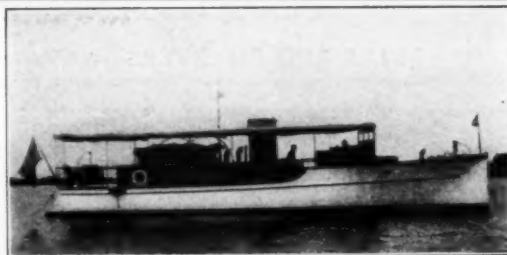
R. M. HADDOCK
NAVAL ARCHITECT and YACHT BROKER

50 East 42nd Street, New York

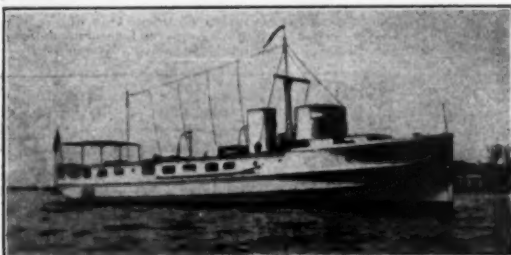
Marine Insurance



No. 3070—For Sale—Bridge deck express cruiser; 66 ft. x 12 ft. x 3 ft. 6 in. draft. Two Sterling motors. Speed up to 24 M.P.H. Ideal for fast ferry service. For further particulars, apply R. M. Haddock, Naval Architect and Yacht Broker, 50 East 42nd St., New York City.



No. 380—For Sale—52 ft. cruiser. Recent build. Has had almost no use since launching and has not been in the Government service. 150 H.P. Speedway engine. Will accommodate six. Apply R. M. Haddock, 50 East 42nd St., New York City.



No. 316—For Sale: 59 foot Bridge Deck Cruiser, recent build. 70-90 H.P. Sterling engine 1917. A very able boat, economical to run. Price very reasonable. Apply R. M. Haddock, 50 East 42nd St., New York City.



No. 3065—For Sale—Very desirable bridge deck cruiser; 55 ft. x 10 ft. x 3 ft. 6 in. draft. Large after cockpit. Sterling motor. Complete equipment. For further particulars apply R. M. Haddock, Naval Architect and Yacht Broker, 50 East 42nd St., New York City.

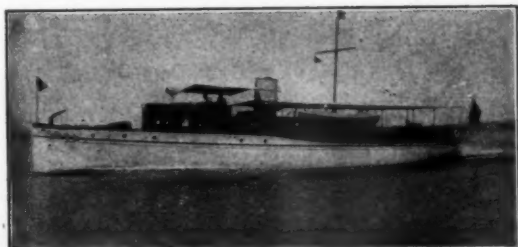
Telephone
969 Vanderbilt
Cable Address:
Yachtsan, N. Y.

HARRY W. SANFORD

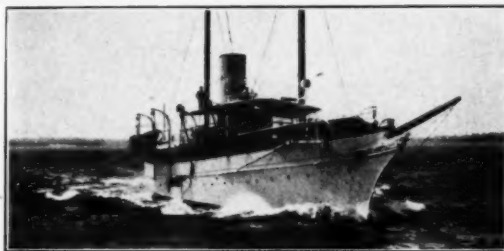
YACHT BROKER
501 Fifth Avenue (42nd St.), New York

Yacht Appraiser
Ship Broker
Marine Insurance

Should you desire to
Buy **Sell** **Charter** **or** **Insure**
Communicate with this office. Personal attention, prompt service and a complete list of yachts of all types offered.



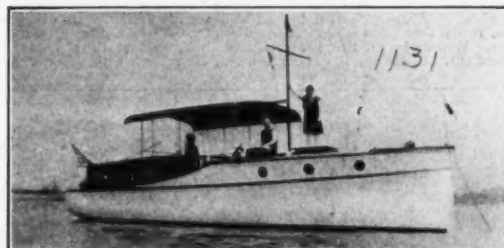
No. 1034—For Sale—Desirable 80 ft. twin-screw cruiser. Speed 14 miles. 2 double staterooms, dining saloon, bath, etc. A wonderful sea boat. Furnishings, etc., of the best.



No. 1178—For Sale or Charter—187 ft. sea-going steam yacht. 8 staterooms, 3 bathrooms. Equipped with speed launch, etc.



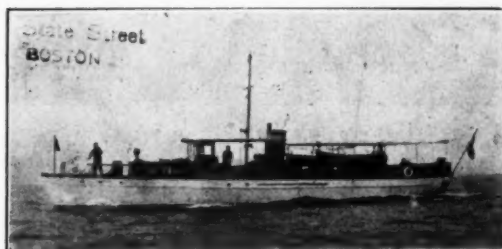
No. 666—For Sale—60 ft. bridge deck cruiser; speed 11 miles. One double stateroom and saloon. Has had the best of care.



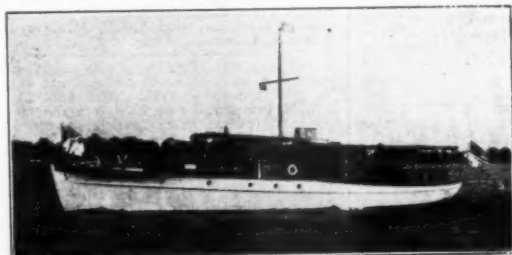
No. 1131—For Sale—38 ft. bridge deck cruiser; speed 12 miles. 1 double stateroom and saloon. Motor new in 1920. Good sea boat.



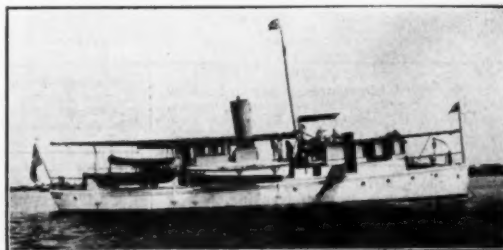
No. 7376—For Sale—61 ft. x 12 ft. 10 in. x 4 ft. cruiser. Speed 12 miles. 80 H.P. Sterling engine, new 1920. Delco lighting plant, new 1921. Double stateroom, two saloons. Sleeps six. All in first class condition. Henry J. Gielow, Inc., 25 W. 43rd St., New York City.



No. 2021—For Sale—Summer charter considered. Comfortable cruiser 73 ft. x 13 ft. 6 in. x 4 ft. 6 in. Well built, copper bottomed, excellent condition. Large saloon forward; two double staterooms with double and single berth in each, and roomy toilet aft. Two berths and toilet in fore-castle; two additional berths in engine room. Spacious decks; semi-enclosed bridge. 75 H.P. heavy duty Sterling engine, recently overhauled. Speed 10 knots. New Delco Plant 1921; electric heaters. Full equipment including 16 ft. launch and tender. A most desirable craft for coastal cruising. Apply to John G. Alden, 148 State St., Boston.



No. 7080—For Sale—80 ft. twin-screw power yacht, owner has purchased a larger yacht and will sell at reasonable price. Two double and single staterooms, bathroom, large dining saloon and galley. Cabin cushions and covers renewed this winter. With highest grade velour. Cabins finished in white enamel and mahogany recently done over. Two heavy duty Sterling motors completely overhauled summer 1921, and in perfect condition. Henry J. Gielow, Inc., 25 West 43rd Street, New York City.



No. 8173—For Sale—Twin screw steam houseboat, 80 ft. x 18 ft. x 3 ft. 6 in. Four single staterooms and bathroom. Sleeps seven. Hot and cold running water. Boiler retubed 1920, also engine overhauled. Underbody coppered to waterline. Hauled out and inspectable Florida. Henry J. Gielow, Inc., 25 W. 43rd St., New York City.

When writing to advertisers please mention *MoToR Boating*, the National Magazine of Motor Boating, 119 West 40th Street, New York

THE MOTOR BOATING MARKET PLACE

The rate for "For Sale" and "Want" advertisements is 6 cents per word, minimum \$1.50. If an illustration is used, the charge is as follows, which includes the making of the cut:

Cut one inch deep, one column wide..... \$ 5
Cut 1½ inches deep, 1½ column wide..... \$10
Cut 2¼ inches deep, three columns wide..... \$20

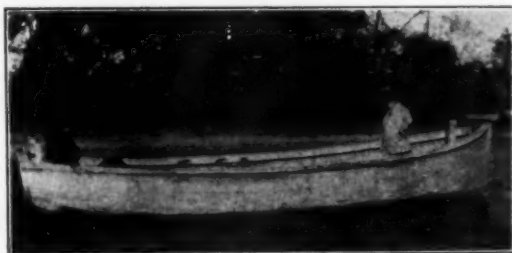
Terms: Cash with order.

Opportunities for the Motor Boatman

Before you buy or before you sell examine the exceptional buying and selling opportunities under this heading. They comprise the best offers of the month. Please mention MoToR Boating.



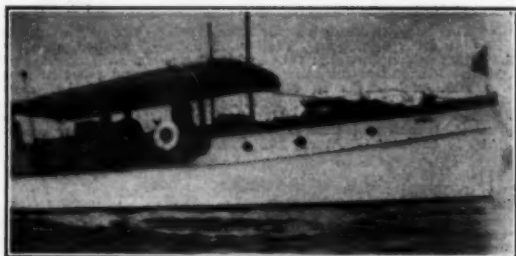
For Sale—Cape Cod cruiser "Buntz", 36 ft. x 3 ft. extreme draft. Standing top, full headroom, side curtains, glass enclosed front. Four cycle, three cylinder Lathrop engine, Paragon clutch, Bosch magneto, generator and switchboard, electric lighted cabin and cockpit. In excellent condition, ready for commission. Insured \$4000. Will consider reasonable cash offer. Winter berth, Stuyvesant Yacht Club, Pelham Bay; inspection by appointment. L. Heckt, 105 East 16th St., New York City. Stuyvesant 1708.



For Sale—New 24 ft. x 7½ ft. x 2 ft. Navy motor sailing Launch. Very heavily built. Price \$400. W. L. Warner, 344 Washington St., Middletown, Conn.



For Sale—Bridge deck shoal draft cruiser; 40 x 11 x 2.6; 93 H.P. Van Blerck motor; electric lights; fore and aft staterooms; 2 toilets; galley, etc. Will put in commission ready to sail by June 1. Frank G. Wild, 164 Montague St., Brooklyn, New York.



For Sale—The Firefly, bridge deck cruiser, built in 1917 by Woods & Chute, of Greenport, L. I., 36 x 9, 6 x 3, 8, engine 4 cylinder, heavy duty, 46 H.P. Bosch equipped, speed 9 to 10 miles, sleeps five in three separate compartments, two toilets, two clothes presses, 6 foot 6 headroom throughout, electric lighting, boat is handsomely finished in every detail, is in absolutely perfect condition, battery and deck awning new in 1921, dinghy, searchlight, etc.; has cost as equipped \$11,000, price \$6,000. A. J. Patterson, 58 West 47th St., N. Y. C. Bryant 1681.

FREE Illustrated Literature. Outboards, New and Rebuilt Engines. Universal Joints, Pumps, Clutches, Gears, Hyde's Gordon Reverable Propellers, etc. Canadian Boat & Engine Exchange, Toronto.

For Sale—Sloop Miracle, 26 ft. x 7 ft. O. A. Keel type, oak frame, cypress planking, assembled with brass screws. Full equipment. First class condition. Photographs and details on request. Price \$500. C. A. Spear, 101 Electric Ave., Rochester, N. Y.

For Sale—Scripps D-6 motor. 6 cylinder 60-75 H.P. Used ten days running generator during coal shortage. Price \$1300.00 F.O.B. Detroit. Ockford Printing Co., 608 Howard St., Detroit, Mich.

Wanted—40 to 60 H. P. 4 cycle 4 cylinder Marine Engine with electric starter. Must be guaranteed perfect condition. Send full description and manufacturer's cuts Box 75, Green Bay, Wis.

Automobile for Exchange—Cost five thousand dollars, like new; will give it for high class runabout in good condition; or would exchange automobile and thirty-foot Hand V bottom raised deck cruiser for larger cruiser. Address Oliver F. Strayer, Harrisburg, Penna.

Engines—New and rebuilt, four to forty horsepower, for sale at reasonable prices. Brown-Talbot Machinery Co., Salem, Mass.

For Sale—Detachable rowboat motor, battery ignition, 2½ H. P. Good running order. \$35. G. W. Tomlinson, 514 Potter St., Saginaw, Mich.

Advertising Index will be found on page 126

One six cylinder motor, bore 4½ in., stroke 6 in., developing under continuous load 50 H.P. at 1500 R.P.M. normal operating speed. This motor was operated in a 28 ft. runabout where 24 miles an hour was easily shown. This motor was replaced with a much larger motor for greater speed. The motor was operated but a few hours and is in perfect condition, fully equipped with Westinghouse starting motor, generator and double ignition, one set of plugs by battery system, other set of plugs by Bosch magneto. Carburetor, oil pressure gauge and all necessary couplings to connect with Joes gear included with this motor, also used but a few hours. Entire equipment guaranteed to be in perfect mechanical and operating condition. Same as new, price \$600. Box 202, MoToR Boating.

For Sale—8 cylinder model FS8 Sterling 180 to 200 H.P., suitable for express cruiser or day boat. New spring 1919. Removed fall 1921, for twin-screw installation. Excellent opportunity. J. H. Bullock, 17 Franklin St., Greenpoint, Brooklyn, N. Y.

For Rent—Complete boat works and machine shop for sixty footers or under. Exceptional location near New York. Privilege of purchasing. Best location in America. Paine, 756 Broad St., Newark, N. J.

For Sale—Special 110 H.P. racing engine with nearby finish runabout hull and complete equipment. Ivan Kester, 642 3rd Ave., Clinton, Ia.

For Sale—One 25 H.P. two cylinder, 2 cycle Hubbard heavy duty marine motor with Paragon reverse gear and propeller, all fittings except shaft, \$150; one 25 H.P. Lathrop, details like above, \$150, both in good order. C. L. Hart, 60 Eastern Ave., Gloucester, Mass.

Wanted—Cabin cruiser to accommodate four. Give dimensions, equipment, draft, speed, power, price. W. B. Forman, Canajoharie, N. Y.

For Sale or Charter—New 50 ft. cabin cruiser, fully equipped. Price, \$9,000. G. A. Roland, 14 Bittman St., Maspeth, L. I., N. Y.

Practically new 3 cylinder, 4 x 4½ Kahlenberg marine engine complete, with rear starter, magneto coils, etc., bronze wheel and force feed oiler. Just right for good sized cabin or work boat. First check for \$250.00, plus transportation and crating takes it. C. M. Murray, 1306 Edanola, Lakewood, Ohio.

For Sale—35 H.P. brand new 2 cyl. heavy oil engine, complete propeller equipment at a sacrifice; location New York. Also new 22 H.P. 4 cyl., 4 cycle, valve in head gasoline motor and enclosed reverse gear for half price. Also 100 H.P. 4 cyl. Globe, first class running condition. Address Room 1357, 50 Church St., New York City.

Lighting Plant for Sale—One of the finest. Made by the Winton Company, Cleveland, Ohio. 4 cyl., 4 cycle Winton engine. Direct connected, 3 kilowatts, 110 volts, amperes 27.2. This plant can only be duplicated by buying from Winton Co. at the new price, so this is an opportunity to save money. Make your offer. Ford, 41 East 42nd St., New York, N. Y.

Wanted—A 4 or 6 cylinder 4 cycle engine; high speed type of 40 to 60 H.P. unit power plant preferred. Nothing older than a 1921 model will be considered. Write name of motor, weight, equipment and condition and price to Taylor's Boat Livery, Blodgett Landing, N. H.

THE MOTOR BOATING MARKET PLACE

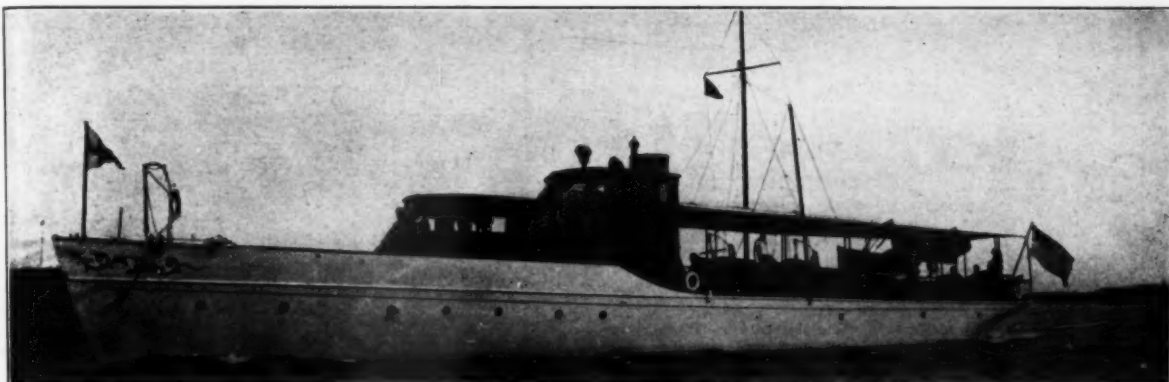
The rate for "For Sale" and "Want" advertisements is 6 cents per word, minimum \$1.50. If an illustration is used, the charge is as follows, which includes the making of the cut:

Cut one inch deep, one column wide..... \$ 5
Cut 1 1/4 inches deep, 1 1/4 column wide..... \$10
Cut 2 1/4 inches deep, three columns wide..... \$20

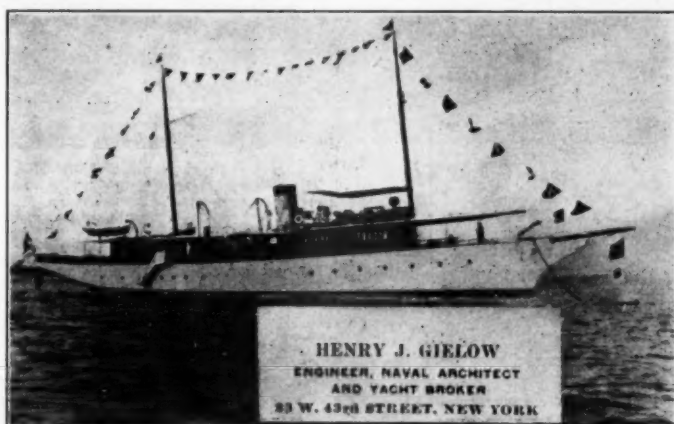
Terms: Cash with order.

Opportunities for the Motor Boatman

Before you buy or before you sell examine the exceptional buying and selling opportunities under this heading. They comprise the best offers of the month. Please mention MoToR Boating.



No. 7609—For Sale—At reasonable figure, this attractive 103 ft. twin screw power yacht. Large deck dining saloon, three double staterooms, two bathrooms. Two 6 cylinder Speedway motors, speed 13-16 miles. All in first class condition throughout. Further particulars from Henry J. Gielow, Inc., 25 W. 43rd St., New York City.



No. 9565—For Sale—131 ft. off shore cruising steam yacht. 3 double, 3 single staterooms; 2 deck houses containing dining saloon and social hall. Finished in red and white mahogany and birdseye maple. Inspectable New York. Henry J. Gielow, Inc., 25 W. 43rd St., New York City.

A few pair of very powerful and clear Bausch & Lomb Prism Binoculars, 6 x 30 power, complete with case, etc. Worth \$75.00, will take \$40.00. Percy M. Child, 1110 14th St., N. W., Washington, D. C.

One 70 volt, 75 amp. direct connected Winton four cylinder generating plant, worth \$1250.00, will take \$500.00. One 110 volt, 39 amp. direct connected Winton four cylinder generating plant, worth \$1250.00, will take \$600.00. One 110 volt, 15 amp. direct connected one cylinder Carlisle & Finch generating plant, worth \$350.00, will take \$175.00. One 18 in. Rushmore search lamp, 35 amp., deck type, will take \$125.00. One set large galv. running lamps, both oil and electric, suitable for vessel up to 100 ft., complete four lamps, \$20.00. Let me quote you on marine search lamps, all sizes. Percy M. Child, 1110 14th St., N. W., Washington, D. C.

TRIMOUNT WHISTLE BLOWER OUTFITS

Blower runs by friction. All bronze composition. contact with engine fly-wheel. Whistle of brass, feet. A lifelong convenience.

Made in 3 sizes. Made in 3 sizes.
TRIMOUNT ROTARY POWER CO.
28 Heath Street Boston, Mass.
(Factory: 292 Whiting Ave., E. Dedham, Mass.)

TRIMOUNT ROTARY HAND BILGE PUMPS

All bronze composition. Suction lift 6 to 20 feet. A lifelong convenience.

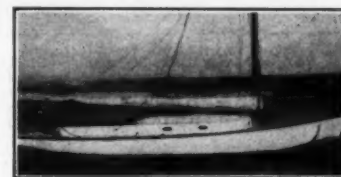
Made in 3 sizes. Made in 3 sizes.
TRIMOUNT ROTARY POWER CO.
28 Heath Street Boston, Mass.
(Factory: 292 Whiting Ave., E. Dedham, Mass.)

One cyl., two cycle	
2 H.P. Perfection	\$30
3 1/2 H.P. Gray	45
6 H.P. Caille	65
8 H.P. Fairbanks	85
Two cyl., two cycle	
6 H.P. Gray	55
6-8 H.P. Gray U.	95
8 H.P. Racine	65
10 H.P. Northwestern ..	85
12 H.P. La Crosse 3 cyl.	45
12 H.P. Straubel gear, heavy duty.	145
Four cycle	
2 H.P. Dunn 1 cyl.	35
4 H.P. Dunn 2 cyl.	55
8 H.P. Dunn 2 cyl.	85
12 H.P. Lamb 2 cyl.	135
12 H.P. Doman 3 cyl.	145
16 H.P. Dunn 4 cyl.	165
20 H.P. new Erd 4 cyl.	225
24 H.P. Dunn 6 cyl.	185
30 H.P. new Doman 4 cyl 5 x 6.	265
30 H.P. Automatic 4 cyl. 5 x 7.	285
30-40 H.P. Red Wing unit plant.	565

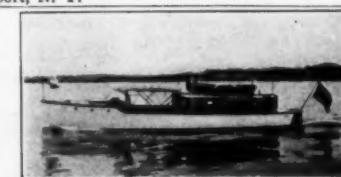
BADGER MOTOR CO., Milwaukee, Wis.
Extraordinary prices on motors! 10 H.P. Monarch, \$40.00; 18 H.P. Rusky, \$50.00; 4 H.P. Sintz, \$20.00; 4 cyl. Buick, \$45.00; 4 H.P. Palmer, \$30.00; 4 H.P. Graves, \$25.00; Sterling, Gray, Waterman and other motors, also reversing gears. Get our list. Jesick Boat Co., Grand Rapids, Mich.



For Sale—Desirable power cruiser; 37.6 x 8.6 x 2.10 feet; 25 H.P., 4 cylinder, Jager motor. Main cabin, double stateroom, full head room, hardwood finish, galley, toilet, ice chest, etc. Fully equipped, everything of the best. An unusual opportunity to get a most desirable craft. Price attractive. Laid up in Boston. Apply MoToR Boating, Box 201, New York City.



'CAPE-COD' Cruising sloop 35 ft. x 24 ft. x 11 ft. x 2 ft. All outside lead ballast. Brand new sails cost \$625. Fully equipped. Sacrifice \$1,000. 'ROSEMOND' Specialist Good Used Crosby Catboats. Widow's Hole Basin, Greenport, N. Y.



No. 1784—For Sale—Bargain. Day cruiser with enough accommodations for short overnight trips. 44 ft. x 10 ft. x 2 ft. 6 in. Construction and finish excellent. Pine decks, mahogany house and trim. Two berths in forward cabin. Large self-bailing cockpit with auto top and side curtains. Engine in forward part of house with plenty of room around it. Toilet room; berth for paid hand in separate room aft. Speed 9-15 miles. Apply John G. Alden, 148 State St., Boston.

For Sale or Trade—One 3 cyl., 2 cycle, 36 H.P. Gray Marine Motor, with full equipment, ready to run, for any thing of equal value. L. C. Edelblut, Augusta, Ga.

When writing to advertisers please mention MoToR BOATING, the National Magazine of Motor Boating, 119 West 40th Street, New York

THE MOTOR BOATING MARKET PLACE

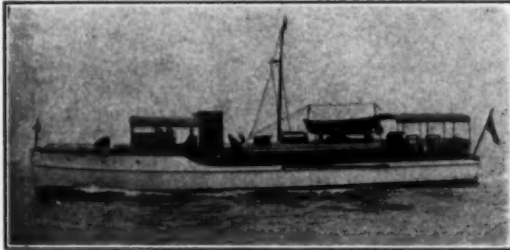
The rate for "For Sale" and "Want" advertisements is 6 cents per word, minimum \$1.50. If an illustration is used, the charge is as follows, which includes the making of the cut:

Cut one inch deep, one column wide..... \$ 5
Cut 1 1/4 inches deep, 1 1/4 columns wide..... \$10
Cut 2 3/4 inches deep, three columns wide..... \$20

Terms: Cash with order

Opportunities for the Motor Boatman

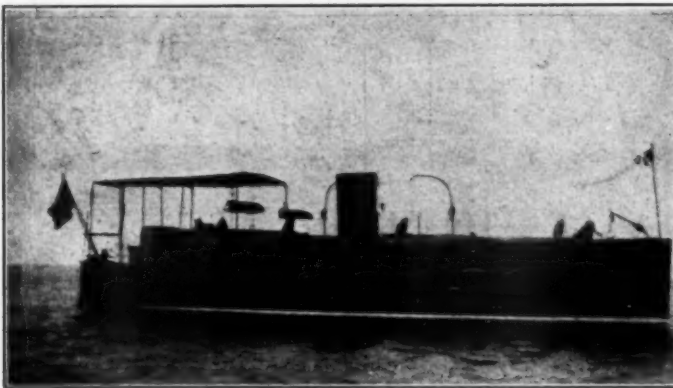
Before you buy or before you sell examine the exceptional buying and selling opportunities under this heading. They comprise the best offers of the month. Please mention **MoToR Boating**.



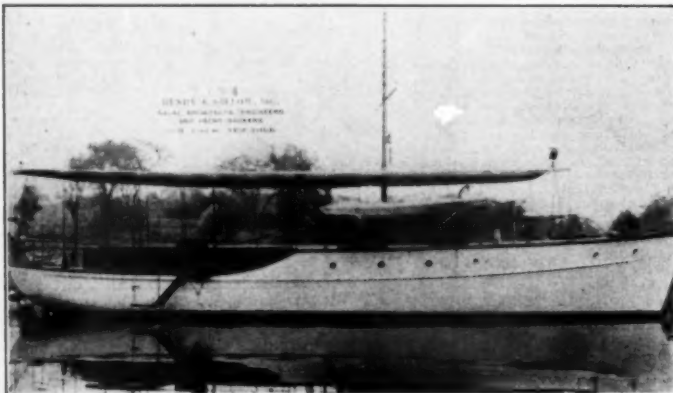
For Sale—Yacht Celeritus, 61 ft. O. L. x 11 ft. 6 in. x 3 ft. 9 in. Designed by Swesey. Built by Jacobs 1916. Redesigned 1919. Motors overhauled 1920. Power plant, two Sterling eight cylinders 150/200 H.P. each. New power dingy built 1920. Perfect order. Complete inventory. Price low. Apply Oliver, 417 Canal Street, New York.



No. 745—For Sale, price reasonable—55 ft. bridge deck cruiser, beam 10 ft. 6 in., draft 3 ft. 6 in. Built 1917, and very little used. Forecastle with pipe berths and toilet for crew. Large galley. Saloon with toilet room, lockers, two transom berths. Engine room under bridge deck. Fine double stateroom and toilet room aft. Two 35-55 Sterling engines, run less than 500 miles. Speed 13 miles at 660 r.p.m.. Higher speed can be made economically if desired. Good equipment including two tenders. Apply John G. Alden, 148 State St., Boston.



No. 7369—For Sale, Reasonable—Shadow ex. Cybele, 40 x 10 x 2.10. Modern cruiser built 1912, always well owned. Stateroom and saloon sleep five, berth engine room. 40 H.P. Sterling motor, self-starter. Speed 10-11 miles. Good sea boat, easily handled, excellent condition. Fully equipped including tender. Full headroom. Electric lighted. Henry J. Gielow, Inc., 25 W. 43rd St., New York City.

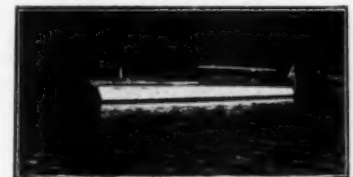


No. 7194—For Sale—This heavily constructed able sea-going 60 ft. x 15 ft. 7 in. x 4 ft. 3 in. flush deck cruiser, built in 1916. Double stateroom full width of yacht, one single stateroom, bathroom, two toilet rooms. Sleeps 6. Heavy duty 75 H.P. Murray & Tregurtha Motor, new 1920. Speed 10-12 miles. Separate Delco lighting plant. All in excellent condition. Can be purchased at attractive price. Henry J. Gielow, Inc., 25 West 43rd St., New York City.

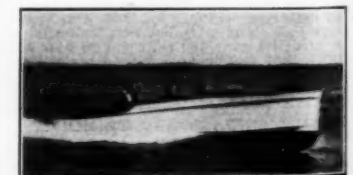


A BARGAIN EXTRAORDINARY

The motor boat **COUNTRY LIFE**, having successfully completed a cruise from Huntington, L. I. to Eastport, Me. and return, for which it was purchased, the owners are anxious to sell to avoid further storage charges. It is a 26 ft. Hand V-bottom runabout with 6 cylinder, four cycle motor. Speed 20 miles an hour. Completely equipped. Any offer considered. Write Editor, Country Life, Garden City, L. I., or phone Garden City 800.



For Sale—31 x 6 ft. Runabout, solid Mahogany trim, six cylinder Buffalo engine, electric lighting and starting system. Removable top and side curtains. Speed about 30 miles. Perfect condition. Looks like new. Just painted and completely overhauled. This fine outfit complete for \$2,500.00 cash. Would cost fully twice that amount to duplicate. George A. Schmitt, 1118 Webster Bldg., Chicago, Ill.



No. 1821—For Sale—V-bottom express runabout, 30 ft x 6 ft. x 2 ft. High grade construction. 100 H.P. Sterling engine put in A-1 condition, late 1921 and hardly used since. Speed 20 to 30 miles. Apply John G. Alden, 148 State St., Boston.

We Invite You
to visit our showrooms and inspect our big stock of

Guaranteed Rebuilt Marine Engines

Being the largest marine engine dealers in the world we have to take many makes of engines in exchange. These engines are taken down by experts in our own shops, worn parts replaced, bearings refitted and after being completely and honestly rebuilt are refinished like new, before going on sale.

These engines are absolutely guaranteed in workmanship and operation. They represent the greatest engine value you can buy, whatever you wish to spend. Prices are 30% to 50% lower than for a new engine of the same size and power.

We have hundreds of satisfied customers, many of whom have purchased their second and third rebuilt engine from us.

Special Inducements for Early Spring Purchases

We offer special inducements on orders placed before April first and will hold any motor purchased, for spring delivery, if desired.

Write today for latest Bargain List with prices.

BRUNS, KIMBALL & CO., 153-155-157 West 15th Street, New York City

We are Distributors for and carry a stock of the following NEW machines:

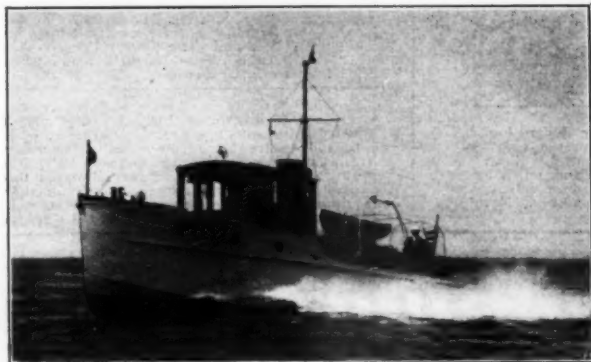
Sterling
Frisbie

Kermath
Peerless

Arrow
Murray & Tregurtha

Wolverine
Doman

Regal
Missouri



For Sale

Very attractive twin screw V-Bottom express cruiser. Hand design, new last season. Length 55 ft., beam 11 ft., draft 2 ft. 9 in. Two 6 cyl. Van Blerck motors, Delco lighting set, speed better than 25 m.p.h. Deck houses and all interior woodwork handsomely finished in mahogany. The accommodations forward consist of a cabin with berths for four, toilet room and large closets, next aft is a spacious well-equipped galley. The engine room is amidships between water-tight steel bulkheads; two pipe berths, toilet and lavatory are provided here for the crew. The owner's room is next aft with a wide spring berth and transom, splendid toilet room and large closet. The roomy cockpit provides for a large party and the protection and cosiness of the enclosed bridge must be seen to be appreciated. White cedar and mahogany tender and full inventory included.

Inspectable near Boston. B. T. Dobson, Naval Architect, Yacht Broker, New Bedford, Mass.

GRAY-ALDRICH COMPANY, INC.

84 Atlantic Ave., Boston, Mass.

REBUILT ENGINE BARGAINS

ALL ENGINES THOROUGHLY REBUILT UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

275	80	H.P.	Wolverine, 3 cyl. 4 cye. propeller & rev. gear....	2000.00
277	16	H.P.	Lathrop, 2 cyl. 2 cye.	285.00
299	24	H.P.	Lathrop, 2 cyl. 2 cye. no rev. gear.	350.00
362	5	H.P.	Wolverine, with rev. gear.	175.00
312	20	H.P.	Lathrop, 2 cyl. 2 cye.	380.00
329	24	H.P.	Lamb, 4 cyl. 4 cye. with rev. gear.	449.00
334	100	H.P.	Fairbanks-Morse C. O. 4 cyl. new, with propeller equipment	5500.00
335	35-40	H.P.	Scripps, 4 cyl. 4 cye. elect. starter and mag., as is.	650.00
357	135	H.P.	Van Blerck, electric starter and magnets, as is.	750.00
358	11	H.P.	Ferro, 2 cyl. 2 cye. reverse and prop., as is.	165.00
380	20	H.P.	Buffalo, 4 cyl. 4 cye. reverse gear, magnets, shaft and prop., as is, good running order.	400.00
381	75	H.P.	Frisbie, 6 cyl. 4 cye., reverse gear.	800.00
383	5	H.P.	Milanus, 1 cyl. 2 cye.	65.00
Trenholm Fuel Vaporizers for using kerosene fuel on 4 cycle engines. Vaporizer circular on request.				

ROCK-BOTTOM PRICES

The wise boatman buys his power plant now for next season. Are you a wise boatman? If so here is your chance to get a bargain!

Evinsrude	2	H. P. Outboard motor.
Regal	2	H. P. Inboard motor.
Gray	4 1/2	H. P. Model R Complete.
Ferro	8	H. P. Two cyl. unit power plant.
Sterling	8-10	H. P. Unit power plant.
Frisbie	10	H. P. Unit power plant.
Gray	12	H. P. Model T, 1 Cyl. complete.
Gray	14	H. P. Model T, 2 Cyl. complete.
Scripps	15-20	H. P. Model H. Complete power plant.
Sterling	30-45	H. P. Model B. Unit power plant.
Doman	30	H. P. Unit power plant.
Scripps	40-50	H. P. Four cyl. unit power plant.

This is only a partial list.

Let us know your wants and send for complete lists and prices.

WE ARE AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTORS FOR THE
FOLLOWING MARINE MOTORS:

STERLING SCRIPPS KERMATH
KNOX UNIVERSAL EVINRUDE
HYDE PROPELLERS JOES GEARS

W. L. MASTERS & CO.

231 N. State St.

Chicago, Illinois

When writing to advertisers please mention *MoToR BoATiNg*, the National Magazine of Motor Boating, 119 West 40th Street, New York

THE MOTOR BOATING MARKET PLACE

The rate for "For Sale" and "Want" advertisements is 6 cents per word, minimum \$1.50. If an illustration is used, the charge is as follows, which includes the making of the cut:

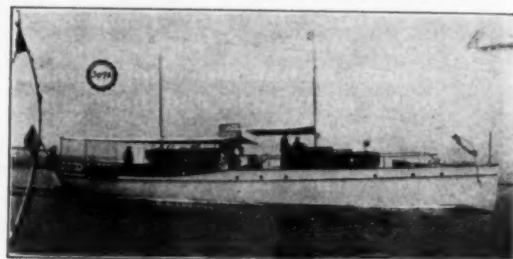
Cut one inch deep, one column wide..... \$ 5
Cut 1½ inches deep, 1½ column wide..... \$10
Cut 2¼ inches deep, three columns wide..... \$20

Opportunities for the Motor Boatman

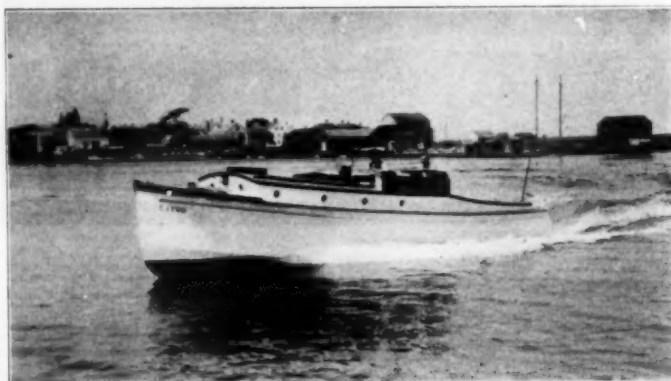
Before you buy or before you sell examine the exceptional buying and selling opportunities under this heading. They comprise the best offers of the month. Please mention MoToR Boating.



For Sale—Bridge deck cruiser, V-bottom type 57 x 10 x 3.4, with 50 H.P. heavy duty Doman engine. Beautifully fitted up and completely equipped for long distance cruising. Ideal for Florida, being fitted with extra large tanks, refrigerator, galley, and full set screens. Has independent electric system, electric windlass and a lot of equipment not usually found in a boat of this size. Construction and condition first class. Immediate delivery. Very low price for quick sale. Apply to Rigg & Wetherill, Yacht Brokers, 1418 Walnut St., Philadelphia.



For Sale—Desirable 80-ft. twin-screw cruiser. Speed 13 m.p.h. Two double staterooms and one single stateroom; deck dining saloon. New equipment 1920. Price very reasonable. For inspection make appointment through Consolidated Shipbuilding Corporation, Morris Heights, New York City. Telephone Tremont 2800 or own broker.



For Sale—"Laura E", a splendid little bridge deck express cruiser designed and built by Wm. H. Hand, Jr., 1919, and now in perfect condition. Powered with an M-6 Van Blerck 125-150 H.P. motor installed with full automobile control. Electric lighting and starting. Speed 24 miles. Cabin for three with galley and toilet. A splendid seaboat. Owner has cruised off-shore successfully for swordfish. Length 35 ft.; beam 8 ft.; draft 2 ft. 9 in. Price \$5,000. William H. Hand, Jr., Naval Architect, New Bedford, Mass.

4 cylinder Hall-Scott motor, with Dixie magnetos, Zenith carburetor, air water pumps, starting bracket, \$150. New 17 x 32 Hyde wheel, \$10. L. B. Green, 152 S. Hamlin Ave., Chicago, Ill.

Motor Boat Fan now traveling Florida would like to go North with someone in their motor boat. Willing to share expenses. Best of references. (Permanent address.) F. C. Osborn, 168 S. Third St., Columbus, Ohio.

For Sale at a Bargain—4 cyl. Van Blerck; 100 H.P., Bosch dual 2 point ignition, Joes rear starter, bulkhead type, complete unit-power plant; condition perfect, guaranteed. Apply Box 203, MoToR Boating.

For Sale—6-cylinder Sterling, Type FM, 85-135 H. P., 5¼ in. bore, 6¼ stroke. Fine condition, ready to run. Just overhauled, carbon cleaned, valves ground, etc. Used only two seasons. Wonderful bargain for cash. Selling because it is faster and more powerful motor than my boat requires. Write for details and price. W. H. Kissam, 120 Broadway, New York.

For Sale—Two twenty by six Mullins, air compartment, non-sinkable, steel auto boats. Equipped complete with auto top, brass rails, kapok cushions, nine-twelve horse power Universal motor. Are in first class condition, having seen only three weeks' service. Only reason for selling is that owners do not find them large enough for their requirements and are buying larger boats. Address E. A. Burch, 205 West 3rd St., Oil City, Pa.

Build a Boat

If you want to get the most downright fun out of your boating hours, plan to build your own boat with the help of MoToR Boating's newest "How to Build" book

Twenty Easy-to-Build Motor Boats

(Volume IV — Ideal Series) by William J. Deed and others

These are complete building plans and instructions covering many popular types of boats, designed especially for MoToR Boating by Wm. J. Deed and other popular motor boat designers.

Chum, a 16-foot Motor and Sail Craft
8-foot Easy-to-Build Dinghy
Nomad, a 34-foot Cruiser
8-foot Sharpie
Porpoise, a 20-foot Auxiliary Cat Boat
Kingfisher, a 14-foot Fishing Skiff
Shrimp, a 25-foot Hampton Boat

Flattie, a 18-foot Utility Boat
Dolphin a 34-foot Tunnel Stern Cruiser
8-foot Dory
8-foot V-Bottom Tender
Penguin, a 25-foot Auxiliary Sloop
Sea Gull, a 41-foot Auxiliary Schooner
Whale, a 20-foot Cruiser that's a Real Cruiser

Tarpon, a 20-foot Raised Deck Cruiser
Alligator, a 28-foot Tunnel Stern Cruiser
Mad Turtle, a 36-foot Stern Wheel Motor Boat
Rookie, a 20-foot Auxiliary Sloop
Nautilus, a 40-foot Tunnel Stern House Boat
Victory II, the Cruising Champion
Complete Bills of Material for Building

Printed in large type, on fine paper, and handsomely bound in cloth.

Price of Twenty Easy-to-Build Motor Boats.....\$2.00

If ordered with other three books of Ideal Series, price of all four books...\$6.00

Prices for all books of Practical Series, Ideal Series and V-Bottom Designs Ten Books in all.

If Purchased Separately.....\$17.00
All Books, 36 charts, log sheets and binder.

If ordered all at one time.....\$12.00
Ordered together.....\$16.00

Foreign Postage \$1.50 extra. (See advertisement of charts and log book elsewhere in this issue)

MOTOR BOATING, 119 West 40th St., New York

THE MOTOR BOATING MARKET PLACE

The rate for "For Sale" and "Want" advertisements is 6 cents per word, minimum \$1.50. If an illustration is used, the charge is as follows, which includes the making of the cut:

Cut one inch deep, one column wide..... \$ 5
Cut 1 1/2 inches deep, 1 1/2 column wide..... \$10
Cut 2 1/4 inches deep, three columns wide..... \$20

Terms: Cash with order.

Opportunities for the Motor Boatman

Before you buy or before you sell examine the exceptional buying and selling opportunities under this heading. They comprise the best offers of the month. Please mention MoToR BoatingG.



For Sale—This 45-ft. Rochester cruiser, built 1920. Equipped with six cylinder Sterling. Cost \$16,000, will sell for \$10,000.

One 40-ft. open bridge Rochester cruiser, built 1919. Equipped with six cylinder 150 H.P. Van Blerck motor. Cost \$12,000, will sell for \$7,500.

One special 45-ft. Rochester enclosed bridge cruiser, built 1919. Equipped with six cylinder 120 H.P. Van Blerck motor. Cost \$16,000, will sell for \$9,000.

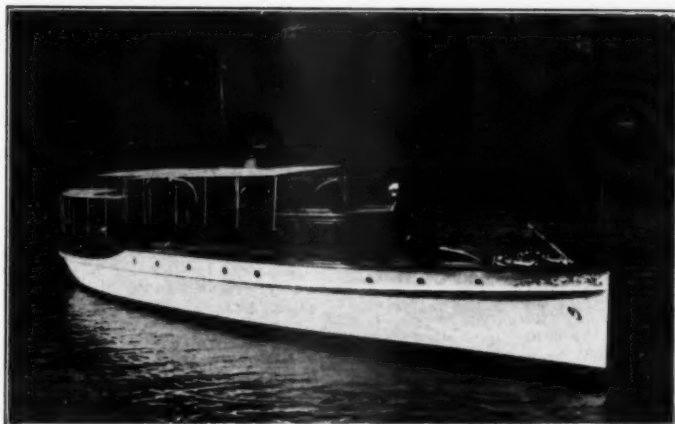
One Ditchburn 28-ft. runabout, four cylinder valve in head Gray. Cost \$4,000, will sell for \$2,000.

Prices reduced on all new Rochester cruisers.

For further information inquire Rochester Boat Works, 10 Charlotte Sta., Rochester, N. Y.



No. 7811—For Sale—Attractive Seabury express day cruiser, speed 20-22 miles. 55 x 8.9 x 3. Electric lights, saloon, two berths, galley, two toilets. Mahogany and white finish. Exterior mahogany. 8 cyl. 200 H.P. Speedway. Boat and motor thoroughly overhauled and equipment new 1920. Steers from enclosed bridge. Price low. Inspectable Baltimore. Henry J. Gielow, Inc., 25 West 43rd St., New York City.



For Sale 688. Elegant twin-screw coast cruising gasoline yacht. 70 o. a., 12 1/2 beam, 3 1/2 draught. Two double staterooms; deck dining saloon; bathroom. 20th Century motors; speed 13 miles per hour. Unusually completely equipped. Here is the best opportunity ever offered to purchase the finest yacht of her size and type available. Every modern appointment and absolutely in first class condition—good as new. Very attractive price for immediate sale. Full details from Simon Fisch, Yacht Broker, 185 Madison Ave., New York. Telephone Vanderbilt 3877.



7230
HENRY J. GIELOW, Inc.,

No. 7230—For Sale—At attractive figure, 52-foot express cruiser. Speed up to 21 miles. All first class condition. Owner anxious to sell. Sleep 8. Henry J. Gielow, Inc., 25 West 43rd St., New York City.

When writing to advertisers please mention MoToR BoatingG, the National Magazine of Motor Boating, 119 West 40th Street, New York

Position wanted by licensed Chief Engineer of 300 gross tons for gas, oil, naphtha and Electric motors, also an auto mechanic and a handy man with carpenter tools. Would consider a steady position with some good party. Reference furnished upon request. Emil E. Stienback, Rudyard, Michigan.

Wanted—4 cyl., 5 x 6 1/2—24 H.P. Standard Engine. State particulars and price. Address Box 200, MoToR BoatingG.

2 H.P. Evinrude outboard motor, run 50 miles, new. Special outboard motor boat 14 x 5 new last season, newly painted. Reason for selling getting larger boat. Price complete \$160.00. Donald S. Garde, Cromwell, Conn.

For Sale—Bridge Deck Cruiser 40 ft. x 10 ft., fully equipped, self starter, electric generator, seaworthy—bargain. Wm. Bowman, 317 Winslow Ave., Buffalo, N. Y.

For Sale—32 H.P. Wolverine \$700—35 H.P. Automatic \$800—37 H.P. Standard \$800—Three 65-75 H.P. Standard \$1200 each—75 H.P. Craig \$1200—75 H.P. Automatic \$1200. Ed. Keil, Simpson Boat House, 151st St., North River, N. Y.

For Sale—40 ft. x 9 ft. 6 in. mahogany glass cabin cruiser 30 H.P., 4 cylinder, 6 1/2 x 8 Murray & Tregurtha engine. Brass fittings, bright finished decks, a very handsome boat. Price \$2500.00. Address Crilly, 1233 Real Estate Trust Bldg., Philadelphia.

Have your boat engine perfectly over-hauled or rebuilt; installed with a guarantee. Rebuilt engines for sale. Dolland, 236 W. 137th St., New York City.

For Sale—4 cylinder, 5 x 6 medium duty, Van Blerck motor. Used very little and absolutely guaranteed in A1 condition, including clutch. \$400. L. A. Ohlemacher, c/o Fred Groch Coal Company, Sandusky, Ohio.

Portable Phonographs—Specially made for Motor Boating and outdoor use. Easily carried about. Dimensions when closed 1 ft. x 1 ft. 6 in. Plays all records full tone. We send C.O.D. Postpaid. Further information write to Long Island Piano Exchange, 796 2nd Ave., Astoria, L. I.

For Sale—Hacker design 28 x 6 ft. Albany runabout; 6 cylinder 5 1/2 x 6 125 H.P. Van Blerck, electric starter. Will sell engine separately. F. W. B., 263 Scholes St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Wanted—Lavatories, folding and pedestal; toilet with 3 or 4 inch pump cylinder (also small toilet); copper lined water tanks about 12 in. x 2 ft. x 3 1/2 ft. or longer; gasoline copper tank about 100 gals. (or more) to fit side of boat; small power Capstan or windlass; 32 volt fans; bronze rudder, about 2 in. stock; bronze R. H. Hyde propeller 28 in. p., 36 in. diam.; 25 ft. mast (hollow preferred); spars; rigging, etc.; small mahogany or teak skylight (also hatch); cabin windows, heavy mahogany or teak, about 18 in. x 24 in. outside (state size); 8 in. or 12 in. port lights; galva. fluke anchor, 200 lbs.; also mushroom 500 lbs., and 1/2 in. and 1/4 in. chain; galvanized yacht davits, 3 ft. swing, about 7 ft. or 8 ft. long; galvanized stack, square or oval, about 18 in. x 2 1/2 ft. x 5 ft.; all in first class condition. Address Apt. 61, 44 W. 44th St., N. Y. City.

NAVAL ARCHITECTS & YACHT BROKERS

Thomas D. Bowes, M. E.
NAVAL ARCHITECT AND ENGINEER

Office:

Lafayette Bldg., Chestnut and Fifth Sts.
PHILADELPHIA, PA.

BURGESS & PAINE

NAVAL ARCHITECTS
YACHT BROKERS

131 STATE ST. BOSTON, MASS.

COX & STEVENS

Naval Architects and Engineers
Yacht Brokers

25 Broadway, Cunard Building
(Morris St. Entrance), New York City
Telephone 2700 Whitehall

EDWARD CARROLL

NAVAL ENGINEER

18 years experience, steel and wood construction with leading yacht designers and U. S. Navy.
Diesel Engine Specialist
I charge a fixed price for my services; not a percentage of cost. This, with my knowledge of the market, insures a maximum of value at minimum cost. In justice to yourself, let me submit a sketch to your requirements.
2830 Kansas Road, "Fairview", Camden, N. J.

B. T. DOBSON

Naval Architect Yacht Broker
(P. O. Box 407) New Bedford, Mass.

Designer of Sailing Craft, Auxiliaries and Motor Boats. Specialist in V-Bottom Type.

William H. Hand, Jr.

NAVAL ARCHITECT

NEW BEDFORD, MASS.

HAND-V-BOTTOM DESIGNS

Send stamp for catalog illustrating forty-three typical Hand-V-Bottom designs.

R. M. HADDOCK

NAVAL ARCHITECT

Sail or Power Yachts, Houseboats and Commercial Vessels

Yacht Broker Sales and Chartering
50 East 42nd St. New York City

FREDERICK K. LORD

NAVAL ARCHITECT

120 BROADWAY NEW YORK

Yard and Shop

(Continued from page 44)

its engineer, had to pay particular attention to the great weight of the merchandise to be stored.

Hess Motors in New York

The single cylinder Hess motor made in a 4-5 h.p. unit is now represented in New York by the G. H. Masten Co., 222 East 46th Street. This motor, which is manufactured in Algonac, Michigan, is a sturdy little machine which uses some parts interchangeable with those of the Ford motor. It is furnished with various equipments, such as different types of ignition and an assortment of clutches. Its bore and stroke are $3\frac{3}{4}$ by 4 inches and at 925 revolutions it delivers its rated h.p.

New Fay & Bowen Motor

Some interesting details of marine motor construction are disclosed in the new model LN 41 Fay & Bowen marine engine. A great deal of thought has been expended on the cams and a design has been effected which has reduced the noise of contact between the cam and valve lifter. The cams have been forged integral with the shaft resulting in larger diameter of shaft and making possible the elimination of the central bearing. Longer life is insured by reason of their greater face width than is usual.

The gear type of oil pump has been adopted in place of the plunger type which gives a continuous flow of oil to the various bearings and reduces the fluctuations of the oil gauge. The pump is removable from outside the engine without disturbing any other parts. A large and heavier fly-wheel makes for smoother running at lower speeds.

The installation of the electric starter, magneto, etc., on the outside of the engine has been so designed as to make a very substantial mounting so located as not to interfere with the proper inspection of the working parts of the engine itself, at the same time giving an adjustable feature to the motor-generator which makes it possible to keep it in perfect alignment and take up slack as becomes necessary. The cam shaft and magneto and water pump shaft are driven through fabric gears. This further reduces the noise of the engine. Another important improvement is the redesign of pistons and rings which has enabled us to show a very material reduction in oil consumption at the same time giving ample lubrication of the cylinder walls.

The Tvedt Adjustable Muffler

The Tvedt & Smith Co., of Cherry Valley, Mass., has taken up the manufacturing of the Tvedt Adjustable Muffler, designed during the war for the use on high speed patrol boats. It became widely known on account of its merits, taking care of the largest high speed engines ever built, and was sold in quantities to the different governments. It was later patented and perfected for commercial purposes and has been successfully installed in a large number of private pleasure boats.

The main object of this device is to increase the efficiency of mufflers for all of their uses and particularly so to construct a muffler, that when applied to an engine of an approximate size, it may be adjusted to overcome the variations that often appear in the different types and makes of motors.

Advertising Index will be found on page 126

CHARLES D. MOWER

Designer of

SENSIBLE CRUISERS

POWER—SAIL—AUXILIARY

Twenty-five years' practical experience

350 Madison Avenue New York City

FREDERIC S. NOCK

NAVAL ARCHITECT

Yacht Builder, Marine Railways,
Storage and Repairs

East Greenwich, Rhode Island, U. S. A.



RALPH E. WINSLOW

Naval Architect

River Street, ATLANTIC, MASS.

Designer of high grade wood and steel,
Steam, Motor, Auxiliary and Sailing
Yachts and Commercial Vessels.

18 years' experience. Stock plans.

Phone Granite, Mass., 1011 or 2599-M

Another great feature with the Tvedt Adjustable Muffler is, when once installed on an engine, it will not be necessary to remove the muffler to improve the condition, as it may be adjusted while in place.

Hall-Scott Appoints Montreal Distributor

The Hall-Scott Motor Car Co. of Buffalo advise that the Semmelhaack-Dickson, Ltd., who have their show room and service department at 333-337 St. James St., Montreal, Que., have been appointed distributors for the famous Hall-Scott Marine Engines for the Province of Quebec and adjacent territory.

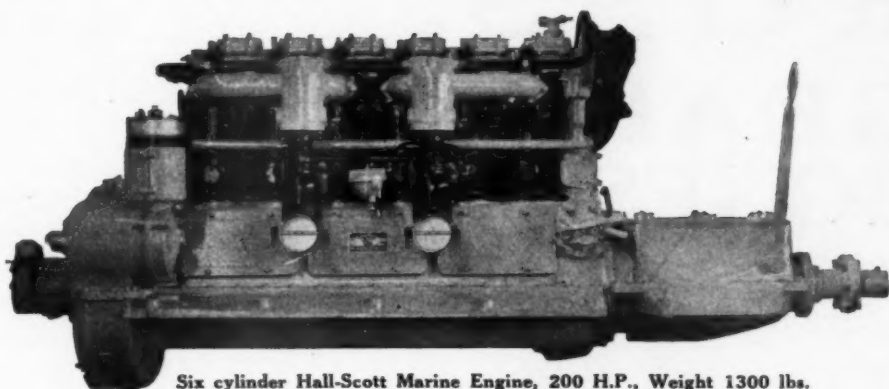
Percy Semmelhaack, the aggressive and popular General Manager of this company, realizing the need of a reliable and strongly built engine of moderate weight for his clientele, immediately purchased one of the six cylinder 200 H. P. Hall-Scotts and now has it on display in their show rooms. This is a duplicate of the power plants of Adieu, Nick Nack, and other record breaking boats.

The Semmelhaack-Dickson, Ltd., in addition to handling Hall-Scott Marine Engines also sell and distribute Universal, Scripps, Frisbie and several other well known makes of marine engines.

Nick-Nack, a Fast Runabout

In order to compete in the Fisher-Allison race at Buffalo, Comm. Humphrey Birge of the Buffalo Launch Club commissioned John L. Hacker of Detroit to build for him a fast runabout to be eligible for this race. Through various delays it was not completed in time to be ready for the races at Buffalo and it first competed in the Wood-Fisher race at Detroit. The six-cylinder 200 h.p. Hall-Scott motor with which it is equipped drove it remarkably well throughout the races, many records having been broken in the course of the several events. A two and one-half mile lap of the course was done at the rate of 42.15 m.p.h. Fifty miles were run in 1:12:31 or an average of 41.3 m.p.h. This speed was better than was made by more powerful boats equipped with twin screws.

The Hit of the Show



Six cylinder Hall-Scott Marine Engine, 200 H.P., Weight 1300 lbs.

THE most talked of engine at the New York Motor Boat Show was the Hall-Scott. The most attractive boats exhibited were those powered with Hall-Scott engines.

Marathon, the 30-ft. Sea Sled runabout that does 46-47 miles per hour with a pair of 200-H. P. six-cylinder Hall-Scott,—Belle Isle Bearcat, the 26-ft. standardized runabout from Detroit,—the Red Bank 26-ft. mahogany runabout,—these were the outstanding examples of recent progress in the building of fast boats.

In cruisers as well as runabouts, Hall-Scott Marine Engines have demonstrated their ability to develop high power and high speed continuously without the delays and troubles usually experienced with fast turning engines.

4 cyl., 125 H.P., Weight 1100 lbs. 6 cyl., 200 H.P., 1300 lbs.

Write today for descriptive catalogs.

Single and Twin Screw Plants in stock at

HALL-SCOTT MOTOR CAR CO., INC.

Eastern Sales and Service Branch, 887 Niagara St., Buffalo, N. Y.

Factory: Berkeley, Calif.



A fleet of Belle Isle Bear Cats, all powered with 125 H.P. Balanced Four Hall-Scott Marine Engines.

When writing to advertisers please mention MoToR BoAtINg, the National Magazine of Motor Boating, 119 West 40th Street, New York

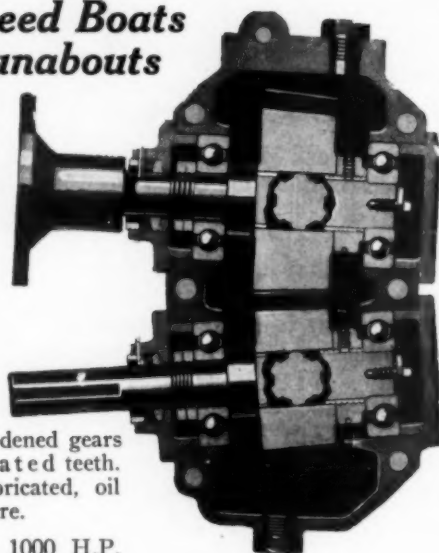
CROSS GEAR BOXES

For Speed Boats and Runabouts

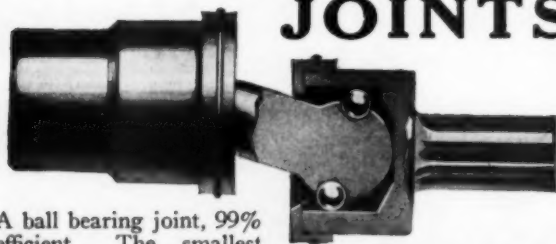
Properly designed and accurately made to transmit great power at high speed with maximum efficiency.

Ball bearings through-out. Splined shafts. Hardened gears with generated teeth. Properly lubricated, oil tight enclosure.

Sizes up to 1000 H.P. and 2000 R.P.M. Furnished for either angular or straight drive.



UNIVERSAL JOINTS



A ball bearing joint, 99% efficient. The smallest diameter joint on the market. Sizes up to 1000 H.P.

REVERSE GEARS

for all high speed, high power motors.

Let us help you on your installation and power transmission problems. Cross products are now used by some of the best builders. Write today.

Cross Gear & Engine Company
3255 Bellevue Avenue Detroit, Michigan

Know Your Engine

(Continued from page 13)

cooling purposes, this is called the water jacket.

Fig. 4 shows pistons of different shapes. They, like the cylinders are castings and usually made of cast iron, sometimes of semi-steel and in some cases of aluminum, or its alloys. The walls are quite thin (a) but to insure sufficient strength on the top where the effect of the explosion is so great, ribs (b) are added. Near the top are grooves going all around the piston into which the piston rings find their home and just below the piston ring grooves, is the round hole (d) in which the wrist pin works.

Pistons 1 and 2 at the left end are used in the two stroke cycle engine while the others are used in the 4-cycle engine, their principal difference being the piston rings (f) at the bottom of the piston and the projection (e) on the top of the piston called a deflector. Number 3 piston has a concave top, Number 4 a convex, round, or dome head and piston Number 5 a flat head which is almost universally used in 4-cycle engines. Note that it has three piston rings (c) at the top and oil grooves at the bottom, and that the piston is turned or cut a little smaller in diameter at (h) so that if the expansion is not uniform the piston will not rub the cylinder walls. The two bosses (k) serve to hold the wrist pin.

Piston rings are made of cast iron, machined all over and must be carefully fitted to the grooves around the upper end of the piston. The rings fit the grooves snugly, but not so tight that they can not move freely. They are cut from castings a little larger in diameter than that of the piston. A piece is cut out of the ring leaving a gap as indicated at a, b, c, Fig. 9. The ring is then compressed so that the two ends meet, held in this position and ground to a true circle on the outside so as to fit the cylinder in which it is to work. There are several ways in which the laps or joints in the rings are made, the most common being (a) diagonal cut, (b) lapped joint and (d) one form of what are termed leak proof rings.

The wrist pin or piston pin as it is sometimes called is always made of steel and is round or cylindrical in shape and fits closely the bosses in the piston, and may be either hollow or solid. It is machined, hardened and ground accurately to size.

Connecting rods are steel drop forgings, or bronze, and even malleable iron castings have been used. Fig. 12 shows some of the more conventional forms as used today. The upper end is called the wrist pin end and the lower end the crank end. The bolt on No. 2 permits clamping or holding the wrist pin thus making the pin move in the bosses of the piston whereas in Nos. 1 and 3 the wrist pin is fastened to the bosses in the piston and the connecting rod moves freely on the wrist pin, so that the connecting rods must in this case be provided with bearing, but in No. 2 no bearing is required for the wrist pin. In No. 1 the crank bearing has not been put in place as it is in No. 2 connecting rod the bearing is made in halves one half in the connecting rod and the other half in connecting rod cap (a). No. 3 is a type of connecting rod used only in heavy duty work.

Crankshafts are always made of steel and generally drop forged because they are one of the most vital parts of an engine and the punishment they receive is very severe. Fig. 13 shows a 4-cylinder 4-cycle crankshaft because there are four crankpins (A) or points to which connecting rods are to be attached. The crankshaft for a 1-cylinder engine would have but one crank pin, and for each additional cylinder used an additional crank pin is required. The main bearings (B) are the points at which the crankshaft rests in the crank case. In some engines there is a main bearing between each crank of the crankshaft instead of between each two as shown in Fig. 13. (C) is a timing gear and (D) a flange to which the flywheel is bolted.

The flywheel Fig. 2 is merely a piece of metal the weight and distribution of which are required to give smooth operation of the engine. Some have a heavy rim with spokes and in a general way look like an ordinary belt pulley, while others have a solid web. They may be made of any kind of metal that has weight but cast iron is generally used. The weight of the flywheel varies according to the number of cylinders of the engine and the work it has to do.

Next to the crankshaft the most important part of the power plant is the substantial way in which the crankshaft and cylinders are securely held and fastened to the bed plate of the boat, this is done by a casting called the crank case, the name indicating that it is a case enclosing the crankshaft. It is made of bronze cast iron and in some places of aluminum. Salt water will attack aluminum and therefore its use is limited for marine work to places where salt water can be kept away. Fig. 11 shows a crank case for a 4-cycle engine and Fig. 15 the oil pan which is bolted to the bottom and which acts as a reservoir for lubricating oil.

The various parts of this may be designated according to the letters shown on Fig. 11. The main crankshaft bearings are marked A. The cylinder block holding down studs are marked

(Continued on page 68)

They're off at MIAMI



Watching some thrilling motor boat races at Miami Beach.

YOU enjoy every minute of the day, every day of the season, if you spend your winter at Miami Beach. It is ideal for rest or recreation because it combines great natural advantages of climate and surroundings with every modern facility for comfort and pleasure.

Not only a hotel resort but also a place for permanent homes, Miami Beach is every year adding to its colony of notable winter visitors and year around residents.

A home of your own at Miami Beach will increase your enjoyment of life. Desirable modern homes are available, and the property is beautifully laid out and carefully restricted. Full details will be mailed on request.

Write for booklets and complete information. Address

CARL G. FISHER
MIAMI BEACH FLORIDA

Annual Motor Boat Regatta

March 2nd to 9th

*including the Fisher-Allison Trophy and the
Wood-Fisher Trophy Races.*

Boating, bathing, fishing, motoring, golf, polo, tennis, dancing,—all of these are at their best at Miami Beach.



When writing to advertisers please mention MoToR BoATING, the National Magazine of Motor Boating, 119 West 40th Street, New York

Gray

VALVE-IN-HEAD MOTOR

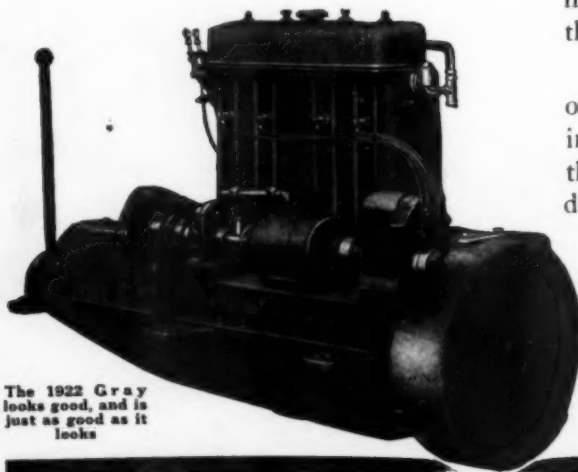
The Motor News of 1922 —

THE big news of the season in the marine motor market is the new 1922 model Gray 10-25. A refined motor that has been perfected after three seasons of general service in hundreds of motor boats—a real marine engine that meets every requirement of marine service,—this is the power plant you want for your new boat, *at the price you want to pay.*

Remember, this is not a brand new design, still awaiting the test of actual service and the approval of boat owners. It is a development and improvement of our popular VM model which has already established its place as one of the most successful, best selling marine motors ever built.

Our success with the predecessor of the 1922 Gray has warranted us in putting this motor into large production,—warranted us in tooling up our big motor plant with special equipment for producing this motor more economically and efficiently than any smaller factory could build it.

Gray is one of the oldest marine motors on the market. It is the best known, used in every part of the world. We have one of the largest and best equipped plants ever devoted to the production of a marine motor.



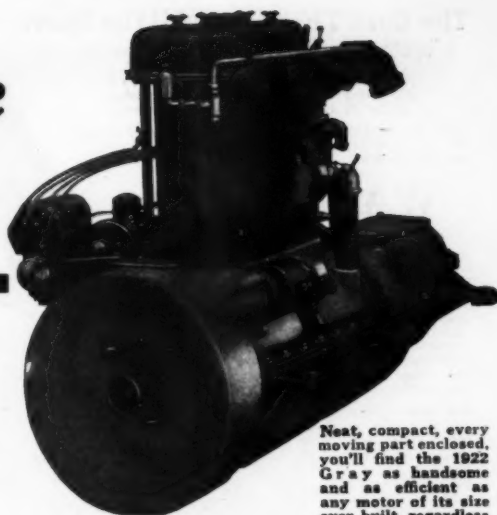
The 1922 Gray looks good, and is just as good as it looks

No wonder the 1922 Gray at a 1922 price presents the biggest value for your money ever offered in a marine motor of its size.

A Better Engine for Your Boat

THE 1922 Gray is neat in appearance, compact, and can easily and inexpensively be installed in runabouts 20 to 30 ft. in length; small cruisers up to 34 ft., also work boats.

Note the rigid one-piece base with Reverse Gear enclosed. The gear is automatically lubricated with positive gear pump that lubricates all other internal working parts of the engine—no grease cups or thick transmission oil used.



Neat, compact, every moving part enclosed. you'll find the 1922 Gray as handsome and as efficient as any motor of its size ever built, regardless of price

Oil filler is conveniently located on *top of engine* with duct leading to Crank Case. Rocker arm shaft is hollow and automatically supplies oil to Rocker Arms. Oil is forced under pressure to the three main bearings, and to the connecting rod troughs.

In brief, the Gray Oiling System leaves nothing to chance. It is unfailing at all engine speeds, and all oil is kept inside the engine, and not thrown around the boat or on its occupants.

The fly wheel is enclosed, affording safety and cleanliness. Bilge water cannot be thrown by the fly wheel. Every working part is enclosed; even the push rods. Due to the special design of the Cam Shaft, push rods and rocker arms, scarcely a sound can be heard with ear close to the engine.

The smooth, quiet operation of the new Gray improved Valve-in-Head at all speeds from 200 to 2000 would compare favorably to an electric motor. It runs most economically on low grade gasoline and satisfactorily on kerosene.

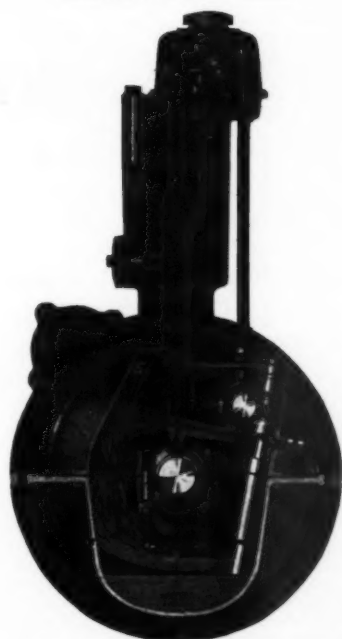
Note The Big Crankshaft

The diameter of the main bearings are: Front $2\frac{1}{8}$ ". Center $2\frac{1}{16}$ ". Rear 2". The lengths are $3\frac{3}{4}$ ", $2\frac{1}{2}$ ", $2\frac{1}{2}$ " respectively. Crankshaft is 40-50 point carbon steel forging, heat treated and ground.

Special attention is given to the balancing. The shaft is put in rotative as well as static balance on an Akimoff Dynamic Balance Machine, reducing vibration to a minimum.

Bosch Magneto with Impulse Starter, also Bosch two unit Starter and Generator is used.

Gray Two-Cycle Motors are built in models from 3 to 8 h.p.

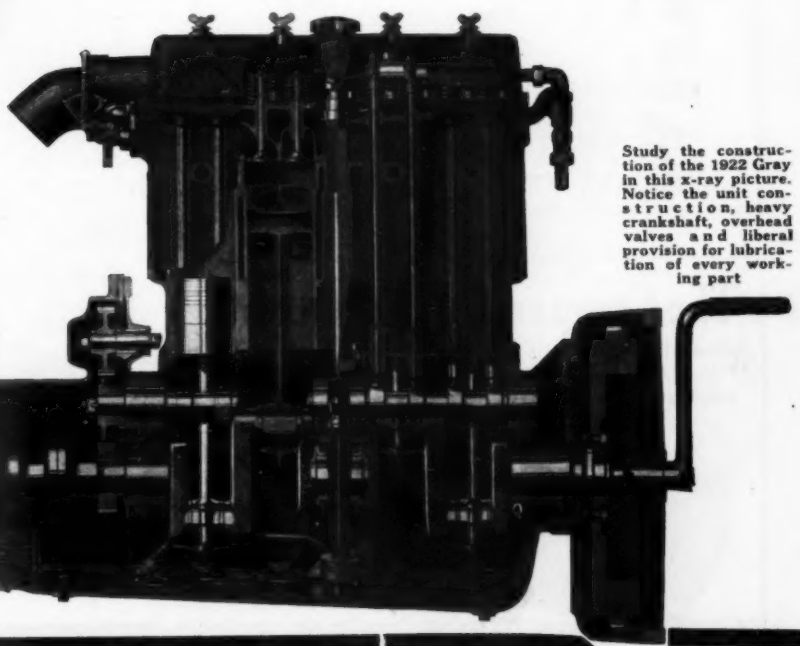


The splash lubrication is supplemented by force feed pump lubrication to all moving parts

Write today for latest catalog

**Gray Motor
Corporation**

2106 Mack Ave. Detroit, Mich.



Study the construction of the 1922 Gray in this x-ray picture. Notice the unit construction, heavy crankshaft, overhead valves and liberal provision for lubrication of every working part

The Boat That Gives All the Sport— With Utility and Economy

Patented Disappearing Propeller, 3
H.P. engine, Maxim-silenced, assures
safety in shallow or dangerous water.

ALL the advantages of service and utility of motor
or rowboat, plus ease in handling—economy
and adaptability make the

WATERFORD

The Disappearing Propeller Boat

Ideal for hunting, fishing, water motor-
ing on lake, river and creek.

The exclusive patented disappearing
propeller feature gives safety and
ease in handling. Propeller raises
automatically—boat glides over
submerged rocks, sandbars
and snags. No tipping, very
sea-worthy.

Hull built of cypress and
beautifully finished.
Write today for free
illustrated catalog
showing boats in
natural colors
and fully de-
scribing 3
models
with
prices.



Disappearing
Propeller
Boat Corporation
Dept. 70, 725 Main St.
Buffalo, N. Y.

Factories at North
Tenasassa, N. Y., and
Port Carling, Ont.
Metropolitan representa-
tive: Consolidated Ship-
building Corp. Proposi-
tion for Sporting Goods
Dealers.

WATERFORD

Money Saved Is Money Made



E. J. WILLIS CO.

85 Chambers St., New York

The Compass For Your Boat

should be the best obtainable. For seventy years
Ritchie compasses have been the choice of ex-
perienced navigators.

Select the Ritchie for your boat.



Our catalog will show you
the one best suited for your
needs. Send for a copy today.

E. S. RITCHIE & SONS

Established 1850

110 Cypress Street
Brookline, Mass

Splitting the Seconds

(Continued from page 23)

will give the time to the one-hundredth part of a second. Op-
erating the printing coils is a hand trap or push button having
a closed contact, this being in series with a relay operating the
printing coils.

The foregoing may seem somewhat technical but I have tried
to give the details of the machine in answer to the many re-
quests we have had as to its operation. In Detroit we had a
man on the timing boat wig wagging signals to some naval
officials. He reported the times of the laps by one-hundredth
seconds and the signal came back, "Where do you get time like
that?" We told the signal officer and within a few minutes
came a request for the naval officers to come aboard and inspect
the machine. The demonstration convinced them that it was
possible to time a race accurately to the hundredth of a second.

The big idea back of the electrical timing device, however, is
the elimination as far as possible of depending upon the human
equation, and the absolute check which it offers as to the time of
every boat on every lap of a race of any length. Official records
are really official and records when timed in this manner.

Know Your Engine

(Continued from page 64)

B. Openings for the piston C. The points marked D are the
 housings for the camshaft bearing which runs through the cast-
 ing on this line. The opening for admitting oil into the base
 pan is marked E, while the supporting bracket G has openings
 for holding bolts marked F.

Liberal size hand holes in the sides of the crank case are very
 desirable so that the main bearing A and the connecting rod
 bearings may be reached for inspection and adjustment. The
 cylinders set on top and are bolted or held down by use of stud
 bolts B. The arms G are used to fasten the engine to the bed
 timbers by lag screws passing through holes F.

The oil pan is sometimes called the lower half of the crank
 case, but this is not correct unless the crankshaft and main
 bearings are held therein. Fig. 15 shows the oil pan for a
 4-cylinder engine with the oil sump A or place for a quan-
 tity of oil to be kept and the dipping troughs B. This will be
 referred to later under the subject of lubrication.

The Motor Boat Show of 1922

(Continued from page 9)

the boat were so closely figured that if, on its transit of New
 York City, there had been a snowfall of three inches, it would
 not have passed under one of the elevated structures. However,
 it arrived safely, and the hundreds of motor boat enthusiasts
 who climbed aboard it saw it apparently ready for instant oper-
 ation, and complete from the artificial flowers in the owner's
 cabin to the artificial fruit in the dining saloon.

Another novelty which commanded a deal of interest was
 'Lightnin', the electrically propelled 40-footer built by the Davis
 Boat & Shipbuilding Corporation. Two Universal generator sets
 are installed on the bridge deck—one on either side—and be-
 cause they deliver their power to an electric motor rather than
 to propeller shafts, they can be placed near the sides of the
 boat where they are out of the way. Transom seats cover
 them, and, except for the slight hum of operation they are as
 unobtrusive as they are inconspicuous. The electric motor is
 placed forward of the bridge, together with the rheostat, by
 which the speed of the boat is controlled, and other power
 accessories. A feature of 'Lightnin' is the balsa wood with
 which her bilge compartments are filled. Balsa is used in
 sufficient quantities to float the weight of engines and passengers,
 and the boat is therefore unsinkable.

Inasmuch as the Motor Boat Show opened its door on the
 coldest day of the winter, it was natural that the crowd should
 (Continued on page 84)



LUNKENHEIMER

Automotive Accessories

WRITE FOR CATALOG NO 5-CC

THE LUNKENHEIMER CO.

"QUALITY"
CINCINNATI

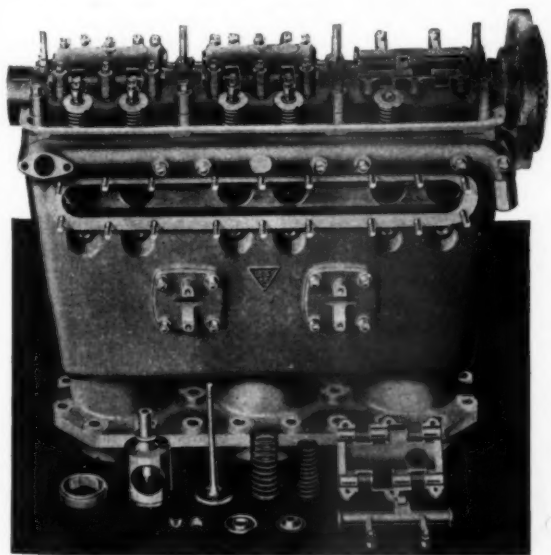
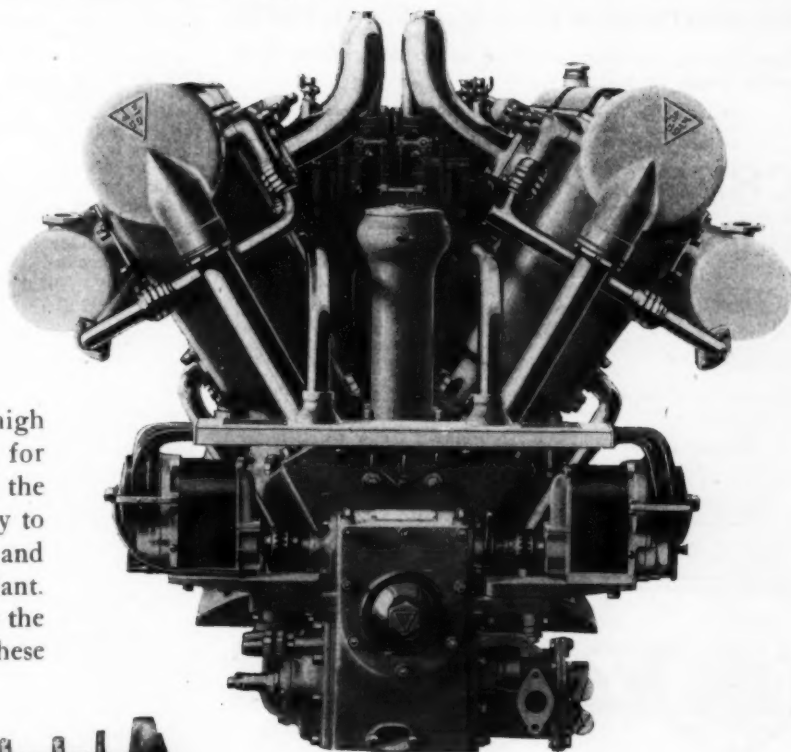
RELIABILITY-ECONOMY-SERVICE



ALLISON

The ALLISON was designed with the aim of not only producing a better marine engine than had ever been built, but also of producing the best marine power plant that engineering skill could create. Its performances have already demonstrated that this end has been achieved.

In fast motor yachts and high speed runabouts of the class for which this motor was designed the matter of first cost is secondary to the reliability, silent operation and fuel economy of the power plant. There are definite reasons why the ALLISON is supreme in these respects.



A cylinder unit of the Allison Twelve, cast three en bloc. This view shows the overhead camshaft, overhead valves and removable valve cages. Four valves in each cylinder, two springs on each valve. Three spark plugs in each cylinder, fired by three separate ignition sources

The design and construction of this motor are as out of the ordinary as you would expect in a motor selling for \$25,000. It is produced by successful business men who are thoroughly conversant with automotive engineering as well as with the requirements of marine service. Yachtsmen who want and can afford the best will find in the ALLISON a truly ideal marine power plant.

Let us send you the complete details and specifications.

Allison Engineering Co.
Indianapolis Indiana



CRESCENT MOTOR BOATS



With keels
bored for shaft,
all ready to install
your inboard motor, or
clamp on your outboard.

FINE BOATS, BACK TO REAL PRE-WAR PRICES

Specializing on these enables us to offer these high grade boats as follows:

16 footer, 50-inch beam, \$140 including oars, war tax and crating. \$400 complete with 3 H.P. Kermath installed. Any other motor quoted on application.

CRESCENT Genuine St. Lawrence River SKIFFS



16 footer, 42-inch beam, \$90. Tax, crating and oars included.

We also build these Motor Boats and Skiffs in 16 ft. and 18 ft. lengths, a little more elaborate at a little higher price.

Orders placed now insure delivery when wanted.
Catalog with full details on application.

CRESCENT MOTOR BOAT CO.
Clayton, Thousand Islands, N. Y.



ZUNDEL



Burns denatured alcohol. Width 30 in. Depth 15 in. Height to top of tank 9 in. Price \$17.50.



6-volt Marine Motor. 9 in. high, 4 in. wide at base, weighs 2 1/2 lbs. Price \$9.50.



Burned Gas Compressor for storing whistles tanks. Model "Q" Price \$10.75.

R. W. ZUNDEL COMPANY, Inc.
47 Whitehall St.—Phone Bowling Green 9157—New York, N. Y.

BOAT SUPPLIES

"Whistle Wing"

Trademark

CANOEES

Cedar, mahogany and canvas canoees.

ST. LAWRENCE SKIFFS

This is the original St. Lawrence Skiff. Sturdily built and beautifully finished

OUTBOARD MOTOR BOATS

Or you can install an inboard motor in these boats if you wish.

Write today for catalog and prices.

ST. LAWRENCE BOAT WORKS, Inc.
Ogdensburg (on the St. Lawrence), N. Y.



In Search of the Treasures of Treasure Island

(Continued from page 18)

Our passage through the Canal, though interesting, was without incident. We arrived at the Pacific terminal on the afternoon of July 14, the great French National fête day corresponding to our Glorious Fourth, deleted of late years. We were in time to see the tail end of the ceremonies in honor of General Mangin, who had just arrived in the French battle cruiser, Jules Michelet. He was then on his way to Callao, Peru, to represent France at the Centennial celebration of their liberation from Spanish rule. It was this very liberation, one hundred years previously that was also the direct cause of our being in the same waters with Mangin.

At the Canal two other hopeful gold-diggers joined us, having come down by steamer from New York, so as we headed out into the Pacific our little yacht was a bit overloaded with personality. Eating and sleeping in relays, though hardly comfortable, solved the question of how eight people could occupy quarters for six.

Up to this time things had gone pretty well, but once in the Pacific, our troubles began. The weather was awful, with rain, rain, and then more rain, day in and day out, morning, noon and night. Added to that we were bucking a head wind and head sea that forced us to sail hundreds of miles out of our course, proceeding along the northwest coast of South America rather than heading direct for Cocos Island. For days at a time we were unable to take a sight and had to guess our position as best we could. At least, most of us frankly admitted we were guessing, but the captain would admit nothing of the kind. The best he could do with his mass of interminable figures and hours spent braced against the rigging squinting through the sextant, was to place us once in the mountains of Colombia and again in the foothills of what must have been wonderful pasturage for cows but hardly the place for the bulwarks of our ship.

Sensing the extreme confidence we had begun to feel in his ability as a navigator, he resorted to the Tahitian and Marquesan languages in making his notations on the charts. It was fairly amusing at first but after a week of this playing "blind-mare" in the Pacific Ocean, wet to the skin as a steady diet and with four now of the outfit too sick to hold their heads up, our tempers were set a bit more on edge by our first real and serious accident.

It had been pouring rain as usual all day but had let up for a short while, enough to make it pleasant on deck. The light puffy breeze had died out altogether. I was below at the time, shaving, and had removed the alfalfa from the west side of my face when suddenly, without a second's warning, a terrific squall caught us from the lee side, snapped the boom tackle like nothing and sent our enormous mainsail over to port with a crash that splintered the boom between the two bands and heeled Adventure over till the port side of the deckhouse was clean under water.

The broken boom and half the mainsail dragging in the sea kept her over at a dangerous angle, but quick work with the axe cleared enough wreckage away to let her right herself. By this time all thought of shaving was clear out of my head and did not return for two days. It was blowing great guns, raining pitchforks and every sail on the boat was torn and snapping in the driving rain. Our deckload of gasoline, together with a brand new case of canned cherries, was swept overboard, but the unsolvable mystery is how the motor launch on the port side managed to stay put. In spite of the fact that at the most we were only a couple of hundred miles north of the equator we were all chilled to the bone and as we worked, our teeth were chattering fit to knock the fillings out. Believe me, we badly needed the hot coffee that Mrs. Seabury hurriedly made to warm us.

In the cabin everything movable had shifted, making the wreckage there nearly as disheartening as on deck. Precious sugar, coffee, and flour were dumped about the galley floor; photographic chemicals, plates, kerosene, and toilet articles decorated the main cabin, and everywhere, everything was wet and soggy. After two days spent in clearing away the mess we broke out our heavy awning canvas and rigged up a jury sail on the foremast. This, the jib topsail and the engine brought us finally into harbor at Coiba Island, 200 miles west of Panama.

On this lonely island, otherwise uninhabited, is the model penal settlement of the Panamanian Government where several hundred supposedly hard criminal characters, largely murderers, live under a strict but ideal rule. It was indeed strange to find this small colony of human beings, cut off from and practically forgotten by the world, presided over by the dominant personality of a typical, great, big American, standing 6 feet 2 inches, weighing 230 pounds, quiet and efficient, unquestionably just and by the strength of his character ruling a settlement of criminals as easily and peacefully as if it were a denominational summer camp for boys.

(Continued on page 88)

The Cruiser Sensation of 1922

\$1500

Completely
Equipped

DELANCO



The Delanco 27. Length 27'. Beam 8' 6".
Draft 2' 6". Speed 9 miles

JUST think of it! A well designed, well built, well finished motor cruiser, equipped complete to the last detail, all for \$1500.

A boat you can handle alone, big enough to entertain a party of eight or ten, complete enough for a month's cruise, fast enough to pass most of the cruisers you meet. An up to the minute V-bottom raised deck cruiser that lacks nothing in accommodations or appointments, furnished all ready to cruise at a real pre-war price.

The Delanco 27 is designed and constructed by experts. The plans were prepared especially by J. Murray Watts, the celebrated Naval Architect. The construction is carried on in our well organized boat building plant by experienced boat builders under expert supervision. Standardization and quantity production have cut the cost in two!

Delanco 27 is a good sea boat, staunchly built, easy driving, easily handled, dry and safe to navigate in any weather. Steam bent oak frames spaced 12" on centers, planked with white pine, well caulked above and below the water line,—these things insure a hull that will last a lifetime, and ride a gale without springing a leak.

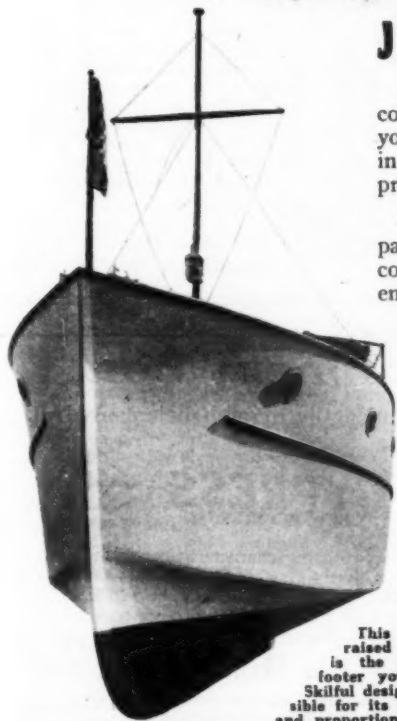
You'll find the Delanco 27 your ideal of a small cruiser,—ideal in appearance, comfort, arrangement, equipment and service.

*Order now for Spring. Deliveries by water or rail, anywhere.
Write today for detailed specifications.*

Delanco Shipbuilding Company

Delanco, N. J.

(On Delaware River near Philadelphia)



This V - bottom
raised deck cruiser
is the biggest 27-
footer you ever saw.
Skillful design is respon-
sible for its perfect lines
and proportions.

Starts Any Engine Instantly

No engine is too big, too stiff or too stubborn to start instantly if you have installed the

"H-P" ACETYLENE NOZZLE

Screwed into the intake manifold and connected to a tank of Prest-O-Lite gas. Positively will fire on the first spark and keep the engine running until it picks up on regular fuel. Successfully used on all 2 and 4 cycle engines up to 300 H. P.

Also supplied for running your engine entirely on Prest-O-Lite gas at less than half the cost of gasoline.

Write today for full details and prices.

PEDERSEN ACETYLENE NOZZLE CO.
188 Montague Street, Brooklyn, N. Y.

**THE BELLE ISLE BEARCAT**

1922 MODEL

10 Passengers, 33 miles per hour
Equipped with 125 H.P. Hall-Scott Marine Motor

THE BEARCAT JUNIOR

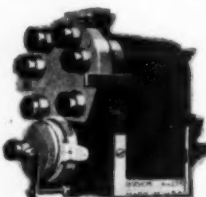
An all Mahogany Runabout

7 Passenger, 25 miles per hour
Equipped with 75 H.P. Scripps Motor
Write for our new 1922 Booklet

BELLE ISLE BOAT & ENGINE CO.
DETROIT, MICH.

BOSCH

This trade mark on a starting, lighting or ignition unit or part stamps it as a genuine Bosch Product—backed by the Bosch guarantee of dependable service.



American Bosch Magneto Corporation
Springfield, Mass., U. S. A.

Pioneer Specialists in Marine Sanitary Fixtures

Since our advertisement appeared in the first issue of Motor Boating, December, 1907, hundreds of Curtiss fixtures have been installed in motor cruisers and yachts of all sizes, including some of the finest boats launched within this period.

The Curtiss line is exceptionally complete, varied in type, size and price to meet every possible requirement. Each model has been designed in accordance with our wide experience in boat work and can be depended upon in quality, service and durability no matter whether it is our highest or lowest priced model.

"PRICES ON APPLICATION"

THE J. H. CURTISS CO.
2 South Street, New York



The best little closet on the market today, possessing many of the advantages of the large size toilet. All brass and porcelain. Oak seat and cover.

BURGER

BOATS BEAUTIFUL

50 Ft. of Cruising Comfort
in a 36 Ft. Boat

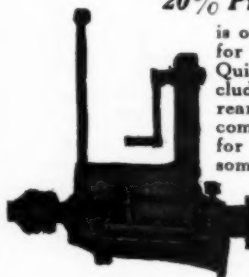
LARGE bridge deck, fore and aft cabins, well-equipped galley; an engine room with two bunks and workbench, two toilets, every detail correct. Immediate deliveries from stock.

Write for illustrated book with photographs, specifications and price. We also build a 26 foot Runabout, designed by John L. Hacker. Speed 25 miles. Write for details and price.

BURGER BOAT COMPANY
Manitowoc, Wis.

SYRACUSE REVERSE GEAR

20% Price Reduction



is only one of the good reasons for buying a Syracuse Gear. Quiet, clean, all enclosed. Includes clutch, reverse gear and rear starter, all in one neat, compact case. Strong enough for commercial boats—hand-some enough for any boat.

10 H. P. to 100 H. P.

Write today for catalog.

Syracuse Gear Co.
Syracuse, N. Y., U. S. A.

More Speed Guaranteed

Let us increase your boat speed with a

B & B Propeller

We are so sure that the celebrated B & B Propeller will make your boat go faster that we positively guarantee it to increase your speed from one to three miles per hour.

Excellent materials and workmanship together with scientific design is the reason for the wonderful efficiency of B & B Propellers. They are different.

Any size and pitch up to 30" dia. in stock.

Write Today for Catalog

BRYANT & BERRY PROPELLER CO.
1202 Lillibridge St., Detroit, Mich.

New York Representatives: E. J. Willis Co., 35 Chambers St., N. Y. C.
Canadian Sales Agents: Canadian Fairbanks Morse Co.

**Your next boat**

will be a stanch, long-lived craft if she is planked with

IDENTIFY THE GENUINE

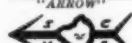


That You Own U.S. Pat. Grant

BY THIS TRADE MARK

"TIDE WATER" CYPRESS
THE WOOD ETERNAL

YOU'LL FIND THE "ARROW"



That You Own U.S. Pat. Grant

ON THE ENDS OF ALL BOARDS

CYPRESS has rot-resisting characteristics which make a Cypress boat a long-lived and safe boat. Get the facts in VOL. 19 of THE CYPRESS POCKET LIBRARY, "CYPRESS FOR BOATS and CANOES." Sent FREE with our compliments.

MANUFACTURERS: WRITE FOR INTERESTING DETAILS

Southern Cypress Manufacturers' Assn.

1317 Poydras Building, New Orleans, La., or
1317 Graham Bldg., Jacksonville, Fla.



ANDRADE AUTOMATIC WINDLASS
(Patented Feb. 27, 1912)
Now One of the 1,001 WC Products

Chain and Rope Style—Bow View Horizontal—Single Acting

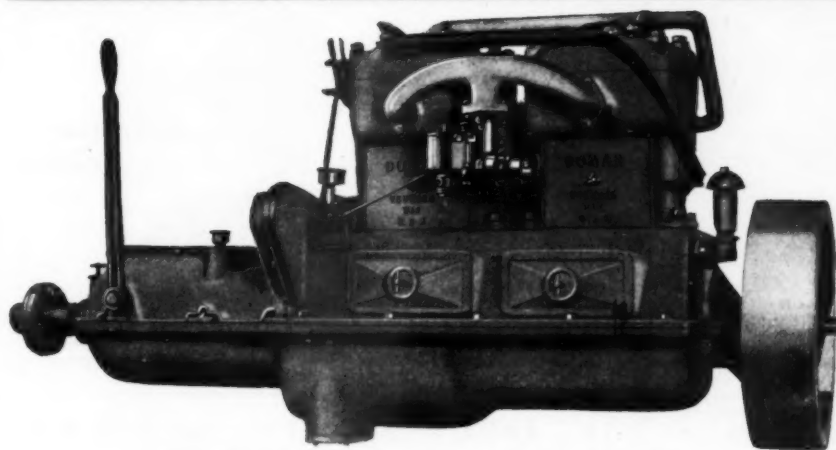
WITH an Andrade Windlass you can heave in on the chain, let it run free or stop it at any point—all by means of one lever—and without changing the position of the operator's hand. Heads work independently. The Windlass is of simple construction, nothing to get out of order, and very strongly made.

Manufactured in various styles, Horizontal, Vertical, Single or Double Acting, for Rope or Chain or for Rope and Chain from $\frac{1}{4}$ " to $\frac{1}{2}$ ". Write for circular giving detailed description.

Get This Book of Helpful Hints to Motor Boaters

"Sea Craft Suggestions and Supplies" solves those daily "puzzlers" that few know how to handle. Tells how to Box the Compass; what is Proper Ground Tackle; gives hints on Steering Gear, etc.; describes WC Dependable Marine Hardware; tells uses. Compiled from 75 years' experience in making marine fittings. Sent prepaid for 50c.

Wilcox, Crittenden & Co., Inc., (Est. 1847)
4 South Main St. Middletown, Conn.



Doman Model HM-4, Bore $4\frac{3}{4}$ ", Stroke 6", 25-30 H.P.

We honestly believe we are building the highest grade medium priced engines on the market today. You can pay more but you cannot get anything more in dependable power or in service value. On the other hand you can pay less if you consider price alone, and be eternally dissatisfied with the cheap engine you buy.

Write today for the latest Doman catalog.

UNIVERSAL PRODUCTS COMPANY, Oshkosh, Wis.
(Doman Engine Division)

DOMAN
OSHKOSH, WIS.

Marine Motors 4 to 50 H.P.

Back of these 1922 Doman Motors are 28 years of marine motor manufacturing experience. Doman was building successful marine motors when the present generation of boatmen was just starting to school.

For Smaller Boats

The smallest Doman is our 4 H.P. single cylinder. It has all the stability and quality you find in the larger Doman, a noticeable difference from the cheaply made small engines now offered for sale. This 4 H.P. Doman is suited to any open boat for pleasure or commercial use.

Leemon LEEMON CRUISER

30' x 8' 3" x 2' 9" Bridge Deck Type. The most popular type of cruiser, a real double cabin boat in a popular size and at a popular price. Furnished with practical oak finish, or with the finest grade of mahogany finish and brass fittings, according to the price you want to pay.

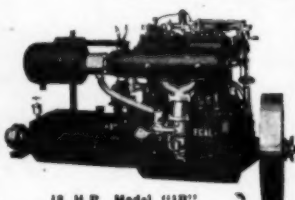
We can vary the design or equipment to meet your individual ideas. Speed $8\frac{1}{2}$ to 17 miles depending upon engine used.

You'll like the Leemon Cruiser, and like its price. Write today for complete description.

LEEMON BOAT CO. Dept. 5 Cambridge, Md.

Designers and Builders of Pleasure and Commercial Vessels

Twenty Years on the Market REGAL



—FOUR CYCLE— MARINE ENGINES

Built for commercial or pleasure boats. Sizes 2 H.P. —weight 125 lbs. to 50 H.P. —weight 5000 lbs. One to four cylinders. Use gasoline, kerosene or distillate for fuel. Easy to start and may be throttled to a very slow speed.

18 H.P. Model "JB"

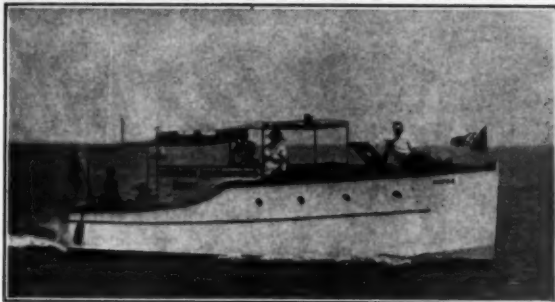
REGALITE—the new Electric Lighting Plant, 2 h.p., air cooled motor, $\frac{3}{4}$ k.w. generator. Write for information.

REGAL GASOLINE ENGINE CO.

74 West Pearl Street

COLDWATER, MICH.

HARRISON 32 "One of the finest Cruisers afloat."



Built in Single and Double Cabin models. Motor 40 H.P. Speed 12 M.P.H. The price of \$4950.00 guaranteed to July 1st, 1922. Illustrated literature sent on request. Established 1897

R. W. HARRISON BOAT WORKS

Bay View Park,

Toledo, Ohio

Crockett's Spar Composition
is the only varnish
which will last
a season on
a deck

E. Z. VARNISH REMOVER
Film remains soft until removed

THE DAVID B. CROCKETT COMPANY
Bridgeport, Conn.
The Bissell Varnish Company, Successor

ULTRA - SIX MARINE POWER PLANT

An up-to-the-minute high grade six cylinder unit power plant for fast runabouts and light cruisers from 18 to 35 feet. Bore $3\frac{1}{2}$ ". Stroke 5". 25-30 H.P. Four cycle type. Compact enough to replace most four cycle engines.

Completely equipped with electric starter, generator, reverse gear, never-failing oiling system, hot-spot manifold, etc.

Write today for complete details and prices

Ultra-Six Marine Motor Co.

20 E. Jackson Blvd.

Chicago, Ill.

The GRAY BOAT

A Gentleman's Cruiser — 28 ft. long

Designed by a competent architect, constructed by master boat builders and finished throughout like a high grade yacht, The GRAY BOAT is everything you could desire in a cruiser of its size. Beauty, comfort, pleasure, safety, convenience, roomy accommodations and class.

Sleeps four inside, full headroom, light ventilated cabin separated from motor, toilet, folding basin, galley, stove, refrigerator, ample locker space, large cockpit. Absolutely complete cruising equipment.

DeLuxe Model, mahogany finish, brass fittings.
Practical Man's Model, oak finish, galvanized fittings.

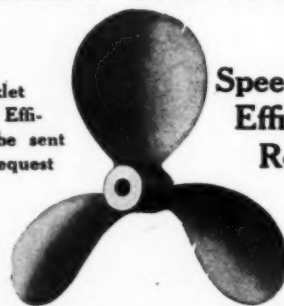
Powered with the Knox 20, a high grade power plant.

Write for prices. See us at the Boat Show.

GRAY BOATS, Friendship, Maine, U. S. A.

HYDE TURBINE TYPE PROPELLERS

Our booklet
"Propeller Efficiency" will be sent
free upon request



**Speed
Efficiency
Reliability**

HYDE WINDLASS CO., Dept. B. Bath, Maine, U.S.A.

DON'T BUY A BOAT TILL YOU SEE THE

CAPE COD 20-FT. DORY LAUNCH

The Safest Little Family Boat Built. Motor Housed In. Other Standardized Cape Cod Boats

17' Sail Dory	14' Outboard Motor
16' Shallow Draft	10' Row Boat
17' Life Saving Dory	12' Row Boat

Write for Prices

CAPE COD SHIPBUILDING CORPORATION

Successors to Cape Cod Power Dory Co.

Builders of craft to 150' length, or 10' draft

Winter Storage

Main Office and Works, 357 Main Street, Wareham, Mass.
New York Show Rooms, 412 Eighth Avenue, New York City
Export Office, Factory Sales, Sprague and Duckett,
342 Madison Ave., New York City

**YOUR
TWO HANDS**
And a Few Tools

are all that are
necessary to build
a fine cruiser
by the

**BROOKS
SYSTEM**



Thousands of these Boats built yearly by
BROOKS SIMPLE METHODS

Build Yourself and Save Two-Thirds

Brooks knocked down outfits make boat building a pleasure. You can easily and quickly assemble your own boat by using our simple system.

Brooks completed models are speedy, staunch and seaworthy. Snappiest, up-to-the-minute designs. Thousands of pleased patrons to whom we can refer you.



already shaped and fitted at prices that can't be duplicated. Our prices this year are lower than ever before.

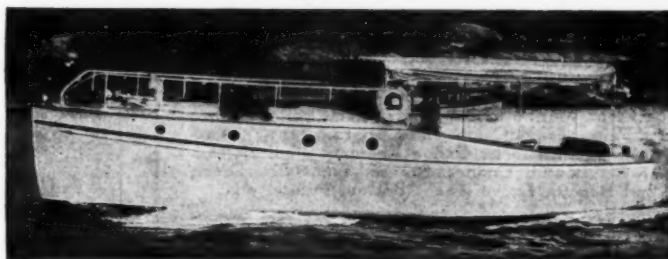
BROOKS MANUFACTURING CO.

Oldest and Most Reliable Boat Builders

Saginaw, Michigan

Address Catalog Dept.

Send 10c for **BIG DESCRIPTIVE CATALOG**. If you wish to furnish all your own material, we will sell you **FULL SIZED PATTERNS** at a trifling cost or a **KNOCKED DOWN OUTFIT** with parts



THE ORIGINAL ROBERT BOSCH Magnetos and Spark Plugs Keep the Motor Running



TRADE MARK

This Trade Mark appears on
all original Robert Bosch
Products

THEIR waterproof construction insures a constant unfailing succession of fat hot sheets of flame that will force even the most sluggish motor to keep plugging away. It is foolhardiness to install any but the *best* ignition system obtainable in a motor boat. When you install Robert Bosch Magnetos and Spark Plugs you install absolutely satisfactory performance.

Special types for every type of boat.

Write for our latest literature

ROBERT BOSCH MAGNETO CO., Inc.

Otto Heins, President

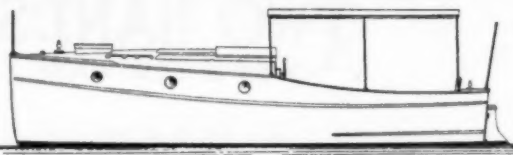
123 West 64th Street, New York, N. Y.

OBERDORFER BRONZE GEARED PUMPS

Equip your engines with the over-reliable Oberdorfer Pumps, for cooling, oiling and fuel feed systems. Their action is entirely automatic—the speed of the motor determines the supply. A feature of utmost importance is the fact that the Oberdorfer will never over-feed nor under-feed. Oberdorfer Bronze standard equipment on Gray, Lathrop and other Send at once for the Oberdorfer pump booklet.

M.L. OBERDORFER
BRASS COMPANY

Syracuse,
New York



26' x 8' 6" Cruiser "Scout"

Built Right—Priced Right. This season's greatest boat value. Large cockpit, roomy cabin with toilet, galley and berths for four. Full headroom. 4-cycle motor, speed 9-10 M.P.H., fully equipped for cruising, \$2,500. We furnish K.D. frames to complete outfits in both runabouts and cruisers. Let us quote on your requirements.

RICHARDSON BOAT CO.

370 Sweeney St., No. Tonawanda, N. Y.

WOOLSEY COPPER PAINTS and MARINE PAINT SPECIALTIES ARE THE WORLD'S STANDARDS

Copper Paints—Brown, Red and Green, Yacht White, Deck Paint, Marine Mixed Paints, Metal Bottom Paint, Seam Paint, Seam Compounds, Sparon (Spar) Varnish, Engine Enamels, Canoe Enamels, Boat Bottom Seam Compound, Copper Bronze, Light Sea Green and Regatta Green Yacht Bottom Paints, etc.

C. A. WOOLSEY PAINT & COLOR CO.
Jersey City, N. J., U. S. A.

Send for our Marine Booklets, Free—Contain Color Spots and Information "How to Paint a Boat."

INCROYABLE

is French for unbelievable

The tremendous carrying power, brilliant tone and small air consumption (1/10 that required by a whistle) of the

"STROMBOS"

is almost incroyable. "It was so loud that at first I was ashamed to sound it its full strength. They heard me five miles away. It was almost unbelievable."

MOST POWERFUL OF ALL SIGNALS



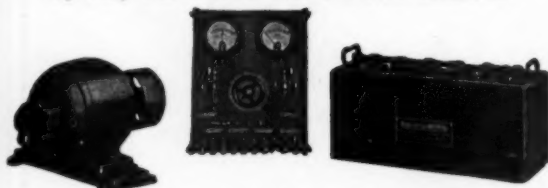
Write for description

AMERICAN STROMBOS CO., Inc.

Market and 18th St.
Philadelphia

507 Fifth Ave.
New York

"DAYTON" LIGHTING AND IGNITION SYSTEMS. 6, 12, 32 VOLTS COMPLETE



A Product Proven by 20 Years' Actual Use.

Complete Catalogue Upon Request.

THE A-C ELEC. MFG. CO., DAYTON, OHIO



The Barker Motor (Two-Cycle)

"Have run my Barker Motor thirty thousand miles in ten years and it is good for ten years more."—Name on request.

In New York:
TOPPING BROS.
122 Chambers St.

In Boston:
TOPPAN CO.
101 Haverhill St.

In Philadelphia:
KEAN, SHARON
& CO.
144 N. Second St.

Built for long service
New low prices in effect

The BARKER FACTORY

Norwalk

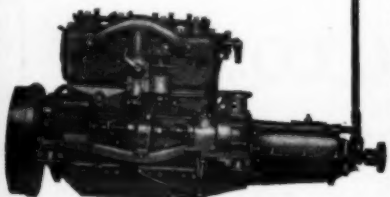
Conn.

Write today for "Red Letter Book" of Motors

THE JOHNSON MARINE REVERSE GEAR

AS USED ON THE N. J. M. MOTOR

Shown here in our No. 1A size in their special case design. A neat, trim and compact arrangement.



Write for Catalog No. 25 of standard Model "F" Ball Bearing Gears up to 100 H. P. capacity.

Courtesy of The New Jersey Motor Sales Company, Keyport, N. J.

THE CARLYLE JOHNSON MACHINE CO. MANCHESTER CONN.

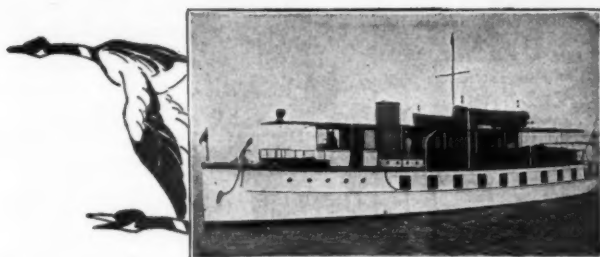


The Speedy Runabouts, Trim Cruisers and Open Motor Boats bearing the **Racine** trade-mark give their owners keen pleasure and complete satisfaction.

We also build standardized runabouts, open motor boats, special boats for outboard motors, rowboats, and the famous **Racine** line of canoes. We will design and build a boat according to your specifications.

Tell us the kind of a boat in which you are interested and we will mail you descriptive catalog.

RACINE BOAT COMPANY, 1908 Holman Street
Pioneer Boat Builders of the West
Racine, Wisconsin

**NAHMEOKA**

85-ft. Mathis-built Houseboat delivered by us to Mr. H. N. Baruch, New York.

In the Birds' wake Northward

soon will come the Mathis fleet of houseboats, after a Florida season in which they once more have demonstrated their rugged seaworthiness and ability-to-go-anywhere.

Then—when Spring's touch has opened Northern waters—the field of pleasure for owners of

MATHIS-BUILT HOUSEBOATS

becomes widely extended, bringing into range a wide variety of picturesque cruises with their welcome change from tropical scenery.

The solid, roomy comfort and home conveniences of these houseboats, possible in no other type of craft, have made them the choice of such prominent people as:

J. W. Carstairs, Murray Guggenheim, L. H. and A. W. Armour, H. N. Baruch, Henry W. Savage, Ex. Com. Arthur Curtis James, of the New York Yacht Club, W. J. Matheson, E. H. Garcin, E. L. King, R. M. Bond, Col. S. L. H. Slocum and many others equally well-known.

We will be pleased to lay before you the reasons that dictated their selection by these men who know.


MATHIS YACHT BUILDING COMPANY

Specialists in Houseboats and Cruisers from 40 to 120 feet

Cooper's Point

Camden, N. J.





Lay Your Course Due WC

WHEN you're looking for good boat fittings lay a straight course for the WC Trade Mark, and you will land safely in the harbor of Satisfaction.

WC Oil Compass

One of the 1001 WC Products

Built to withstand the jars of power craft, sensitive and accurate under all conditions. Carefully tested and fully guaranteed. Sizes of dials: 2, 2½, 3, 4 and 5 inch. If not at your dealer's, write us and we will give you the name of a WC dealer. Also ask us for a copy of our Free Booklet, "Compass Talks and Tests"; or send 20c in stamps and we will inclose with the booklet a handy celluloid Course Protractor.



Get This Book of Helpful Hints for Boat Owners

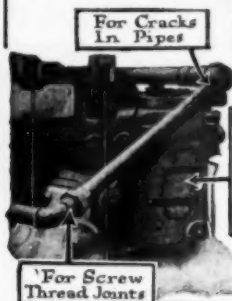
"Sea Craft Suggestions and Supplies" solves those daily "puzzlers" that few know how to handle. Tells how to Box the Compass; what is Proper Ground Tackle; gives hints on Steering Gear, etc.; describes WC Dependable Marine Hardware; tells uses. Compiled from 75 years' experience in making marine fittings. 50c prepaid.

WILCOX, CRITTENDEN & CO., INC.
4 South Main St., Middletown, Conn.
ESTABLISHED 1847



When writing to advertisers please mention MOTOR BOATING, the National Magazine of Motor Boating, 119 West 40th Street, New York

SMOOTH-ON



EVER THINK OF WHAT MIGHT HAPPEN WHILE ON A CRUISE?
Be prepared to meet emergencies—be sure to always have a can of Smooth-On Iron Cement on board for quick, economical and lasting repairs.

Smooth-On has many uses around motor boats, etc.—send for our Motor and Home Repair Booklet No. 335, illustrating and describing numerous repairs that can be made with Smooth-On. It's FREE—Write for it.

Sold by Supply Houses

SMOOTH-ON MFG. CO.

Jersey City Est. 1895 N. J.

A Real, Low-Voltage Searchlight!



THE most powerful searchlight of the incandescent type.

Unlike anything you have ever seen.

Built entirely of brass with our own specially designed heavy glass reflector and bulb.

Furnished in three sizes: 7, 10, and 14 inch for 6, 12, 24, 32 volts.

Finished in Polished Brass, Black, Nickel, and Battleship Gray.

Projects an intense beam of 116,000 to 530,000 Candle Power a distance of One Half to One Mile, depending on size of searchlight and voltage.

Send for Catalog

SOUTHLAND STEAMSHIP COMPANY

Lobby Products Department
Savannah, Georgia

Masten
TRADE MARK

Owners and Exclusive
Makers of
Masten Patent
Reversible
Life Preservers

**Life Preserver Cushions,
Swimming Belts, Rowboats**

New York Distributors of **CAILLE MARINE
ENGINES and ROWBOAT MOTORS also HESS
MONO MARINE MOTORS**

G. H. MASTEN COMPANY, Inc.

226 East 46th Street Tel. Vanderbilt 4258-9 New York City

DENSMORE

Marine Railways Repairs
Overhauling Laying Up Storage

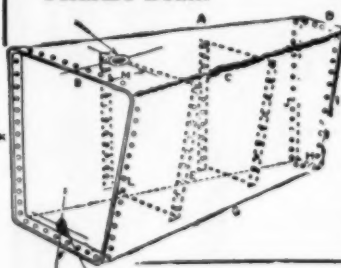
Our facilities have no superior in the vicinity of Boston.
The Densmore 73-ft. Standardized Cruising Yacht strikes a new note in high class yacht construction. A boat of known ability and demonstrated success, ready for prompt delivery. Details on request.



**J. M. DENSMORE
COMPANY**

Offices 79 Milk Street
Boston Plant, Atlantic, Mass.
J. M. Densmore, Naval Architect
Ralph E. Winslow, Consulting
Naval Architect

Gasoline Tanks, Air
Whistle Tanks, Mufflers,
Stacks, Special Plate and
Sheet Metal Work for
Pleasure Boats.



**L. O. KOVEN
& BROTHER**

Main Office,
158 Ogden Ave.,
Jersey City, N. J.

Branch, 50 Cliff St.,
New York City.



BUILD YOUR OWN BOAT from our K. D. frames

Sixty standard designs, the product of 20 years' experience, for you to choose from.

New plant of four times former capacity. New catalog shortly after first of year will be sent free on request.

DEFOE BOAT & MOTOR WORKS

1251 Jefferson St.

Bay City, Mich., U. S. A.

A REAL Marine Motor— Fit for the Finest Boat Afloat!

"HARVEY MOTORS" are favored the world over as the ideal power plant for work boats, cruisers, runabouts or speed boats.

They are strictly high grade marine motors. Our four port design gives you a smooth running motor with MORE POWER and perfect control at all speeds.



Made in five models, one to six cylinders, 5 to 48 H.P.

Write for catalog.

Formerly the Celebrated Leary Motors

HARVEY MARINE MOTOR CO.

82 Harvard Street

Rochester, N. Y.

Electric Searchlights ARC OR INCANDESCENT



A Searchlight for any purpose. Arc Searchlights for 110 volts. Incandescent Searchlights for low voltage. In sizes from 7 inch to 60 inch. High efficiency. Moderate price. Special glass mirror. Sturdy cast bronze fittings.

Send for Latest Catalog

THE CARLISLE & FINCH COMPANY

261 East Clifton Avenue
CINCINNATI, OHIO

CHAS. CORY**& SON, Inc.**

183-7 VARICK ST.

NEW YORK, N. Y.

YACHT & POWERBOAT EQUIPMENT

Mechanical Telegraphs
Telephones
Voice Tube Fittings
Annunciators
Electrical Telegraphs
Shaft Indicators
Whistle Control

Rudder Indicators
Gongs, Bells
Lighting Fixtures
Wiring Appliances
Running Light Panels
Running Lights
Switchboards

Signalling Lights
Signalling Sets
Howlers
Fire Extinguishers
Fire Alarms
Ramsay Anticipating Governor



WRITE FOR FURTHER INFORMATION & CATALOG BULLETIN

HARMSWORTH TROPHY BOATS

SPEED—85, 95, and 100 M.P.H.

GOLD CUP RUNABOUTS

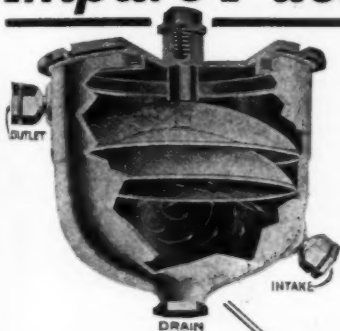
SPEED—45 M.P.H.

BEEBEE DESIGN

WORKMANSHIP, SPEED AND PERFORMANCE GUARANTEED

SYDNEY C. McLOUTH

MARINE CITY, MICH.

Impure Fuel Due to Water! KLEENGAS PURIFIER

Fully 90% of your carburetor trouble is caused by water and dirt in your fuel. You can prevent this trouble entirely with a KLEENGAS PURIFIER.

You can't prevent water from collecting in your fuel tank and line—it condenses from damp atmosphere as well as the water in the gas or kerosene you buy. You can't prevent sediment, dirt, stuff, rust, impurities—some scales off the tank lining—some comes in the gasoline itself. But you can prevent all the troubles caused by these impurities.

KLEENGAS is a high grade PURIFIER scientifically designed, simple in construction and made of the best non-corrosive materials. Aluminum bowl, double parabolic fine mesh bronze screens, brass drain tap at bottom. It cleans itself by the swirling motion, the impurities dropping down so they don't clog the screen. Large capacity allows full gas flow and requires only occasional draining.

Order a KLEENGAS today—\$10.00 postpaid. Money cheerfully refunded if not as guaranteed. Hundreds in use. Easily installed—no soldering.

Excellent proposition for distributors and dealers—write

THE NATIONAL AUTOMOTIVE MFG. CO.

822 CHAMPLAIN AVE., N. W.

CLEVELAND, O.

PURDY BOAT COMPANY

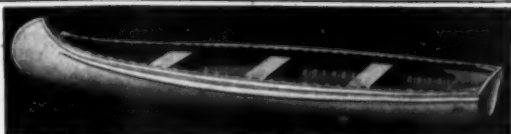
Designers and Builders of

EXPRESS CRUISERS

TRENTON

MICHIGAN

When writing to advertisers please mention MOTOR BOATING, the National Magazine of Motor Boating, 119 West 40th Street, New York



For Portable Motors

YOU GET SPEED with your portable motor when you attach it to a square-stern "Old Town Canoe." The "Old Town" construction combines great strength with exceptional lightness in the square-stern. It never needs caulking—it will last for years.

The 1922 catalog shows all "Old Town" models in colors. Write for one today. Free

OLD TOWN CANOE CO., 283 Middle Street, Old Town, Maine, U. S. A.

"Old Town Canoes"

PIERCE - BUDD ENGINES

Speed Power Durability

Pierce-Budd Engines are suitable for speed boats, runabouts, cruisers or work boats. Most horsepower for their weight. More horsepower for your money. Guaranteed to develop more than their rated horsepower.

One to six cylinders. Suited for salt water use. Pierce-Budd Engines have a national reputation for speed and power.

Write today for prices. Now is the time to choose your engine for the coming season.

J. H. PIERCE

205 Raymond St.

Bay City, Mich.

The Gordon Silencer and Under-Water Exhaust

No Noise No Smoke
No Pounding No Grease
Does not retard motor

With Fresh or Salt Water Fittings

F. O. B. Cleveland

\$12.00

The Gordon Propeller & Mfg. Co.

9001 Desmond Ave.

Cleveland, Ohio

B. Schellenberg & Sons



EVERYTHING FOR THE PERSON OF THE YACHTSMAN, HIS OFFICERS AND HIS CREW

Clubs, yacht owners, commercial boat owners, should take advantage of our many years' experience in outfitting the mariner, both inland and deep sea.

Crews and Club Attendants furnished without charge.

B. SCHELLENBERG & SONS

99 to 105 Myrtle Ave., near Bridge St.
Brooklyn, N. Y.



NO CAULKING OR SEAM FILLING

for ten years if you use



Used by the Government and by most Steamship and Yacht Builders and by Amateur Builders.

Write today for catalog of

Elastic Seam Composition, Elastic Copper Paint, and Elastic White Yacht Paints.

H.B.FRED KUHL'S 65th St. & 3rd Ave.
BROOKLYN, N. Y.

Wireless

Let Us Equip Your Boat with a Wireless Telephone

A wireless installation will enable you to pick up music, news, weather and market reports wherever you are. We will handle every detail of installing a radio set that will give you real satisfaction.

Write today for full information

ECONOMY PRODUCTS CORP.
253 Broadway New York.

"LIBERTY KID"

The Best Little Medium-Duty Marine Engine on the Market

High grade four cycle design, valve-in-head, removable cylinder head, bronze rocker arms, push-rods, plunger pump, etc. Over 200 in actual use.

Immediate deliveries on early orders. Write for catalog and testimonials.

AGENTS AND DEALERS WANTED

A. G. HEBGEN

Manufacturer and Sole Distributor
440 Market St., San Francisco, Cal.



Also built in "Liberty Twin" Double Cylinder Model giving 8-10 H.P., for gasoline or kerosene

Built by

LUDERS

The Last Word in Yacht Designing and Building

Luders Marine

Construction Company

Stamford, Conn.



WC GASOLINE FILTERS

More of the 1,001 WC Products

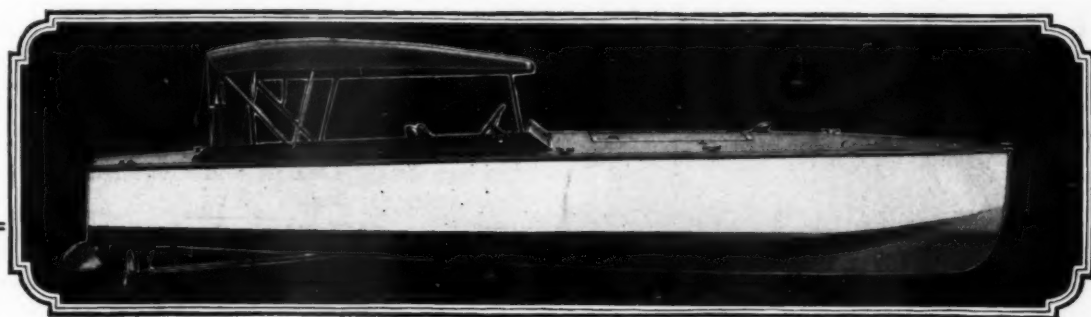
GRAY Gasoline Filter: A neat, compact filter containing several screens or strainers of different mesh. Placed in your gasoline supply pipe line, it insures pure fuel in your combustion chamber. Screens easily removed for cleaning by simply unscrewing the cap. Equipped with patented three-way valve. In smooth plain bronze finish. Polished to order at additional charge.

WC Gasoline Filter or Settler: Of larger capacity than Gray Filter, and will operate for longer periods without draining. For use where fuel contains large proportion of dirt or water. Screen easily removed for cleaning; dirt and water drawn off through pet-cock at bottom. Larger inlet and outlet provided to permit use with fuel oil. May be bushed to smaller size if desired. Smooth plain bronze finish with copper screen.

Get This Book of Helpful Hints for Motor Boaters

"Sea Craft Suggestions and Supplies" solves those daily "puzzlers" that few know how to handle. Tells how to Box the Compass; what is Proper Ground Tackle; gives hints on Steering Gear, etc.; describes WC Dependable Marine Hardware; tells uses. Compiled from 75 years' experience in making marine fittings. Sent prepaid for 50c.

WILCOX, CRITTENDEN & CO., Inc., (Est. 1847)
4 South Main St. Middletown, Conn.



Mullins "V" Bottom—*"The Safest Speed Boat Afloat"*

Speed is combined with safety in the racy Mullins "V"—it can't sink. Won't pound, roll or plunge even in roughest sea. Always dry. Ideal for shallow water—has a light draft and tendency to "plane" when speeding.

Powered by finest marine engines—gives more speed per H.P., with less gasoline, than a round bottom. Endorsed by enthusiastic owners the world over. Designed by America's foremost naval architects and

built in the world's largest boat factory—leaders for 25 years.

Airtight compartments fore and aft make all Mullins Boats unsinkable. The steel hulls, equal to one-inch oak planking, are puncture-proof. No seams to open, no calking, rotting, warping or scraping. Over 75,000 in use all over the world. Used by U. S. and foreign governments. Write for illustrated catalog of power boats, rowboats or canoes—free on request.

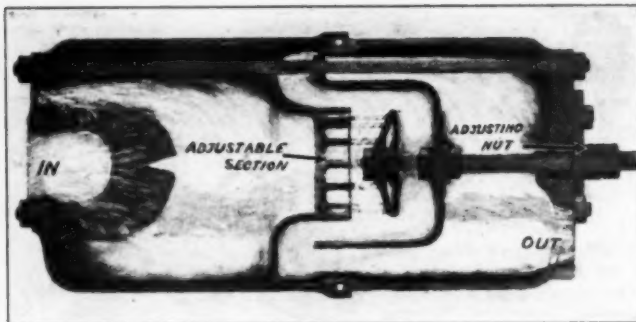
MULLINS BODY CORPORATION, Boat Dept., 644 Depot St., Salem, Ohio

MULLINS
STEEL BOATS CAN'T SINK



Mullins "Prince" 14-foot Steel Rowboat

When writing to advertisers please mention MoToR BoATiNG, the National Magazine of Motor Boating, 119 West 40th Street, New York



Section of the Tvëdt Adjustable Muffler. Speed and Power with Silence

Tvëdt Adjustable Muffler

Can be adjusted with motor in actual operation

At last a Marine Engine Silencer has been constructed that will do what other muffler manufacturers have promised to do, and not fulfilled.

The Tvëdt Adjustable Muffler will silence the exhaust with no back pressure upon the engine—and is guaranteed to do so.

Back of the guarantee is the

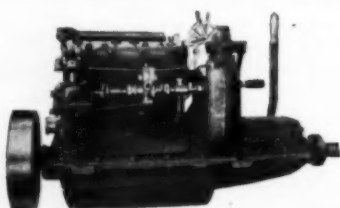
TVEDT-SMITH COMPANY

Worcester, Mass.

New York Office

103 Franklin St.

Also manufacturers of the Tvëdt Adjustable Tiller Quadrant



Red Wing Thorobred
THE MOTOR WITH POWER TO SPARE

Don't Ride the Bumpers

IF YOU'RE coming in for a new motor this spring, why not travel first class. "Do it now," and be sure you have your motor early. Get a full season. Don't be monkeying around into June or July getting "set." Everybody wants motors quick later on. Maybe in the rush we couldn't take care of you on a moment's notice. Get in touch with us now and be sure of getting your new "THOROBRED" when you are ready for it. Give the boatbuilder a little more time, too. He'll do a better job.

We have five sizes, 10 to 40 H.P. Guaranteed satisfaction in every one. Write us.

RED WING MOTOR COMPANY,

Dept. B, Red Wing, Minn., U. S. A.

Eastern Distributors: Verrier, Eddy Co., 222 E. 42nd St., New York, N. Y.; W. H. Moréton Corp., 780 Commonwealth Ave., Boston, Mass.; W. E. Gochenaur Mfg. Co., 631 Arch St., Philadelphia, Pa.; Hutchinson Bros., Alexandria Bay, N. Y.

YACHTS -- CRUISERS -- HOUSE BOATS



Experience Teaches—Hence the reason that once an owner of a New York Yacht Launch and Engine Craft always an owner. Many years' experience in high class Yacht Design and Construction are at your service.

20th CENTURY MOTORS

400 to 500 R. P. M.	2 cyl. 15-20 B. H. P.
Heavy Duty Type	4 cyl. 40-50 B. H. P.
Four cycle. Bore 6½",	6 cyl. 65-75 B. H. P.
Stroke 8"	

NEW YORK YACHT LAUNCH & ENGINE CO., Morris Heights, New York City

DECK CANVAS—ALL WIDTHS YACHT SAILS—AWNINGS—SPRAY HOODS—Etc.

522 So. Delaware Ave
Philadelphia

GEO. R. BURROWS, Inc.

2 South St
NEW YORK



FINISHED CRANK SHAFTS

**P. H. Gill & Sons Forge and
Machine Works, Brooklyn, N. Y.**

We are furnishing them to some of the leading marine engine builders. Carbon and Alloy Steel, Heat Treated to your own specifications. We grind all Pins and Bearings. Forged, machined, and finished complete in our own plant. Let us quote you.

Signs of Spring

Before long your boat will be riding at anchor or tied up at your wharf.

Will she be ready then to take her place among the smart craft of your flotilla?

Start your overhauling early—see that everything is ship-shape above and below.

For instance, our catalog illustrates and describes nearly everything you'll need for this spring's re-conditioning.

It is yours for the asking.

W. & J. TIEBOUT

Marine Hardware and Supplies

118 Chambers Street

New York City

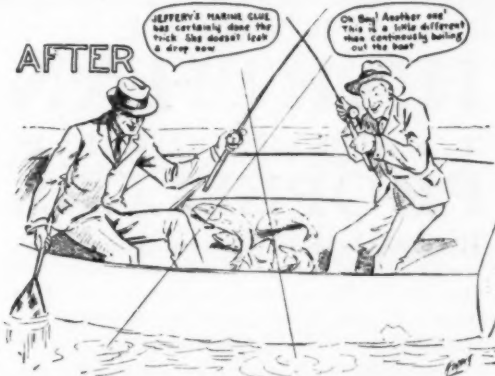


BEFORE



Use Jeffery's Waterproof Marine Glue

AFTER



And Enjoy Every Minute of Your Outing

DOES YOUR BOAT LEAK?



Send for our Booklets "How to Make Your Boat Leakproof" and "Marine Glue—What to Use and How to Use It"

Any old boat, so long as the frames are in fair condition, can be made water-tight by following the instructions in the above booklet. This applies to anything that floats, from a canoe to a yacht. Wood or steel. Put your leak troubles up to us, and we will help you to stop them.

For more than 75 years Jeffery's Marine Glue has been the choice of the foremost boat builders of the world.

Jeffery's is a product that has not varied from the strict line of quality—it is not a competitive commodity made to meet a price.

JEFFERY'S WATERPROOF MARINE GLUE
IN ALL THE VARIOUS GRADES

For sale by all Yacht, Boat and Canoe Supply Houses, Hardware, Paint and Oil and Sporting Goods Dealers.

L. W. FERDINAND & CO.

152 Kneeland St., Boston, 11, Mass.



When writing to advertisers please mention MOTOR BOATING, the National Magazine of Motor Boating, 119 West 40th Street, New York

J. E. CALDWELL & CO.

JEWELRY SILVER STATIONERY

DESIGNERS OF
IMPORTANT PRIZES
OF PRECIOUS METALS
FOR MANY YEARS

INFORMATION
UPON REQUEST

CHESTNUT AND JUNIPER STREETS
PHILADELPHIA

GENUINE HARTHAN TRUE SCREW PROPELLERS

The principle of a True Screw is strictly followed out in the patterns from which all genuine Harthan Propellers are made. This type is known to be the most efficient.

Harthan wheels are made of a special bronze composition, very tough and strong. This allows a very thin blade, the edges of which are brought down very sharp, which, with the extra high polish, reduces the power-absorbing element to a minimum.

We can supply propellers with two or three blades, in practically any pitch, either right or left hand.

Look for the Trade-
Mark on Each Blade
**McFARLAND FOUNDRY
& MACHINE COMPANY**
1100 Willow St.,
TRENTON NEW JERSEY

Representatives
NEW YORK: Topping Bros.,
122 Chambers Street.
PHILADELPHIA: F. Vander-
cherchen's Sons, 7 N. Water
Street.



The Motor Boat Show of 1922

(Continued from page 68)

have flocked around the 31½-foot ice boat exhibited by the Evinrude Motor Co. Strictly speaking, it had no place in a motor boat show, but as an example of art in building as well as a novelty which drew attention to the outboard motors of the Evinrude company it was warmly welcomed.

Nor did it appear to the present writer that the out-and-out sailboats which were exhibited in large number belonged in the domain of the marine engine. In themselves they were fascinating, however, and perhaps as a first step in the training of motor boatmen they are almost indispensable. Certain it is that the small boy who plays around the water in a little sloop or cat picks up a knowledge of boat handling which will be useful to him all his days.

If the number of ship and boat models exhibited can be taken as a reliable indication, there is now a wide-spread interest in the construction and ownership of these miniature vessels. An association of manual training schools in New York City displayed a whole fleet of little racing sloops made by pupils in the schools and designed for sailing by young and old in lakes and ponds. In workmanship the models compared favorably with full-sized boats built by full-sized carpenters.

Objects in motion never fail to draw the attention of the crowds, and Boucher's models of various types of engines, operated by compressed air, had their full share of rapt admirers. The latest wrinkles in universal joints, in magnetos, and other marine accessories were also arranged in various booths for curious hands to twist and turn.

The newest thing in marine engine practice occupied the display booth of the Kraus Oil Engine Company. Here was seen a continuous combustion engine, which, although burning fuel oil under high pressure, has the major characteristics of a steam engine. Into separate air compressor cylinders working off the main crankshaft fuel is delivered and ignited. The cooling water, after it has passed through the water jackets and when it is practically at the boiling temperature is admitted in small quantities to the jet of burning gases, and in the form of steam enters the power cylinders and performs work upon the pistons. The expansive power of the steam is used in practically the same way as it is used in steam engines, and the highest pressure in the cylinders is constant during the period of the downward stroke. The result is a smooth and continuous power, with the exhaust at practically atmospheric pressure. The motor is started by hand or mechanical means and initial ignition is by a single spark plug and coil.

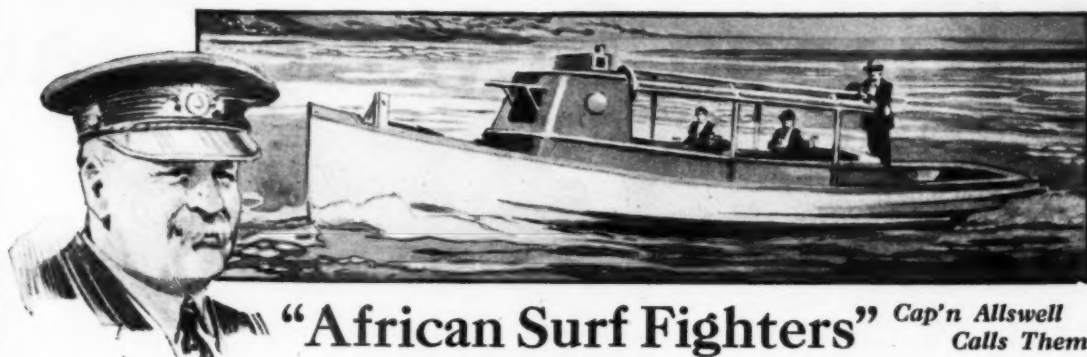
The most powerful, but by no means the largest motor in the show, was the new Allison twelve. This 500 h. p. engine adapted for use in fast cruisers and large runabouts is a V-model unit power plant with several noteworthy features. There are three spark plugs in each cylinder, insuring full combustion, two of which fire continuously, and each cylinder has two inlet and two exhaust valves. The motor is of the overhead valve type.

The large 150-h.p. Winton Diesel shown was of interest to all boatmen in the Hudson River Valley, because before long it will be one unit in the twin motor installation of a Poughkeepsie ferry boat. The ferry, used largely for cross-river automobile traffic, will be in almost continuous service, and the problem of the engineers was to obtain an easily controllable, flexible power installation. This was achieved in the twin Diesels operating 90 k.w. electric generators at 450 r.p.m., which in turn drive two 100 h.p. electric motors, directly coupled to the propeller shaft line. The propelling machinery will be so interconnected that either of the two motors or engines may be used as desired.

A striking contrast to the huge Winton and Nelsco Diesels was the little one-cylinder Kermath engine, shown for the first time. This diminutive power plant, which develops 3 to 4 h.p., is the smallest in the Kermath line, and it has the feature of parts interchangeable with the Kermath 16 h.p. An even smaller motor was the Johnson 35-pound outboard, a twin engine developing 2 h.p. It and other outboard motors gave visitors to the show an idea of the perfection which is attained in small as well as in large quantities in marine engine practice.

The new V-type Peerless model had its admirers. Made in eight and twelve cylinders, developing 250 and 400 h.p., respectively, this model has already found favor with the owners of fast boats. Motor boatmen of this fortunate class were also interested in the two new Sterling high-speed engines.

In various spaces on the main floor and mezzanine of the exhibition building were seen new models of Gary, Frisbie, Red Wing, Regal, Palmer, Doman, Isotta Fraschini, Fay & Bowen, Cleveland, Scripps, and other engines. When, on February 25th the horn sounded the close of the Show, it was the consensus that 1922 had shown more variety and progress in boats, engines, and equipment than any previous exhibition.



"African Surf Fighters" *Cap'n Allswell Calls Them*

At most African ports the water's low and the natives lighter the cargo. Some of it reaches the dock the same day. To beat that, the U. S. Shipping Board employed the New York Yacht, Launch & Engine Co. to supply a gas tug for each of six African steamers.

Such a tug tows half a dozen heavy-

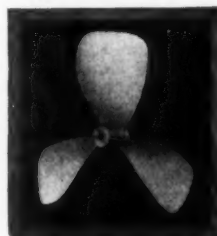
loaded boats, all abumpin' and poundin' each other in an uneasy surf. You've got to have a quick, powerful pull to keep from bringing them in keel up.

To make sure of results, these tugs all carry the Frisco-Standard Engine and a Style H 34-inch Columbian Bronze propeller with 26-inch pitch and a slip of only 16.3%. Surf fighters, I call 'em!

Write for Columbian Book No. 5

COLUMBIAN BRONZE CORP'N, 522 FIFTH AVE., NEW YORK CITY

For New York Sales Only: 44 Third Av.



COLUMBIAN *Bronze* PROPELLERS

Worth
While
Points

1

*Engine parts
interchange with
Ford Engine parts*

COLUMBIAN ELECTRIC

C-Y-C Model

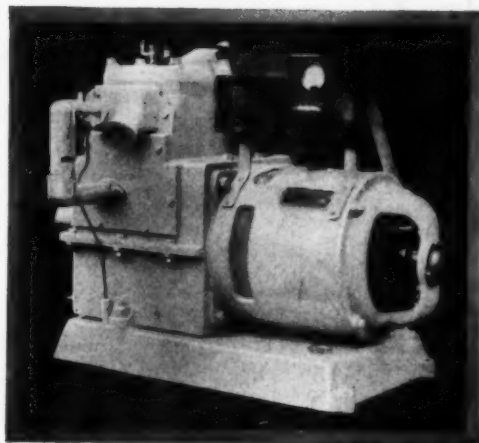
LIGHT AND POWER

ANY one of the thousands of Ford service stations can take care of you on short notice and at little cost. Wherever you go, your engine is among friends who understand it.

Other good points are compactness, (33" long, 22" wide, 23" high)—plenty of power, 1½ K.W., 1500 Watts—engine burns kerosene or gasoline or a mixture of both.

Before you sign on anybody's dotted line, send for Folder No. 5.

COLUMBIAN BRONZE CORPORATION
522 Fifth Ave., New York City
New York Sales Only: 44 Third Ave.



McKinnon Reverse Gear

Isn't this just what you want in a reversing mechanism?

Mechanical Efficiency

Full power transmitted without loss, either direction. The McKinnon shows 97% power transmitted, either direction, on dynamometer test.

High Reverse Speed

Full speed on reverse in the McKinnon means quick action. Reduced reverse speed is necessary in gears that consume too much power in intricate gearing.

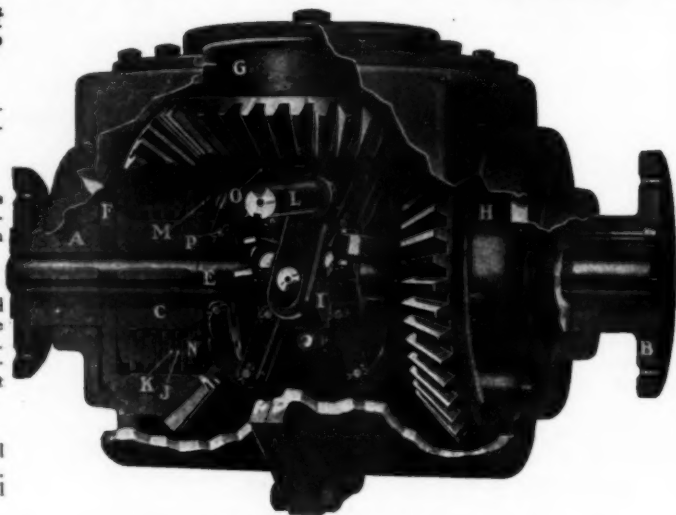
Smooth Clutch Action

Easy, gradual engagement saves your engine and your shaft and bearings. Two big nine-plate multiple disc clutches are used in the McKinnon. Clutches may be slipped continuously without injury. These clutches will save your wheel if it strikes an obstruction.

Durability, Dependability

Big gears with large teeth, big bearings, liberal allowances of surplus strength for every part. McKinnon Gears have withstood heavy commercial service for years without repair.

Let us tell you the full details about the McKinnon Gear. Give us the data on your engine, including R. P. M.



Four Sizes Ready for Delivery

No. 1 transmits 4 H.P. per 100 R.P.M. No. 3 transmits 13 H.P. per 100 R.P.M.
No. 2 transmits 8 H.P. per 100 R.P.M. No. 4 transmits 20 H.P. per 100 R.P.M.

Other sizes in construction—Absolutely Guaranteed for One Year

McKINNON IRON WORKS COMPANY Established 1880
ASHTABULA, OHIO

ELECTRICITY afloat leads the way in Safety, Reliability, Comfort and Economy, as applied to day cruisers, yachts, house boats and commercial vessels.

William T. Donnelly, Consulting Engineer
17 Battery Place, N. Y.



"LIGHTNIN." Smallest electric cruiser afloat. Electricity will give you best power for propulsion, clean heat for cooking, bright light at night and will make yachting a pleasure all the time and everywhere you go.

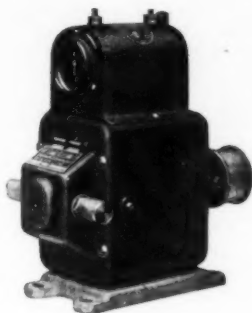


YOUR Motor Boat will be more complete and give you greater pleasure if equipped with

A Comet Lighting Plant

for the following reasons:

All COMET MARINE GENERATORS were designed expressly for Motor Boat Service and they are fully enclosed. They are ball bearing. They have built-in automatic cutouts. They will carry heavy overloads. They are built in 8 sizes. They are finely finished and they are fairly Priced.



Write for Bulletin No. 5

**COMET ELECTRIC
COMPANY**

1241 St. Paul St.
INDIANAPOLIS INDIANA



Model 1

Model 3

Model 0

Model FA

Gray Burned Gas Compressor For Storing Whistle Tanks

Now one of the 1001 WC Products

A SIMPLE, safe, dependable compressor for storing whistle tanks with burned gas from the cylinder.

A patented piston check valve controlled by an adjustable spring is lifted by the explosion in the cylinder, allowing burned gas to pass around the piston. Before the gas reaches the whistle tank it comes in contact with water-cooled walls and is further cooled by passing through ten feet of tubing. The compressor is waterjacketed, and cannot overheat.

No compression lost. When tank is full, valve automatically shuts off pressure. Will store 75 to 125 pounds on most motors. Can be fitted to any gas engine having a priming cup.

Send for special literature.

**Get This Book of Helpful Hints
for Motor Boaters**

"Sea Craft Suggestions and Supplies" solves those daily "puzzlers" that few know how to handle. Tells how to Box the Compass; what is Proper Ground Tackle; gives hints on Steering Gear, etc.; describes WC Dependable Marine Hardware; tells uses. Compiled from 70 years' experience in making marine fittings. Sent prepaid for 50c.

WILCOX, CRITTENDEN & CO., Inc., 4 South Main St., Middletown, Conn.
ESTABLISHED 1847

NIAGARA

"SPECIAL"

IF you are a good judge of marine motors, you'll find in the Niagara "Special" just what you've been looking for to power your runabout or small cruiser.

A high grade four cylinder four cycle engine that runs like a watch, has the good points of big four cylinder motors, and yet costs no more than any well built single or double cylinder engine of the same power.

Niagara "Special" is suitable for all open boats, speed runabouts, commercial boats, and for cruisers up to 30 or 32 ft. It is a sturdy little engine, built for hard service and constant running.

We have been building good marine motors for years and we have never produced a motor which so quickly found its place in popular favor as the Niagara "Special".

Bore 2 5/8" Stroke 4" 4 cylinder 4 cycle
Medium Duty, 600-1100 R. P. M. 5-12 H. P.
Semi Speed, 1000-1800 R. P. M. 10-15 H. P.
\$235 to \$330. Complete with Equipment.

You'll like the specifications and equipment of the Niagara "Special" as well as the price. You'll like its economy of fuel, flexibility, easy starting, simple control and inexpensive maintenance. You'll like it because it is a mighty good engine at very attractive price.

Write to-day for full details

Valuable Agency Territory Available. Write or Wire

NIAGARA MOTORS CORPORATION

206 Niagara Blvd.

Dunkirk, N. Y.

New York Representatives
 Bruns Kimball & Co., 153 West 15th St., New York, N. Y.

We also manufacture Niagara Motors in other models suitable for all types and sizes of boats. 2, 4, 6 and 8 cyl. 5-14 H.P., 20-35 H.P., 35-60 H.P., 60-120 H.P., 80-180 H.P.

The Function Switch

(Continued from page 20)

E is a fibre wheel held in a yoke pivoted at G, forced against the shaft by the spring I and having the contact U ready to close the circuit with its mate T. U and T are connected in series with the battery distributor ignition system. The wheel F is similarly arranged except that the magneto primary is connected at MP and the spring contact S is grounded.

Now when the deck control is thrown to the *Start* position the shaft runs through its whole travel until K is at position No. 4; E has dropped into the depression C, the battery ignition is turned on; the magneto is inoperative as it continues grounded at MP and the starting motor current surges across from N to N through the bar K; your motor turns over and comes to life. The operator moves his lever to *Slow*, which brings the switch to position No. 3 where the starting motor current is no longer on but U and T are still in contact and the motor runs on battery ignition with the advance determined by the automatic device in the distributor. The next move to position No. 2 is called *Cruise*. Battery ignition continues but roller F drops into the depression D, opens the magneto ground and the high tension magneto starts doing business.

Instead of running the magneto spark advance to the deck it is led to a clamp within a few inches of the magneto itself. When the boat is first put in commission and the throttle opened to cruising or standard speed, the magneto advance is moved about until a point is reached of greatest speed with no knock, when it is permanently locked in that position.

In the case of the original function switch that was built for Kex, the switch coil was bolted to the crank case near the magneto and the spark advance was attached to the handle of the magneto switch in such a manner that when the switch was on Magneto, the advance was correct for standard speed. In case the whole works went wrong and it became necessary to resort to hand cranking, the very act of turning the switch to Battery would retard the spark. In the case of engines not equipped with two systems of ignition, the end of the shaft V may readily be connected with the spark advance to retard the spark for starting.

I once had a friend who had a friend who offered to turn over his engine one morning—one of those long-legged hemotors of the old days. Had a starting bar about three feet long. Toilet room alongside engine room. Motor back-kicked. Bar went through the wall. Busted a well known article of porcelain all to H—smash. Hence the function switch.

In Search of the Treasures of Treasure Island

(Continued from page 70)

Robert Lamastus was a civil engineer of Lexington, Ky., before the spell of the tropics gripped him and he turned away forever from the lands where the snow flies. At Coiba Island he is king, and under the shade of the palms and the coconut trees he is happy. Viewed from the sea as we came to anchor off the spotless, white buildings flanked by terraces and flower gardens, we imagined it to be the seat of some wealthy island planter. But studying through the glasses the native canoe that was rapidly nearing our ship, we saw that all the occupants but one were in prison stripes and the exception was a big man with a big Colt automatic strapped to his side, from which facts we put two and two together and got four.

On learning the cause of our visit he offered us the hospitality of his island and assured us that several ship carpenters among his detained guests would attend to splicing the broken boom without further care on our part. So, while the boom was being spliced ashore, we turned our attention to the sails and after a week's steady work we were ready to put to sea once more, but minus the two latest additions who had boarded us at the Canal. They decided that a sailor's life was not true to fictional description and while they may not have had cold feet, still it was astonishing how important their business back in the States became as soon as they found that they could get to Balboa from Coiba Island.

So, with a deckload of coconuts and bananas, the gifts of our cordial American host, the original six set sail again and for ten days discovered innumerable Cocos Islands as they were regularly pointed out to us by our captain, but which, just as regularly, turned out to be fog banks. After chasing clouds and rainbows all over the bosom of the Pacific in this fashion, we were knocked breathless one afternoon when a sure enough unmistakable island broke through the clouds on the horizon and we never took our eyes from that bit of land till the gathering dusk hid it from our sight. But then we were not far away and at three in the morning we dropped our mud hook in Chatham Bay, Cocos Island.

(To be continued)



**If you want to cook on board—
and enjoy it, install**

AUTO GALLEY KOOK KIT

SPECIFICATIONS

Body size, 20 $\frac{1}{4}$ " x 10 $\frac{1}{4}$ " x 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ ". Legs 2" high. Body heavy galvanized iron strongly riveted. All fittings galvanized or of copper or brass. Gasoline tank separate from stove with 15 feet of copper tubing so it can be mounted on deck if desired. Tank made of galvanized iron, riveted and soldered inside; capacity 3 gallons. Pump is polished brass, 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ " x 20". Full sheet of galvanized iron, slotted to fit legs, with each stove, to be used as covering for bench or table on which stove is mounted. Price complete with all equipment\$35.00

Can also be had with one gallon tank and smaller pump, all other equipment the same. Price.....\$27.50

For smaller boats, made with two-quart tank attached to end of stove, all other equipment the same. Price \$20.00

If black or brown baked enamel finish is wanted, add 50c to price of any model.

Special stoves made to order with any number of burners. Send a blue print of your galley and we will gladly send an estimate.

Practical and efficient — requires minimum space — and is perfectly safe and easy to operate.

Auto-Galley-Kook-Kit was built at the request of several prominent boat owners and builders and designed in accordance with their ideas. The result is a practical galley stove, perfect in every detail, and adapted to both fresh and salt water craft.

Burns ordinary motor gasoline—gives a steady hot blue flame that a thirty mile wind will not blow out.

PRENTISS-WABERS STOVE CO.

General Offices and Factory,
108 Spring St., Wisconsin Rapids, Wisconsin.

Export Department,
1416 Broadway, New York City, U. S. A.

When writing to advertisers please mention MOTOR BOATING, the National Magazine of Motor Boating, 119 West 40th Street, New York

Hacker-Craft



INTERIOR PLANT NO. 2

Showing standardized special 26-footers in various stages of construction. Only 20 more of these will be available before June first.



Hacker Boat Co. Plant No. 2 at Mt. Clemens, Mich.

YOUR chance to procure an absolute high-class mahogany runabout, completely equipped, with guaranteed speed of over 30 miles per hour at a production price of \$2850.00. Specifications and full particulars will be sent upon request.

Special Outfits

We are prepared to figure with you on any kind of a high-class runabout, sedan or limousine proposition. Speed guaranteed, and Hacker-standard quality. Prints, specifications and price upon knowing your requirements. Satisfaction guaranteed.

Hacker Plans

Send for the new Hacker book of plans before deciding on your next boat. Brimful of up-to-date high-class designs.

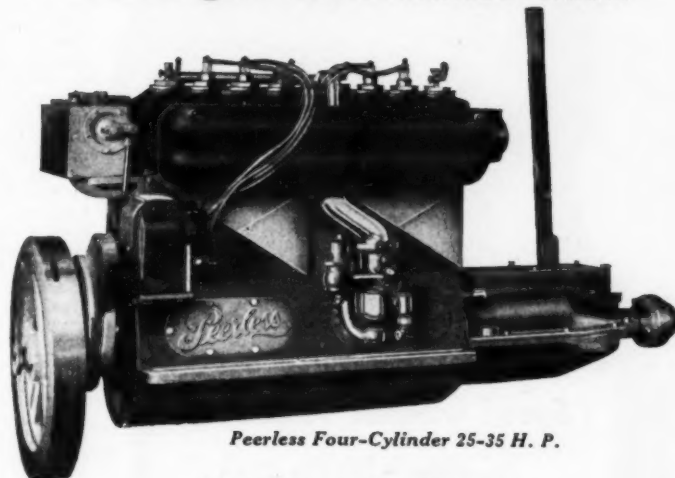
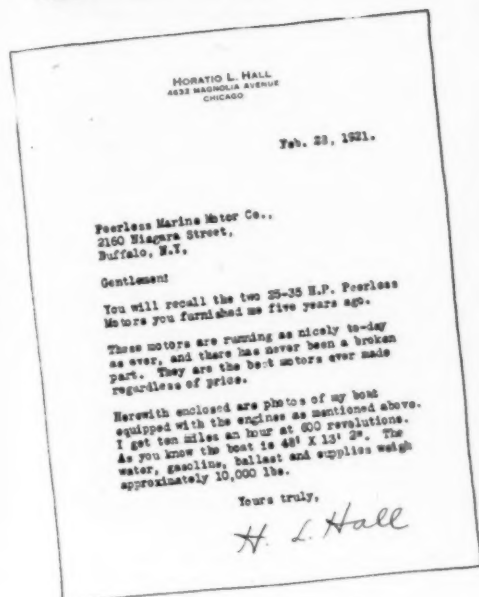
HACKER BOAT CO.

Arrangement has been made with Fellows & Stewart, of Wilmington, Calif., to build 26-foot Standardized Boat in California.

1525 CRANE AVENUE
DETROIT, MICH.

Peerless

"The Engine that Makes Good"



Peerless Four-Cylinder 25-35 H. P.

**After five years' service—
"They are the best motors ever
made, regardless of price"**

BRAND new owners are apt to be a bit enthusiastic about their motors and their boats. But when a man has shipped with the same motors five years, his opinion is a product of actual experience, a statement worth its face value. It takes a mighty good engine to please a man day after day for five years.

Peerless Marine Motors have a habit of making good and pleasing their owners. Not only that but they give the kind of service that makes boating a real pleasure or a profitable occupation, according to the type of boat you own.

These motors have proved it isn't necessary to pay a fancy price to get a satisfactory power plant. You may pay more or pay less, but you can't get greater value for your money.

The regular Peerless line includes motors from 5 to 50 H. P. built for medium and heavy duty, and suited to all types of boats. You will find them in classy speed runabouts, in big attractive cruisers and hard working fish boats.

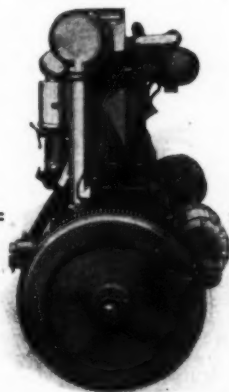
Let us tell you the size, power, dimensions and price of the Peerless that is most suitable for your boat. If you are buying an engine this year you owe it to yourself to consider a Peerless.

Write today for latest catalog, giving
dimensions and details of your boat.

Peerless Marine Motor Corporation

2160 Niagara Street

Buffalo, N. Y.



The New High Speed Light Weight Peerless Motors

A year ago we added this high speed line, and it found instant favor with owners of fast boats. The lightest weight marine motors on the market, good for speeds of 25 to 45 miles per hour. Special castings and alloy steels give great strength with minimum weight. Speed 1650 R. P. M.

4 cyl. 125 H.P. Weight complete 700 lbs.
8 cyl. 250 H.P. V type. Weight complete 900 lbs.
12 cyl. 400 H.P. V type. Weight complete 1100 lbs.

Write for complete specifications and prices.

When writing to advertisers please mention MOTOR BOATING, the National Magazine of Motor Boating, 119 West 40th Street, New York



Speed without Vibration

DOWMETAL

Featherweight Pistons now available for Motor Boat Engines

Builders and owners of motor boats will be glad to know they can now secure pistons of "DOWMETAL" which made such astonishing records in 1921

"DOWMETAL" Pistons reduce vibration to a minimum.

"DOWMETAL" is much stronger than any other metal used for pistons.

It is much tougher than any piston metal.

It is the lightest of all commercial metals.

It multiplies speed—was the winner in the 500-mile Indianapolis race and has a coast-to-coast record for 1922 victories.

The owners of "Baby Sure Cure" say about "DOWMETAL" Pistons: "They not only increased the R. P. M. but proved very satisfactory in every way. It started much easier than with the standard pistons and idled down to what the fisherman would call 'trolling speed.' I am very hearty in my praise of these pistons."

See what this sturdy, non-scoring piston will do for your boat. Observe how its lightness removes vibration, adds power, and improves engine performance. Write for illustrated folder.

Pistons made special for any high grade engine.

The Dow Chemical Company
Midland, Michigan, U. S. A.

Finding One's Way at Sea

(Continued from page 33)

First note that the quantity C-W (chronometer minus watch) is omitted for the sake of simplicity. CT (chronometer time) is obtained by starting a stopwatch at the moment of taking a sight and stopping it on an even minute of the chronometer, adding the elapsed seconds to chronometer time at the moment of stopping the watch. If a stopwatch is not available it is almost as easy to set a hack watch exactly to chronometer time and have the helmsman record the instant of taking the sight.

CC is the chronometer correction, and is added to the chronometer time when the instrument is slow. The error of the chronometer—and there always is one—is obtained through the owner's knowledge of its daily gaining or losing rate, and by multiplying that rate by the number of days which have elapsed since a comparison with standard time was obtained.

Since my chronometer was set to Greenwich time and not to Washington time (which is five hours later) the application of CC to CT gives Greenwich Mean Time, or GMT. Eq.t., or the equation of time, is the difference between clock, or mean time and sun, or apparent time. Without going here into the necessity for its use, Eq.t. is found in the American Nautical Almanac for the year 1921, under date of August 11, between the hours of 8 and 10. The factor HD (hourly difference), 0.4, which occurs at the end of the table for the day, is used for interpolation. In this instance Eq.t. is a minus quantity, and it is subtracted from GMT to obtain GAT, or apparent time on the meridian of Greenwich.

Now we have found the sun time at Greenwich at the minute of taking the sight, and it becomes necessary to ascertain the local sun time in order to continue. It is found by applying the dead reckoning longitude of the boat (which, being west of Greenwich is subtractive) to GAT. No lengthy process is essential to the determining of the dead reckoning position. It is assumed by stepping off on the chart with the dividers the approximate distance covered on the approximate courses run since the last fix. If one feels lazy enough he can merely stick a pin in the chart at random and use that as DR. This is possible with the St. Hilaire method, but is not with the time sight.

In the present instance the longitude is $77^{\circ} 52'$. Table 7 of Bowditch converts arc into time and vice versa, and it is simpler and more accurate to turn to this table to find the time equivalent of an angle than it is to work the conversion out on paper. The equivalent of $77^{\circ} 52'$, which is 5h 11m 28s, is subtracted from GAT to obtain LAT, or sun time on board ship.

This is 4h 15m 42.6s, for it is afternoon, and the astronomical day commences at noon. Being afternoon, the quantity LAT is identical with t, the hour angle, or the period of time which has elapsed since the sun crossed meridian. If it were morning LAT would be subtracted from 24h 00m 00s to obtain t.

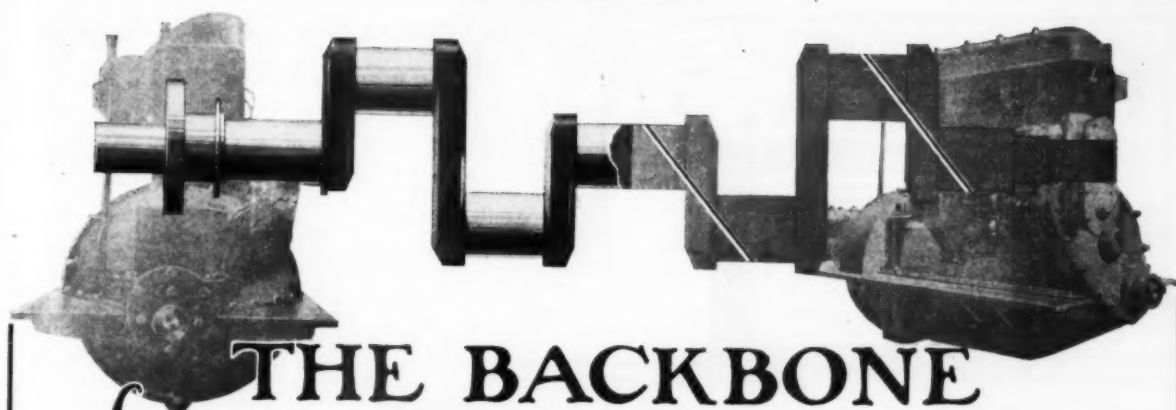
(In this connection it is well to note in Table 45 of Bowditch that when t is less than 2h 27m 29s the index figure of the log haversine (the figure to the left of the decimal) is 8 instead of 9, and that failure to note this change in the index is the easiest way to make an error of a hundred miles or so in working a sight.)

The hour angle is looked up on page 862, Table 45 of Bowditch, and the number appearing in the column of log haversines is set down. Beneath it is placed the log cosine of the dead reckoning latitude ($13^{\circ} 19'$), which is found in Table 44 on page 785; and beneath that the log cosine of the sun's declination ($15^{\circ} 14' 49''$) found also in Table 44 on page 787. The three logs are added together to obtain the log haversine of what is called the auxiliary angle theta (θ)—in this instance 9.42014.

Let us leave theta in midair while disclosing the mystery of d, the declination of the sun. Declination is, roughly speaking, the earthly latitude of heavenly bodies. On August 11, as is found by looking on page 20 of the Almanac and interpolating for the GMT of 9h 32m 14s between the hours 8 and 10, the apparent position of the sun north of the earth's equator is $15^{\circ} 14' 49''$. If the navigator happens to be in latitude $15^{\circ} 19' 49''$ N, the sun would be directly over his head at noon. In the case under consideration there is a difference of $1^{\circ} 55' 49''$ between the boat's latitude and the sun's declination, and this difference is recorded opposite the heading L—d or Latitude, plus or minus declination. (When both observer and the sun are north of the equator the lesser angle is always subtracted from the greater.)

Returning to the auxiliary angle theta we look again in Table 45, this time on page 860, and find that in addition to the column of log haversines there is a column of natural haversines. The natural haversine of the log 9.42014 is .26313, which we set down beneath it. We also require the natural haversine of L—d, and we find on page 817 that it is .00028. The two natural haversines when added together give the natural haversine .26341, and we turn back to page 860 to learn that this figure occurs in coincidence with the boldfaced figures of the angle $61^{\circ} 45' 32''$ —

(Continued on page 94)



THE BACKBONE of THE STEARNS MOTOR

THE HEAVY CRANKSHAFT IN THE STEARNS—the backbone of the motor—is a chrome nickel steel forging carefully heat treated to insure uniform hardness throughout. It is unusually large for a motor of its size. As installed it weighs 165 lbs.

FREEDOM FROM BEARING TROUBLE IS ASSURED—frequent adjustment of bearings is eliminated in the Stearns. The exceedingly large bearings insure long life in even the most continually severe service. We believe the largest bearing areas ever incorporated in motors of similar horse power rating are found in all Stearns motors. The main bearings in the M.D. motor are $2\frac{7}{8}$ " x $4\frac{1}{2}$ "—the crankpin bearings $2\frac{3}{4}$ " x $3\frac{3}{4}$ ".

PERFECT BALANCE IS OBTAINED—periodic vibration is absolutely eliminated in this crankshaft. No guessing—no experimenting is tolerated. Every shaft is put in perfect static and dynamic balance on Norton Balancing machines. This contributes to the smooth, vibrationless operation of Stearns motors and their velvet-like acceleration under even the heaviest loads.

You want power—dependability—all around satisfaction in a marine motor!—everyone does. Complete details regarding Stearns motors will exceed your expectations—you will become enthusiastic when you obtain our PRICES—THE LOWEST EVER QUOTED for engines of similar character. Inquire today.

THE STEARNS EXTRA RESERVE MOTOR

Stearns Motors are made in 4 sizes: 20 H.P. to 100 H.P., 400 to 1600 R.P.M. Full force feed lubricating system. Bosch starting, lighting and ignition system. Stromberg carburetor. Snow and Petrelli reverse gear.

Bowler, Holmes & Hecker Co., 259 Greenwich St., N. Y. Central Marine Service Corp., 709 Vinton Bldg., Detroit, Mich.

STEARNS MOTOR MFG. CO.

LUDINGTON, MICH.

When writing to advertisers please mention MOTOR BOATING, the National Magazine of Motor Boating, 119 West 40th Street, New York



Still the better source of ignition current for your motor boat

Better than any substitute that has ever been tried. Just a single solid package of pep that costs little to buy, costs nothing to maintain, and gives full power when you need it most—while starting.

- no mechanical parts to keep tinkering with
- no cell connectors to jar loose
- no expensive replacements

This Columbia "Hot Shot" Ignition Battery is moisture proof. Lasts longer than the ordinary wired-up group of cells.

Get a Columbia "Hot Shot" for your ignition. Because of its sustained power, long life, and low cost per month of service, you'll want another for your lights.

NATIONAL CARBON COMPANY, Inc.
Cleveland, Ohio San Francisco, Cal.

Canadian National Carbon Co., Limited
Toronto

Columbia

Dry Batteries

—they last longer

Finding One's Way at Sea

(Continued from page 92)

which without question we accept as Z , or zenith distance, of the difference between the altitude of the sun and 90° . To obtain our calculated altitude, therefore—and this has been the intention of our computations—we subtract $61^\circ 45' 32''$ from 90° , and obtain $28^\circ 14' 28''$.

So far in working the sight we have been dealing in theory. We have assumed that at the instant of taking a sight of the sun we were in a certain place on the earth's surface, which we set down as our DR position, and it has been our purpose to determine what the altitude of the sun would be if we were actually there.

But the altitude which we obtained on the sextant when taking the sight was not $28^\circ 14' 28''$, but $28^\circ 04' 00''$. This angle was subject to a minus correction of $1'$ for sextant index error, and a further combined correction of plus $11' 22''$, which we find in Table 46, opposite 8 feet, which is the height of the eye above the sea. The corrected altitude, or h , is, therefore, $28^\circ 14' 22''$.

As it happens the difference between the calculated altitude and the observed altitude is too small to bother with. But this difference, which is called the intercept, is applied away from the sun because the observed altitude is less than the calculated altitude. The sun's azimuth at the time of taking the sight is found in the book H.O. 71, Azimuths of the Sun, to be 281° . This is another way of saying that 281° is found to be the true bearing of the sun from the ship at the instant of taking the sight.

In normal procedure the navigator turns to the chart at this juncture and draws on it the azimuth or true bearing of the sun from the ship, placing a dot on the line to indicate the amount of intercept away from or toward the sun. At the dot a perpendicular to the azimuth is drawn—it is called a Sumner line—and the navigator knows that his ship is positioned somewhere along that line. Her exact position cannot be found until another sight is taken, another Sumner drawn, and their intersection found.

Under the circumstances governing the taking of this sight, however, I was satisfied that I knew the position of Hippocampus with sufficient accuracy. My sight taken for latitude at noon, four hours earlier, had been good, and we had sailed a steady course at a steady rate of speed. The small intercept of $6''$ corroborated the exactness of my DR position, and I was content to put away my instruments and not trouble myself with navigation until the following morning.

If, however, as sometimes happens, an intercept of less than a mile is obtained in a morning sight, I am disposed to distrust the accuracy of the sight. I cannot believe that after sailing twelve or fourteen hours in a small boat I can gauge my dead reckoning position within one mile, drift and leeway being the inconstant factors that they are. Whenever such close results are obtained from my morning sight I immediately take another sight. If that corresponds with the first, the accuracy of both is accepted.

To be the competent navigator of a small motor or sailing boat a man has to acquire a rather peculiar attitude of mind. Being constantly on the alert to avoid mistakes, he must be unusually vigilant, and distrustful, when his sights put him exactly where he thinks he is. On the other hand, when he has put away his instruments upon concluding his calculations he must have absolute confidence in the accuracy of his determined position. This confidence comes with experience.

When I have worked two Sumner lines and found their intersection I am usually as positive that my boat is at the point of intersection as I am that I am on the boat. If, because of sea or atmospheric conditions, I am not positive of the correctness of my work, I do not rest easily until other sights make me sure.

On the cruise of Hippocampus my navigational routine was simple. While we cruised along the America coast I took only an occasional sight for practice; and when we reached the Caribbean and learned that our latitude nearly corresponded with the sun's declination I let myself be governed by the circumstances. That is to say, the sun's azimuth altered so little from morning to night that it was impossible to obtain a satisfactory cross from two St. Hilaire sights, and so I contented myself with one sight in the morning and one in the afternoon. The morning sight, taken between seven-thirty and nine, was good for longitude, and was carried forward and crossed with the noon latitude sight, giving me my fix. And in the afternoon, the latitude line was brought forward to cross with the four o'clock Sumner line, corroborating the noon fix.

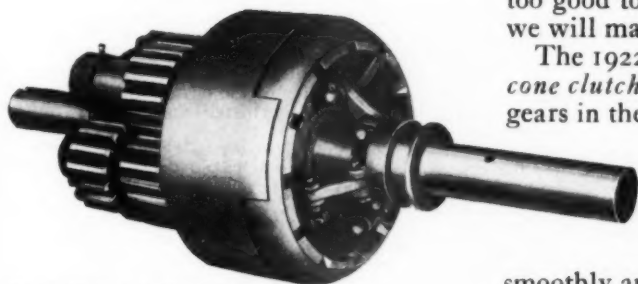
I made it a rule to take three observations at intervals of a minute or so, being assisted by the helmsman who noted the times as I called "Mark" and who wrote down on paper the sextant angles as they were read to him. I did not average these times and angles, as is sometimes done, but selected the observation of the three that seemed most logical and worked it out.

(Continued on page 96)

Tear off the Bottom of this Page



"All the Name Implies"



The multi-cone is the most compact clutch possible to design. The friction surfaces are at the most effective point—the point of largest diameter while the toggle mechanism is inside of the cone.



These big cones cannot buckle, warp, stretch or drag as discs do when great pressure is applied. The longer they are used the better they work because the cones simply lap into one another more perfectly.

DON'T go through another season with your troublesome or inefficient old clutch and reverse gear. We offer you a better clutch and gear than you have ever used before, and if you think your old gear is too good to throw away, let us tell you what allowance we will make you on it.

The 1922 Standard Reverse Gear with the *new multi-cone clutch* is easily the biggest improvement in reverse gears in the past ten years. It is a gear that will outlast your engine and give you the same excellent service from first to last.

The multi-cone clutch has tremendous holding power on account of its large friction area. Furthermore, it takes hold smoothly and disengages so completely there is no drag in the neutral position.

The gearing gives full speed on the reverse. The gear mechanism is accurately made of the finest steels and is several times as strong as necessary to carry the rated power load.

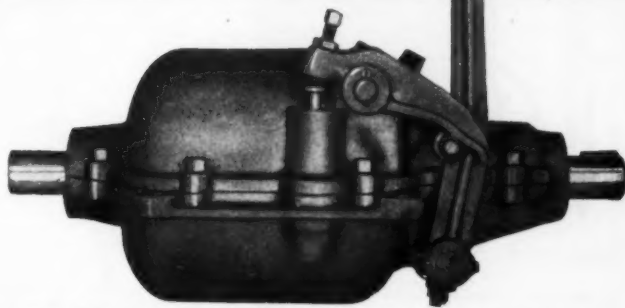
Write us today for prices on the proper size gear for your engine. Fill in the coupon below.

Standard Gear Co.
5928 Commonwealth Avenue
Detroit, Michigan

Fill this in and mail to us for our exchange proposition

Here are the details of my boat, engine and reverse gear. Please quote price on a new gear.

Length Beam Type
Engine Model
H. P. R. P. M.
No. Cylinders Bore Stroke
Dia. Crankshaft Dia. Propeller Shaft
Present Reverse Gear Model Year
Name
Address

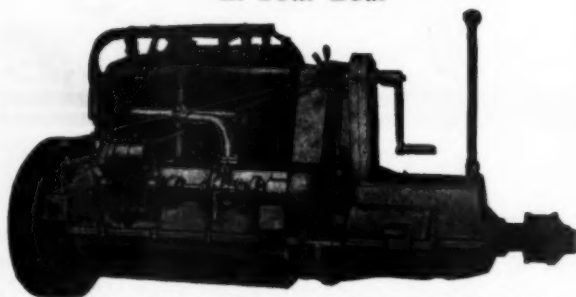


When writing to advertisers please mention *MoToR Boating*, the National Magazine of Motor Boating, 119 West 40th Street, New York

BRENNAN

MOTORS

Put a Brennan
in Your Boat



Put a Brennan motor in your boat if you want the utmost service and reliability at the lowest cost consistent with good materials and honest quality. It isn't necessary to pay an exorbitant price for reliability if you choose a Brennan. Manufactured in several sizes adapted to many types of boats. In the Model B illustrated above, four cylinder $4\frac{1}{2}$ " x 5", the reverse gear, clutch and rear starter are all built in as an integral part of the design.

Prices Reduced By 20%

Write today for illustrated catalog and prices. Tell us about your boat if you want our recommendations.

Brennan Motor Manufacturing Co.

500 East Water St.
SYRACUSE, N. Y.

Cable Address
"BINOT"

"The CAPITOL"

MARINE UNIT POWER PLANT
COMPLETELY ENCLOSED — COMPLETELY EQUIPPED

If you own or are planning the kind of a runabout or cruiser that deserves a really excellent power plant, you should know more about the Capitol.

There isn't a smoother, quieter running marine engine. Vibration and noise are eliminated by perfect balance, wide-faced helical-cut timing gears, force feed lubrication, ball bearing universal joint, three point suspension, and many other improvements.

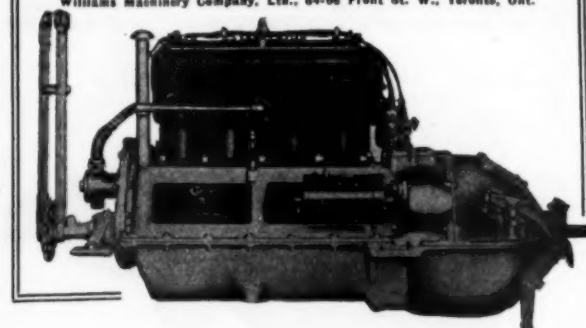
Delco ignition, Atwater-Kent two-unit starting, lighting and generating system, Willard storage battery, Stromberg or Schebler carburetor, instrument plate and all other necessary equipments of highest grade.

Bore $4\frac{1}{2}$ " Stroke $5\frac{1}{2}$ "
High Speed Model 60-65 H. P. at 2000 R. P. M.
Medium Speed Model 30-34 H. P. at 1000 R. P. M.

Write today for complete description and prices

AUTO ENGINE WORKS, St. Paul, Minn., U. S. A.

Eastern Representatives: Ventnor Boat Works, Atlantic City, N. J.;
Fred C. Duclon, Alexandria Bay, Jefferson Co., N. Y.; Gray-Aldrich
Company, Inc., 84 Atlantic Ave., Boston, Mass., Canada: The A. B.
Williams Machinery Company, Ltd., 64-66 Front St. W., Toronto, Ont.



Finding One's Way at Sea

(Continued from page 94)

For verification I often worked the other two observations independently, and if the three sights did not jibe within a mile or two, discarded them all and took a new set.

When navigating in northern latitudes a more comprehensive day's work is advisable. I would recommend that the navigator rouse himself from his slumbers and take a sight of the sun while it is still north of the prime vertical—i.e., while it bears north of east. This sight would be taken solely for the purpose of checking dead reckoning longitude. Assuming a new DR position from this sight, I would stand by and snap the sun again when it was exactly on the prime vertical, and be satisfied that I knew my longitude almost to the second, because when the sun bears east or west the Sumner line runs north and south. Midway between this sight and the noon sight, say at 9:45, I would work another St. Hilaire sight, run my Sumner line, and bring my early longitude forward to cross with it. This would give me an accurate morning fix. The noon latitude would follow in due time, and in the afternoon I would duplicate the morning's programme of crossing the Sumner lines of two sights.

The ship's position might render advisable the taking of star sights, but I would be disposed to accept their findings as approximate. Cruising on the Atlantic coast of America one should be particularly careful of his morning work, having in mind the fact that in the afternoon the sun bears over the land, and that unusual refraction may spoil the accuracy of the work. This distortion is liable to occur at distances up to twenty miles from shore, even though the horizon is clear in the direction of the sun and there is no land visible.

My whole scheme of navigation on a small boat tends toward simplification and the elimination of the possibility of error. All dead reckoning is done on the chart itself and it is years since I have looked, doubtfully, at a traverse table. I employ a course protractor instead of parallel rules because the protractor eliminates the chance of applying variation and deviation the wrong way. I trail a patent log because it is amusing and sometimes helpful, but I am always ready to believe that it lies. In an envelope pasted to the cover of my navigation notebook I keep samples of different forms that I have worked in times past. More than once I have found it convenient to refer to these when I have forgotten the value or purpose of some quantity in a formula.

I confine my celestial observations almost entirely to sights of the sun, and place little reliance in results obtained from altitudes of less than twenty degrees. I leave the moon and planets severely alone, and when I find latitude from the Pole Star I consider my finding as only approximate. I am rather fond of experimenting with such friendly stars as Vega and Antares, but I have learned through many failures that a small boat is too unstable for reliable work with the stars. Moreover, the navigator of a motor boat finds that what with cooking meals, standing regular night watches, and doing the day's work, he has little unbounded enthusiasm for star gazing.

Despite my previous assertion—and my honest belief—that celestial navigation is simple, the navigator of a small boat has many annoyances that are unknown to the navigator of a ship having a well-appointed chart house at his disposal and a steady platform on which to work. But it is these very complications which make the practice of the art so intensely interesting to the motor boatman. They supply the quality of opposition which enhances the fascination of any pursuit, and they render more satisfying the attainment of trustworthy results. Moreover, they put a premium on skillful, conscientious work.

Even if navigation were an inherently difficult science, no motor boatman who cares for sea cruising could afford to be deficient in knowledge of it. So long as a man does not know how to find his way about in the open sea he is firmly tethered to the shore. He may take long cruises, but they must be coastwise. He will not dare run to Bermuda, say, and if he is blown out of sight of land he must expend time and nervous energy beating blindly back to the familiar element.

On the other hand, the navigator may never have occasion to glance through Bowditch or to take his sextant from the rack. But he has the mental equipment needed to save the lives or at least minimize the anxiety of his cruising mates, and the self-confidence which accompanies his knowledge of navigation more than doubles his enjoyment of the sport of motor boating.

The Universal Four-Cylinder Motor

The Universal four-cylinder, 9-12 h.p. marine engine may be used in about 80% of all types and sizes of motorboats—from the small high speed runabout to the larger family launch—and for dories, fishing boats, work boats, etc.

SKANEATELES BOAT & CANOE CO.



ROW BOATS

SAIL BOATS

YACHT TENDERS

ST. LAWRENCE SKIFFS

OUTBOARD MOTOR BOATS

Our boats are built to stand years of hard service

We began building boats in 1893. We have developed the best models on the market. We use only the finest materials. We have boat builders that have been with us from 15 to 25 years.

Get your order in early

38 Jordan Street - - - - Skaneateles, N. Y.

When writing to advertisers please mention MOTOR BOATING, the National Magazine of Motor Boating, 119 West 40th Street, New York

"Power Saved is Power Gained"

A Blood Bros.
Universal Joint
saves power
in any
hull.



With apologies to Ben Franklin

A rigid shaft installation is certain to be out of alignment most of the time while under way because every hull bends and weaves more or less when riding the waves. A good joint should be used on all straight line drives as well as for angular drives.

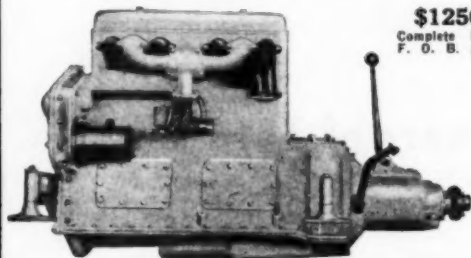
Sturdy, Strong, Compact, Durable

Big bearings. Simple lubrication. Won't throw oil. Four sizes. Write today for Marine Bulletin and prices.

BLOOD BROTHERS MACHINE CO., Allegan, Mich.
Western Representative, F. SOMERS PETERSON, San Francisco, Calif.

**WE SHIP THE DAY
WE RECEIVE YOUR ORDER**

J. V. B.



\$1250.00
Complete Equipment
F. O. B. Akron, O.

Mr. Nathaniel G. Herreshoff arriving at Miami, Florida, writes us as follows:—

"I want to say that the J. V. B. engine has not given the slightest trouble since we left home, and is ready to turn around and go back the 1550 miles tomorrow."

Write for details

THE J. V. B. ENGINE COMPANY

Jos. Van Blerck, President

196 Kenmore Boulevard, Akron, Ohio, U. S. A.

Cable Address: Vanengine, Akron, W. U. Code.

Some Questions on Small Boat Handling

(Continued from page 42)

34. If you should desire to come to anchor in a southerly wind which way should your boat be heading before throwing over your anchor (assuming no current)?
35. If your anchor became made fast in rocks or other obstruction on the bottom so that you could not readily haul it on board what action would you take?
36. If you ran aground what means would you take to get off bottom?
37. Referring to figure 230 (December MoToR BOATING) where would you anchor in Oyster Bay in a north-east gale?
38. Referring to figure 230 (December MoToR BOATING) assuming your boat to have a speed of ten miles an hour, you were suddenly caught in the fog. You got out your lead and line and took soundings with the following results.

10:00 A.M. Course W x N 20 feet

10:06 A.M. Course W x N 147 feet

10:12 A.M. Course W x N 163 feet

10:18 A.M. Course W x N 180 feet

At 10:18 A.M. the course is changed to S x W

10:24 A.M. Course S x W 21 feet

10:30 A.M. Course S x W 21 feet

How many miles off Eaton's Neck Light and what direction will the light bear from your location at 10:30 A. M.?

39. With a tide having an average range of 12 feet and the chart showing a depth of 6 fathoms at mean low water which on the particular day in question occurs at noon, how deep would you expect the water to be at 1 P. M.?
40. What equipment in addition to that required by law do you think is essential to be carried aboard the average motor boat?
- 41 to 50. As the conclusion questions to the Correspondence Course we suggest that you write a few words in giving your opinion of the Correspondence Course, how it may have helped you, and give any suggestions which you care to write about how the course could be improved or made of greater benefit to motor boatman.

The following, whose papers were received during January, have passed:

LESSON No. 1

H. C. Burr, A. E. Burgess, Harold P. Cahill, F. G. Moe, W. A. Royce, Charles Ruder, C. V. Spriggs, H. S. Stone, Geo. P. Webster.

LESSON No. 2

H. C. Burr, Charles A. Baker, William Baumgart, A. E. Burgess, H. J. Hodgdon, Paul A. Isherwood, F. G. Moe, W. A. Royce, Charles Ruder, C. V. Spriggs, John P. Turcotte, H. Lloyd Williams, Geo. P. Webster.

LESSON No. 3

B. P. Boell, H. C. Burr, William Baumgart, A. E. Burgess, Crawford Hoke, Paul A. Isherwood, F. G. Moe, W. J. Mozart, W. A. Royce, C. V. Spriggs, Geo. P. Webster.

LESSON No. 4

B. P. Boell, H. C. Burr, Milton C. Bergey, Lester L. Harrington, Walter W. Monroe, W. J. Mozart, Alexis M. Russell, W. A. Royce, Geo. P. Webster.

LESSON No. 5

W. S. Betts, H. C. Burr, Kenneth Gess, Lester L. Harrington, W. J. Mozart, Louis W. Preiss, Kurt Roenitz, Alf. A. Thomas, D. E. Trefry.

LESSON No. 6 AND 7

A. E. Jones, L. F. Merritt, W. J. Mozart, Kurt Roenitz, J. K. Sexson, H. H. Sellew, Alf. A. Thomas.

LESSON No. 8

Warner A. Bates, W. S. Betts, A. E. Jones, L. F. Merritt, W. J. Mozart, Louis W. Preiss, Kurt Roenitz, J. R. Sexson, Alf. A. Thomas.

LESSON No. 9

H. R. Broll, W. S. Betts, A. R. Burr, L. L. Crosthwaite, Leslie F. Chapman, R. Finigan, W. J. Gorton, Kenneth Gess, H. J. Hodgdon, A. E. Jones, C. M. Labunski, L. F. Merritt, W. J. Mozart, Edward F. Mathews, Louis W. Preiss, Geo. A. Ramson, Joseph Reinhardt, Kurt Roenitz, J. K. Sexson, Fred Scadden, Alf. A. Thomas.

LESSON No. 10

Henrick Boche, A. R. Burr, J. Calvert, W. A. Cornell, L. L. Crosthwaite, Clarence W. Culver, Leslie H. Chapman, J. Dunbaugh, Arthur Ek, Albert J. Fenton, H. Greiner, Kenneth Gess, H. J. Hodgdon, A. E. Jones, C. M. Labunski, J. W. Lough, J. F. Lowcock, L. F. Merritt, W. B. Moores, W. J. Mozart, Don C. McLean, Frank Mitchell, Edward F. Mathews, Mason S. Noyes, Edward J. O'Beirne, Louis W. Preiss, Edmund Roxby, F. R. Smith, H. R. Stiles, Fred Scadden, Alf. A. Thomas, M. A. Young.

LESSON No. 11

R. Andren, Dr. A. B. Bennett, Joseph Bister, W. G. Boyden, Charles E. Burch, J. Calvert, Michael Gibener, W. A. Cornell, Leslie H. Chapman, Arthur Ek, J. S. Ellsworth, Vincent Francis, Willard M. Foster, Charles E. Grush, W. C. Gustafson, Edward J. Jones, Mrs. E. G. Kaiser, W. B. Landreth, W. J. Mozart, P. F. McMahon, Edward F. Mathews, L. McKenzie, Mason S. Noyes, Ed. J. O'Beirne, John Rerchester, Edmund Roxby, Dr. J. F. Scheffik, F. E. Smith, Morton B. Steele, Alf. A. Thomas, D. E. Trefry, Dr. H. E. Watkins, William O. Yates, C. S. Young, E. T. Youngfelt, H. T. Zachgo.

More Than a Million a Month

QUALITY
SNAP RINGS

PREDOMINATE

The **Piston** *Ring* COMPANY
MUSKEGON, MICH.

When writing to advertisers please mention MoToR Boating, the National Magazine of Motor Boating, 119 West 40th Street, New York

MoToR BoatinG Books for Boatmen

All Published by MoToR BoatinG—All Non-Technical and Authoritative

MOTOR BOATING PRACTICAL HANDBOOKS—6 VOLUMES

Volume I —Practical Motor Boats and Their Equipment.....	\$1.50
Volume II —Practical Motor Boat Building.....	1.50
Volume III—Practical Things Motor Boatmen Should Know.....	1.50
Volume IV—Practical Marine Motors.....	1.50
Volume V—Practical Motor Operation and Maintenance.....	1.50
Volume VI—Practical Suggestions for Handling, Fitting Out and Car- ing for the Boat.....	1.50

The books measure 7 x 10 inches and are handsomely bound in cloth. Over 1,000 pages. Price of Practical Handbooks \$1.50 per volume or \$7.50 per set of Six Volumes.

Send for circular completely describing these books.

Foreign postage: \$1.00 extra

THE IDEAL SERIES

Volume I—Designs of Ideal Motor Boats and How to Design a Motor Boat.....\$2.00

This volume describes in detail how to design a motor boat. It also contains complete plans of 30 Cruisers, Runabouts and Auxiliaries. The plans include lines, table of offsets, interior plans, profiles, construction details, etc. There is no book published at the present time which describes in everyday language the details of designing a boat according to your own tastes. The plans of Ideal Cruisers, Runabouts and Auxiliaries are complete in every particular. They include the best of the plans published in MoToR BoatinG during the past several years. The plans include boats of from 20 feet in length up to 40 feet. The drawings are all to scale and large size.

Volume II—How to Build Sixteen Ideal Motor Boats.....\$2.00

This book gives complete information for building the following boats:

10-foot mark boat, 12-foot outboard motor boat, 12-foot speed boat, 12-foot bangabout, 13-foot sea skiff, 16-foot sharpie, 18-foot runabout, 20-foot monoplane, 20-foot hydro-runabout, 20-foot knockabout, 20-foot tunnel stern, 22-foot V-bottom runabout, 25-foot V-bottom cruiser, 25-foot round-bottom cruiser, 28-foot cruiser (Consort II).

Every article is fully illustrated with working drawings and no information or instructions are missing which would be of assistance to the novice to build his own boat.

Both of the Ideal Books are printed in large type on extra fine paper. They have been edited by Charles F. Chapman, editor of MoToR BoatinG.

Price of Ideal Books, \$2.00 per volume or \$5.00 per set of 3 volumes.

Foreign postage: 50c

Ideal Series, Vol. 3

Twelve Complete V-Bottom Designs

by William H. Hand, Jr.

Plans Prepared Expressly for MoToR BoatinG.

This new book is the most valuable ever published for the amateur builder or anyone desiring to have a V-bottom boat built by his own builder.

The plans contain outboard profile, lines, inboard, construction and interior arrangement plans, sectional views and complete table of offsets. Accompanying each design is a description of the boat and a full set of specifications taking up step by step each feature of the boat's construction, how it should be built and the proper material to use.

Plans and specifications of the following boats are included: Edith, a 15-foot runabout; Jane, an 18-foot runabout; Katharine, a 30-foot cruiser; Dorothy, a 25-foot runabout; Zenith, a 25-foot cruiser; Cyclone, a 36-foot auxiliary; Eclipse, a 40-foot express cruiser; Magnet, a 28-foot cruiser; Tornado, a 45-foot auxiliary schooner; Broncho, a 29-foot cruising runabout; Shark, a 21-foot utility runabout; Claire, a 36-foot express cruiser.

Price of Twelve Complete V-Bottom Designs . \$2.00

(If ordered with the 2 other volumes of the Ideal Series, the price of the 3 books will be \$5.00.)

Prices for all books of Practical Series, Ideal Series and V-Bottom Designs. Ten books in all. If Purchased Separately.....\$17.00 If ordered all at one time.....\$12.00 All Books, 36 charts, log sheets and binder. Ordered together.....\$16.00

Foreign Postage \$1.50 extra.

(See advertisement of charts and log book elsewhere in this issue)

MoToR BoatinG, 119 West 40th Street, New York

Twenty Easy-to-Build Motor Boats

A New Book of Small-Boat
Plans and How to Build Them

Volume IV Ideal Series

By William J. Deed and others

America's Foremost Small-Boat Designers

(Ready Now)

These plans have been prepared especially for MoToR BoatinG and are complete in every particular. They are in detail enough to permit building from direct, either by the amateur or professional builder. No part of the boat's design or construction has been omitted or slighted.

Read the contents: Chum, a 16-foot Motor and Sail Craft; a 9-foot Easy-to-Build Dinghy; Nomad, a 34-foot Cruiser; a 9-foot Sharpie; Porpoise, a 20-foot Auxiliary Cat Boat; Kingfisher, a 14-foot Fishing Skiff; Shrimp, a 25-foot Hampton Boat; Flattie, a 16-foot Utility Boat; Dolphin, a 34-foot Tunnel Stern Cruiser; a 9-foot Dory; an 8-foot V-Bottom Tender; Penguin, a 25-foot Auxiliary Sloop; Sea Gull, a 41-foot Auxiliary Schooner; Whale, a 20-foot Cruiser that's a Real Cruiser; Tarpon, a 29-foot Raised Deck Cruiser; Alligator, a 28-foot Tunnel Stern Cruiser, a boat that will run in water little deeper than a heavy dew and Mud Turtle, a 36-foot Stern Wheel Motor Boat. Rookie, a 20-foot Auxiliary Sloop; Nautilus, a 40-foot Tunnel Stern House Boat; Victory II, the Cruising Champion; Complete Bills of Material for Building.

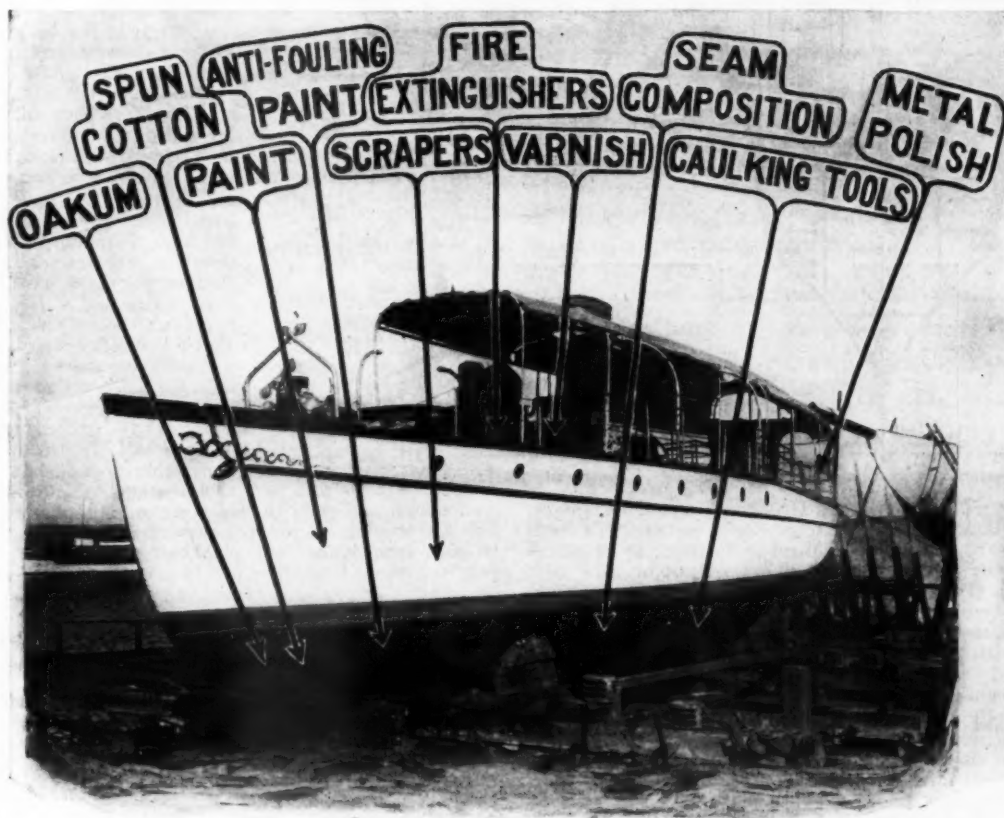
Book is printed in large type, on fine paper, and handsomely bound in cloth.

Price of Twenty Easy-to-Build Motor Boats.. \$2.00

If ordered with other three books of Ideal

Series, price of all four books..... \$6.00

First aid!



Spring is approaching. There is an occasional mildness in the air that heralds the approach of the day when you will strip the cover from the boat and see what she needs to doll her up for 1922.

Then get out your Carpenter Catalog and make up your list of necessities, some of which are suggested above, get your order in early and have the goods ready when the right day comes.

Do as much of this work yourself as you possibly can. It will do you good as well as the boat and you will learn more of CARPENTER materials and service than you know now, which will do us good so we'll all be happy.

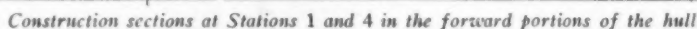
If you do not have a copy of our Catalog send for it. Free to boat owners.

GEO. B. CARPENTER & CO.
MARINE SUPPLIES
 Sailmakers and Riggers

200 W. Austin Ave.

Chicago

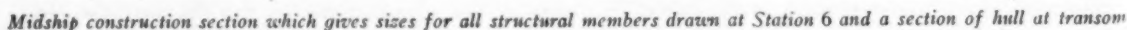
(Continued from page 29)



Frame-in-General: Entire frame to be neatly trimmed and faired to receive the planking. All surfaces to be painted with lead paint before making final fastening in any part of frame. Also all frames, etc., shall be painted

Decking: Forward cockpit to be decked over with 3/4-inch pine or cedar. To fit a coaming all around. Decking to be thoroughly dressed and apply coat of lead paint. Then lay canvas duck in heavy paint, tacking to decking and side coamings. Then to have filler up to clamp to make water tight. To have a 1 1/4-inch lead pipe scupper on each side with outlet just above water line. Cabin roof to be of 3/8- by 2 1/2-inch white pine ceiling, with a 1/2-inch V edge on bottom side. To be galvanized nail fastened to beams. Cut openings for skylight and companion. Dress and sand thoroughly and apply coat of lead paint. Then lay a single piece of 10-oz. canvas duck on heavy lead paint. Canvas to be well stretched and tacked on edges, and when completed, apply another coat of lead paint. Cut out for openings, allowing sufficient flap to tack on coamings for skylight and companion opening. To have 1/2-inch

(Continued on page 104)



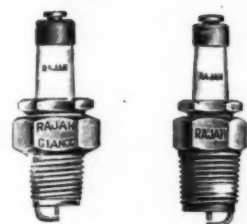
To Save Time and Trouble, Standardize on

RAJAH SPARK PLUGS



Waterproof Rajah
Plug
Waterproof
Shockproof
Breakproof

Made especially for
all exposed and
outboard marine
motors.
\$1.25 all threads.



Giant Rajah
Plug \$1.25
all threads

Standard
Rajah Plug.
\$1.25 all threads.

You must be satisfied with indifferent spark plug service if you are indifferent about the make of spark plugs you use.

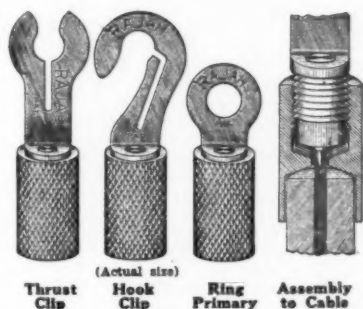
There are so many different plugs on the market, all about alike in appearance, that you can never hope to know the comparative efficiency of all the various makes. The only sensible method is to stick to one plug of known quality—a tried and proven plug like Rajah.

For more than 20 years Rajah Plugs have ranked first among quality spark plugs. They are a favorite with motor boat racers, automobile racers, aviators and all others who seek utmost power and efficiency.

This year decide to abolish all spark plug trouble and annoyance. Standardize with Rajah Plugs and start the season with a full set.

If your dealer does not have genuine Rajah Plugs, we will see that you are supplied. Write today stating size wanted or name of your engine.

RAJAH SOLDERLESS TERMINALS



Thrust
Clip

Hook
Clip

Ring
Primary

Assembly
to Cable

The biggest little thing you can do to your boat this spring is to equip all your spark plug wires with Rajah Solderless Terminals. You can do it in a few minutes, without solder or tools. It will cost you less than a dollar, and you'll never stop congratulating yourself on the investment.

To attach terminal to cable you simply strip insulation back 3/16", insert wire in ferrule and screw down the pointed part as shown. It can't shake loose or come apart but you can detach it instantly. Rajah Terminals fit on any spark plug.

If your dealer hasn't stocked this terminal yet, send us his name with 15 cents for a sample. Or order enough to equip all your spark plug wires, stating sizes and types wanted.

Option in following ferrule sizes



9A

9

10A

11

No. 5
Drill

These are the celebrated standard Rajah Terminals



Thumb Nut — with all
Rajah plugs unless Ball
or Stud type preferred
10c each

Regular
Fits any
size cable
10c each

Thrust
10c each

Hook
10c each

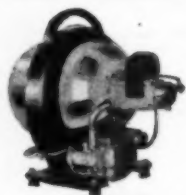
Primary
7c each

Keeps connections dry
Protects against shocks
Fits any plug or coil
15c each

Furnished with ferrules to fit any size cable

Manufactured by Rajah Auto Supply Co., Bloomfield, N. J., U. S. A.

When writing to advertisers please mention MOTOR BOATING, the National Magazine of Motor Boating, 119 West 40th Street, New York



**PORTABLE
AIR COOLED**

HEIGHT 18½ in.
LENGTH 20 in.
WIDTH 13 in.
WEIGHT 100 lbs.

HOMELITE

The PORTABLE Electric Light and Power Plant
Not the lowest price but the cheapest and best

JUST what you've wanted for your boat, a dependable electric light and power plant of the right size.

So easy to stow away — yet always ready for instant service.

Equipped with Simms high tension magneto—can be started by hand if necessary.

Lights boat, charges batteries, runs bilge or fire pump. Economical—a gallon of fuel furnishes 2,000 watt hours.

12 or 32 volt

Smith-Meeker Engineering Co.

Eastern Marine Distributors
123 Liberty Street, New York, N.Y.

WRITE FOR BOOKLET AND PRICES

The Simms Magneto Company

Manufacturers
East Orange, New Jersey

Margie, a 31-Foot Hacker Cruiser

(Continued from page 102)

coming finished on inside to which canvas shall be tacked after painting. To have a ¾-inch filler block for ventilator. Aft cockpit to be decked over with ¾ by 2¼-inch white pine strips. To be galvanized, fastened to beams. To have coaming on each side to extend 2 inches above floor. Seams to be uniform and lightly caulked with spun cotton and seams filled with black marine glue and then to be dressed thoroughly for natural finish. Aft decking to be of ¾-inch pine or cedar to partner to be thoroughly dressed and painted then to have 10-oz. canvas duck laid on heavy paint same as cabin. To have a ¾-inch mahogany covering board from cabin to transom, to be screw fastened to trimmer, planking, and partner, with holes counter-board and plugged. To have a 1¼-inch lead scupper in cockpit leading overboard above water line, on forward and aft end of cockpit. To have a ¾-inch mahogany covering board in forward cockpit, to be shaped as per plan, and inside to form nosing.

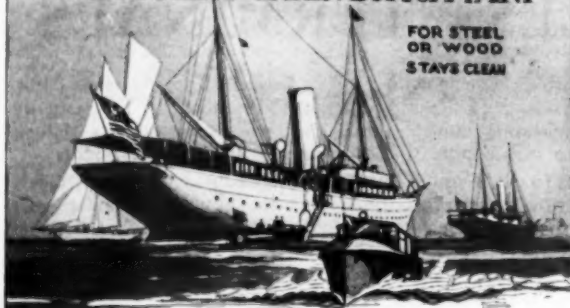
Bulkheads: Forward and aft bulkhead to be preferably of ¾-inch panel. Otherwise of ¾ by 3-inch V-edged staving, fastened to framing forming inside panel and beams with galvanized screws. Allow opening for doors and to be fitted with proper door stops and sill as per plan. To provide either a single paneled door or double doors forward for access to forward cockpit. Double doors for companion of ¾-inch mahogany. To have partition immediately aft to form toilet room. This is also to be of ¾-inch staving or panel and to have door stop and sill also a ¾-inch paneled door for access to toilet room. To have another partition immediately aft, to form locker of ¾-inch staving of same pattern with rabbeted corner to form stop for a ¾-inch door, to be either paneled or solid, with cleats on inside to keep shape. To have either copper wire screening as indicated on plan, or a number of holes to allow for ventilation. To have a partial partition having post to extend to ceiling, and rabbeted to receive ceiling up to clamp. To have a rabbeted cap on top with another cap fitted approximately 3 inches above, and to be fitted with ¾-inch square mahogany posts to form pin-rail.

Fenders: To have a top fender of 1½-inch mahogany or oak to be securely screw fastened and holes wood plugged. Main fender to be shaped from 2 x 2½-inch oak and to have a face to take 1-inch galvanized half round iron or brass. To be securely screw fastened into clamp and taper slightly at both ends. The metal protection to be screw fastened every 6 inches. A 1½-inch half-round guard at the outermost point on the sides of hull above the water line is to extend aft to a point where it will intersect the top main fender. This is to be fastened in a like manner. The top fender is to be finished natural.

Cabin-Interior: Flooring to be of ¾-inch white pine, center to be removable. Also side of motor. Flooring to be galvanized screw fastened and sections cleated. To have a raised platform to receive toilet, to be boxed in as indicated on plan. To have lockers on each side, or shelves as desired. To have a dresser on starboard side with a ¾-inch paneled front and to provide three drawers of raised panel type with mahogany fronts. Top to be of pine or white wood and to have rail and posts for form pin-rail of mahogany. To have locker on port side with door and shelves to conform with other side, to which will be fitted a wash bowl and pump to be connected outboard or to water tank. Toilet shall be properly mounted on platform and properly connected outboard with suitable sea cocks, piping, etc. To have a ¾-inch panel seat on port and starboard sides as shown on plan. This can be of mahogany, finished natural, or of white wood enameled. Tops to be of pine, properly cleated with removable panels for access to storage space underneath. The top of panel is to be rounded off to form a nosing. Sides up to the clamp are to be finished with ¾ by 3-inch lattice. Clamps to be boxed and to have a nosing on bottom of top clamp and on top of sheer clamp. There is to be galley on the port side arranged as per plan. The fronts of lockers to be of ¾-inch ceiling or panels. Provide a drawer and doors under for storage fitted with necessary shelving. The sink to be 12 by 12 inches and can either be of standard make or built in and copper lined. This is to be provided with proper drains outboard and a suitable galley pump which is to be properly connected outboard or to water tank. Ice box to be built under raised platform. To consist of two thicknesses of ½ by 3-inch staving with a 1-inch space between which is to be filled with granulated cork. The ice-box is to be lined with galvanized iron. It is to have a separate ice compartment with barred front and two shelves of the rack type of wood or metal. Access is to be had from inside the cabin with a door of the ice box type, metal lined with 1-inch cork filled space. It is to be finished to match the interior work and fitted with suitable hardware. A removable cover should be provided so that the box may be filled from outside the boat. A suitable drain outboard should be supplied.

(Continued on page 108)

STEARNS - M'KAY MARBLEHEAD ANTI-FOULING GREEN BOTTOM PAINT



For Racing and Cruising Yachts and Vessels

Increases speed, saves fuel and large expense bills. A hard and peculiar slippery finish which lasts a long time. It pays for itself many times over by eliminating costly repairs, scraping and repainting work. It is a powerful wood preservative and anti-fouler, and is equalled only by Copper Sheathing as a protection against Teredos.

**For Topsides — Full and
Semi-enamel Yacht white**

Advice and consultation free on all painting and repair work.

STEARNS-M'KAY MFG.CO
MARBLEHEAD MASS.U.S.A.

Lewis R. Freeman's 2700 Mile Trip with the Elto Light Twin



Proof of its Rugged Construction and Long-Wearing Qualities

On Nov. 1, 1921, Lewis R. Freeman of Pasadena, Cal., well-known writer, completed a 2700 mile trip from the head waters of the Missouri, down the Mississippi to New Orleans, using an ordinary rowboat powered by an Elto Light Twin. On this trip he gathered material for his writings.

During the trip Mr. Freeman wrote us: "The Elto has been making a remarkable showing under especially trying conditions of weather and water. The Missouri is *liquid mud* for most of the year, with interminable sand bars. For this reason a motor hitting right off and pushing a boat at 10 miles per hour, most of the time, has attracted a lot of attention."

1500 Miles—"Performing Splendidly"

Reaching St. Louis after 1500 miles of running, Mr. Freeman wrote: "The motor has been performing splendidly. At the end of 1500 miles I have not used as much as a pin of the replacements I have on hand, save only the pump, worn somewhat by the sand, and a couple of rubber hoods for the spark plugs. As far as I can see, the motor is in excellent shape, but will have it taken down for inspection."

Wm. Grossman, 1630 Pine Street, St. Louis, Mo., who took down Mr. Freeman's motor, said: "After thoroughly going over his engine we found everything in perfect condition with the exception of the pump, which was worn by the sand. I have been repairing outboard motors for 7 years. I certainly was surprised to find the propeller shaft in such fine shape. I must congratulate you on the workmanship, especially on the gear hous-

ing—also the many other excellent features. Mr. Freeman's 1500 mile trip with your motor has proven to me that the motor is not only a first class one but has long wearing qualities.

Mr. Freeman continued to New Orleans and after his 2700 miles of strenuous going, returned the motor to us for inspection at our request. It was found to be in excellent mechanical condition and in spite of the extremely hard usage, showed no noticeable wear.

Mr. Freeman, shoving off at Sioux City, Ia.

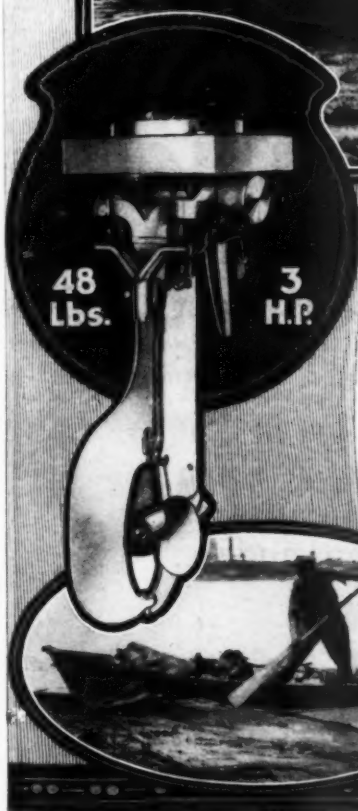
Write to Ole Evinrude's new organization for full information about the 19 big, new Elto features.

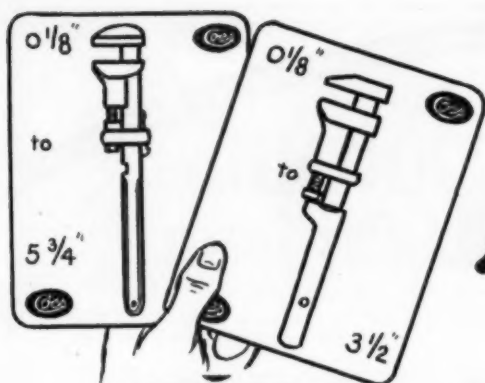
Elto Outboard Motor Co.,

OLE EVINRUDE, Pres.
Dept. F, Mfrs. Home Bldg.
Milwaukee, Wisconsin

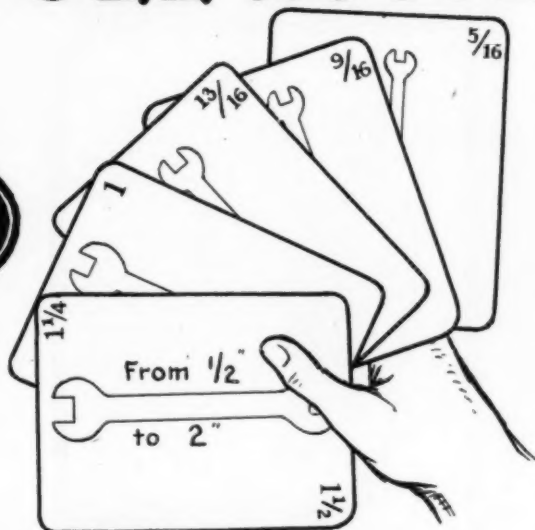
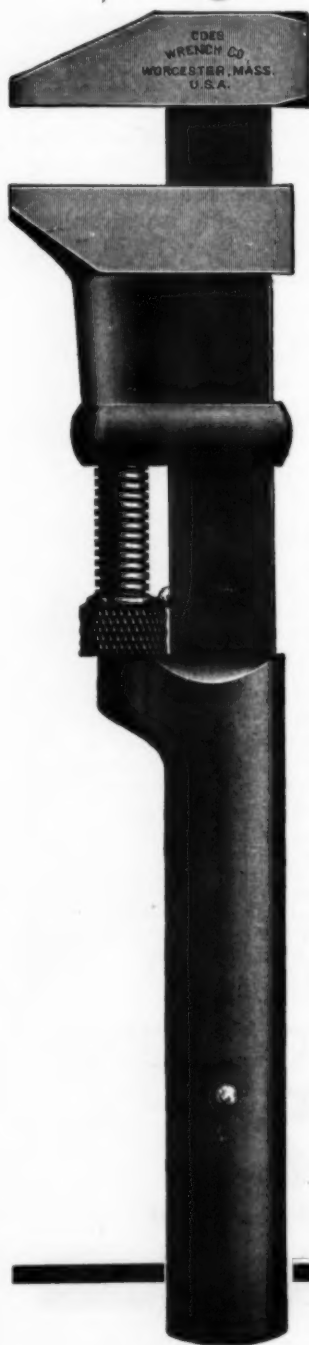
Elto

Light Twin Outboard Motor





**THIS PAIR
BEATS
A FULL HOUSE**

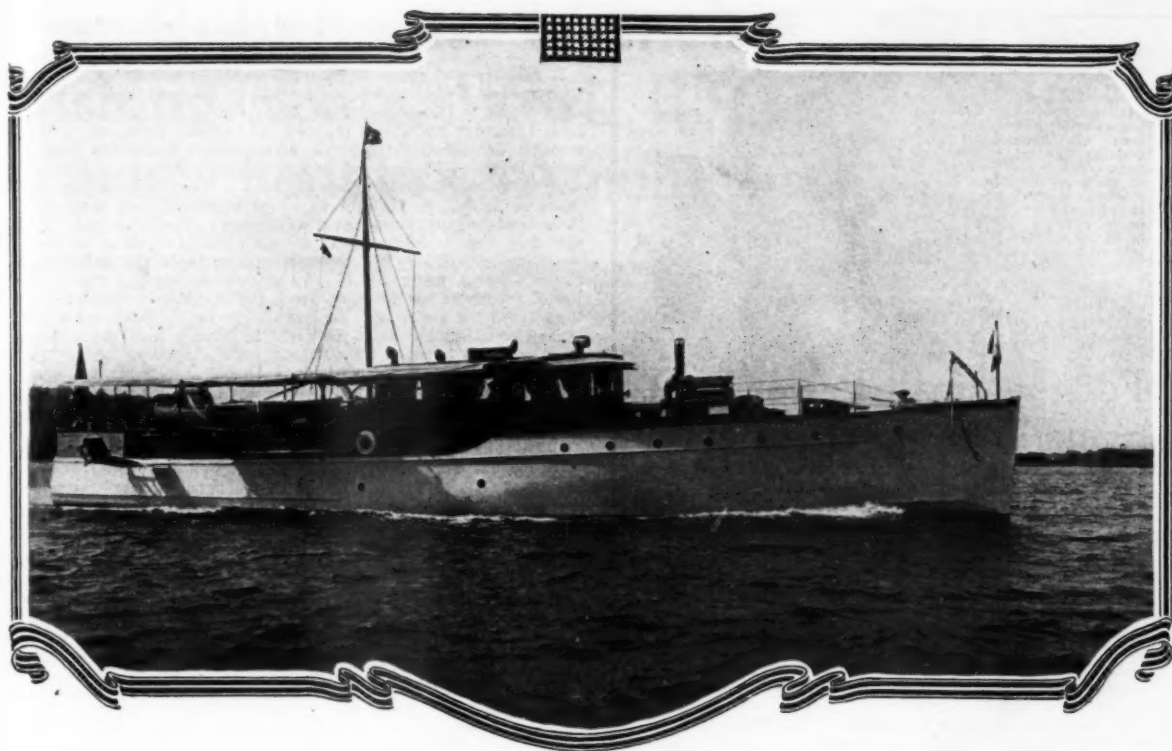


COES WRENCHES

Next time you have to crawl out from under and get one more open-ender, remember this, A COES Wrench always fits, it always holds, and one of them will fit more assorted nuts than a double-handful of open-enders.

Ask Your Dealer

COES WRENCH COMPANY
WORCESTER, MASS.



Topaz Is Now Winton Powered

"TOPAZ" the splendid 77-Foot Cruiser owned by Mr. J. Richmond Fales, Providence, R. I., and designed and built by Frederick S. Nock, is now powered with a pair of six cylinder, 140 H.P. 6½" x 9" Winton Gasoline Engines.

For cruisers of this type Winton Gasoline Engines make the ideal power plant and a majority of the finer type of such boats are equipped with these reliable, quiet, clean motors.

Quietness, cleanliness and dependability are essentials demanded by Owners, Architects and Builders—these three main requisites are inherently a part of every Winton Engine, whether it be Gasoline or Diesel.

Write for Complete Catalog, which will gladly be mailed promptly on request.

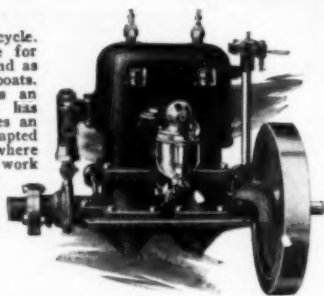
WINTON ENGINE WORKS, CLEVELAND, OHIO, U. S. A.

New York—A. G. Griesse, Inc., 30 Church St. San Francisco—F. G. Bryant, 593 Market St.
Seattle—H. W. Starrett, Sunset Engine Co. Washington—R. L. Fryer, 817 Albee Bldg.
New Orleans, La.—A. Baldwin Company

Winton

When writing to advertisers please mention MOTOR BOATING, the National Magazine of Motor Boating, 119 West 40th Street, New York

Model 68, 2-cylinder, 2-cycle. The 6 H.P. is suitable for boats of 15 to 24 feet, and as auxiliary power for sailboats. Delivers 6 to 11 miles an hour. In hydroplanes has done as high as 18 miles an hour. The 8 H.P. is adapted to the same purposes, where more speed or heavier work is required. In pleasure or work boats of from 20 to 30 feet length, it will deliver from 8 to 15 miles an hour.



For the Small Power Boat —the L-A 2-Cycle Engines

EVERY essential for ideal small boat power is embodied in Lockwood-Ash two-cycle engines—Models 24 and 68.

The principle of the two-cycle engine, as developed by Lockwood-Ash in these models, makes possible abundant power with only three interior moving parts—the piston, connecting rod and crankshaft—under strain. Such parts as valve tappets, cams and crankshafts, gears and chains, with their attendant difficulties, are entirely eliminated.

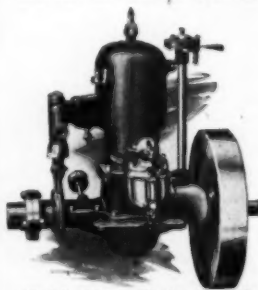
The simplicity of these L-A models—the fewer number of parts used in their construction—means lighter weight and better balance, lower first cost and lower upkeep. It allows the use of a very simple lubricating system—mixing the oil with gasoline. It means long, uninterrupted service—the elimination of petty engine troubles—freedom from breakdowns with their resulting loss of time.

L-A two-cycle engines may be reversed or run in either direction without the necessity of reverse gears. Reverse may be obtained by starting the engine in the direction it is desired to be run—or by reversing upon its own power.

Absence of complication—freedom from strain upon moving parts—makes for more even power distribution. A steady flow of dependable power is provided under all conditions—twice the ordinary number of power strokes are delivered at every revolution of the flywheel.

Valves are so constructed that they are not subject to heat—never require grinding or readjustment—are not subject to carbon adhesion.

To the expert engine man and to the amateur alike, L-A Models 24 and 68 commend themselves for their simplicity, their light weight, their easy starting and their absolute reliability in operation.



Model 24, 1-cylinder, 2-cycle. The 2½ H.P. for boats 14 to 18 feet long, delivers 6 to 8 miles an hour. The 4 H.P. for 16 to 20 foot boats, from 6 to 9 miles an hour.

Prices range from \$78.89 to \$144.08. Write for complete description and specifications. Convince yourself that L-A two-cycle engines are suited to every need for ideal small boat power.

Lockwood-Ash Motor Co.
2207 JACKSON STREET
JACKSON, MICH.

LOCKWOOD-ASH

MARINE ENGINES

Margie, a 31-Foot Hacker Cruiser

(Continued from page 104)

A suitable mahogany stairs made from ¾-inch stock provided with rubber treads and brass nosing to be built approximately as per plan. These are to be made removable and fitted with hook fasteners and cleats on each side on the floor. A suitable wooden or metallic frame to form a seat back and also an upper berth to be supplied and fitted with a hook and eye as well as an eye on the forward side, to fasten to ceiling with chain or cable. A skylight to be of approved type made with ¾-inch mahogany frame of Davis patent type or equal. Provide five 7-inch bronze ports on each side of the cabin to be spaced as per plan. The companion is to be of the sliding type runners being made of 1½ by 2-inch mahogany, tapered to 1 inch on top screw fastened from the inside and through fastened from the coaming. To have a ½ by 1¼-inch brass runner on top, and the sides of cover to have a half round brass tube, fastened to same with bottom edge extending under brass runner. All hinges throughout to be bronze butts of ample size. Doors are to be provided with suitable bronze knocks, bolts, etc. and drawers to have suitable pulls and ball type fasteners.

Cock-Pit: Coaming to be of ¾-inch mahogany and capped with ¾-inch, screw fastened and wood plugged. Seat back to be ¾-inch and capped. Coaming on deck to be of 1-inch mahogany through fastened from inside and capped, allowing opening for hatch slide. To have a raised platform to extend from side to side to provide room for ice box, motor, and berth. This is to be fitted with a removable center cover and covered with ¾-inch T & G white pine, canvas cover. Cock-pit flooring covered under decking. There is to be a removable panel of ¾-inch stock. Sides are to be filled in up to the coaming. A suitable housing shall be constructed of ¾-inch mahogany for the steering wheel which shall also carry a binnacle box for a 3-inch card W & C oil compass.

Painting and Finishing: Dressing of hull already specified under Planking. After the coat of oil has been applied fill seams with composition followed by a prime coat of lead paint on the outside. Apply one heavy coat of red lead on the inside up to the water line. Then two coats of the desired color on the inside of the hull. The outside to have three coats of paints above the water line, marine white or gray as selected. Two coats of anti-fouling paint below the water line. All canvas after treatment previously specified to have two coats of lead paint or enamel, color as selected. The forward side of cabin front and aft side of cabin end to finish natural mahogany. All trim as drawer fronts, clamp boxing, stairs, skylight frame, companion way, post, pin rails, also coaming in cockpit, seat nosing, seat, back, all doors, etc., to be properly filled with best paste filler, and then to have three coats of best spar varnish. The balance of the interior except the flooring to have prime coat of pure lead paint slightly drab color followed by two coats of flat white and one coat of best white enamel. Flooring to have two coats of lead paint. All surfaces under seats etc. to have one coat of lead paint. Cockpit flooring to have three coats of spar varnish. Binnacle box to be finished natural in the same manner. Transom to be natural finished above water line. Ice box to be painted inside and out with one coat of lead paint. All work to be well sanded down in between coats with fine sand paper. Bottom paint to extend 9 inches above the water line at the stern and six inches at the stern. No surface whatever in the entire hull shall be without paint.

HARDWARE AND FITTINGS

Interior Hardware: All hardware specified for the interior to be of solid bronze and the very best quality for the various purposes intended and shall be subject to the approval of the owner or his representative.

Deck Fittings: Bow chock, of Durkee pattern—Fig. 441 B. Cowl ventilator of standard 5-inch type. One 12-inch hollow cleat forward and two 9-inch on aft deck and one 7-inch on each side. All of bronze. Electric running light of Geo. B. Crittenden, Gray-Hawley type or regulation. Deck plates for filler of regulation type. Hatches to be bound with 16 gauge brass 1½ inch in width. To be screw fastened with oval head screws every 3 inches. To have a brass lifting ring in each hatch, including ice box cover. Scuppers already specified. Any other fittings considered necessary to be furnished by builder to make a complete job.

Rudder: To have a bronze blade of 5/16-inch thickness with 1½-inch stock. To be milled to fit blade and securely riveted, with a pilot at the bottom. To extend through special stuffing box, to hang a bracket fastened to stern post and to be fitted with a 12-inch standard quadrant. Connect to steerer with 5/16-inch bronze cable through 4-inch sheaves and necessary fair leads. Provide a turnbuckle for taking up slack. Top of stock to be squared or arranged with a pin, to attach tiller which shall also be provided. This to be made with an offset

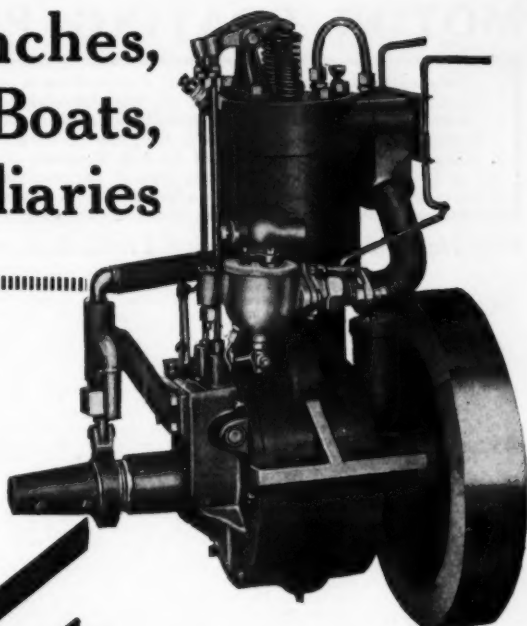
(Continued on page 122)

For Runabouts, Launches, Fishing Boats, Work Boats, Yacht Tenders, Auxiliaries

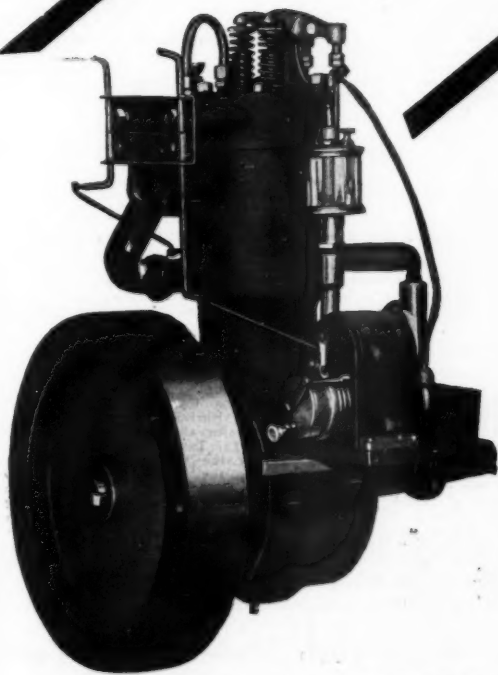
A TRULY high grade small motor. Handsome enough and smooth running enough for the finest family launch, yacht tender or runabout. Sturdy and dependable enough for fishing boats and work boats that must run 12 hours a day, 365 days a year.

Single cylinder, four cycle, overhead valve type developing $4\frac{1}{2}$ H.P. on a weight of only 125 lbs.

MICHIGAN
MARINE MOTORS
for 1922



Many parts interchangeable with Ford motor parts. That means quick service and inexpensive replacement parts at any Ford Service Station, the world over.



Outfit "A" complete with Bosch Magneto & Impulse Starter. . \$135.00

Outfit "B" complete with water proof Timer, Battery & Coil. . \$115.00

F. O. B. Detroit, Mich.

Write today for complete description.

Michigan Marine Motor Corp.

7237 East Jefferson Ave.

Detroit, Mich

When writing to advertisers please mention MOTOR BOATING, the National Magazine of Motor Boating, 119 West 40th Street, New York

MOTOR BOATING PRACTICAL HAND-BOOKS

Every motor boatman has long felt the need for a really complete and comprehensive library devoted to their favorite pastime—motor boating. One of the obstacles to the accomplishment of this important work was the difficulty in finding any one writer who could cover the field in its entirety. In presenting the new series of practical hand-books, MoToR BoatinG believes that the problem has been solved at last. These books are edited by Charles F. Chapman, M. E., the editor of MoToR BoatinG, and they are the results of months of untiring effort on his part, together with the best of thousands of suggestions sent to him by motor boatmen themselves. The list of the contents given below will give you some idea of the vast amount of ground covered by these volumes.

Practical Motor Boats and Their Equipment

Volume 1.—The first volume tells you what the ideal boat for various kinds of service should be and what to look for in buying a boat. Many suggestions about decoration and hints on all kinds of equipment. All about steering gears, wireless outfits, electrical attachments, etc. Glance over the list of contents appended herewith: Hulls, Ballast and Seaworthiness; Round Bottom vs. Sharp Bilge; What are the Advantages of Flare? Raised Deck vs. Trunk Cabin; Best Proportion of Beam to Length; Selecting a New Design; The Advantage of Bilge Keels; Open or Solid Deadwood? What Makes a Hull Seaworthy? The \$1,000 Cruiser; Buying a Second-Hand Boat; Types of Bows and Sterns; Exterior Arrangement of Cruisers; The Best Cabin Arrangement; Finishing Up the Cabin; Changes in Interior Arrangement; Interior Arrangement for Open Boat; Propeller-Rudder Arrangements; Best Position for the Rudder; Advantages of the Outboard Rudder; Different Steering Positions; Steering Equipments for Motor Boats; Steering Gear for the Cruiser; The Steering Gear for a Runabout; Steering the Boat from the Side; The Electrical Equipment; Making and Wiring a Switchboard; Electric Lighting on a Motor Boat; The Inexpensive Lighting Outfit; Wiring the Small Cruiser; The Storage Battery; The Dynamo Cut-Out; Wireless for a Small Cruiser; Tender for a Thirty-foot Cruiser; Building a Folding Dinghy; Installing the Boat Boom; What is the Best Galley Arrangement; Ventilating the Galley; The Galley Stove and Its Installation; Making a Fireless Cooker; A Portable Cook Box; Running Water for the Cruiser; How to Build a Portable Table; A Table for the Open Boat.

Practical Motor Boat Building

Volume 2.—As its title implies, this volume takes up the building of your own boat. It also covers the construction of the necessary fittings such as awning, windshield, etc. Every boatman sometime or other builds a boat, and a book of this kind will save much time and prevent many mistakes. List of contents: Types of Motor Boat Fastenings; Boat Building Woods; Laying Down a Boat's Lines; Converting a Trunk-Cabin Cruiser; A Steam Box for Amateur Builders; Joiner Between Stem and Keel; Fastening the Frames and Floors; Boring the Forgotten Limbers; Fitting the Garboard Plank; Boring the Shaftlog; Fitting the Stuffing Box; The Stern Bearings for a Cruiser; A Water-Tight Companionway; How to Canvas a Deck; Hinged Water-Tight Hatches; Making a Water-Tight Hatch; The Coaming of an Open Boat; Fitting a Swinging Port Light; Making a Self-Bailing Cockpit; A Water-Tight Window Sash; Making a Water-Tight Skylight; How to Build an Engine Housing; How to Make an Engine Cover; Building a Tool Locker; Constructing an Extension Transom; How to Make a Pipe Berth; An Ice Box for a Cruiser; Installing a Toilet; How to Rig a Signal Mast; How to Make a Spray Hood; Fitting a Folding Windshield; An Awning for the Open Boat; A Cover for the Open Cockpit; Screens for the Side Light; A Support for the After Light; A Seat for the Man at the Wheel; Removable Davits for the Cruiser; The Boarding Steps; A Bow Rudder for Your Hydro; The Motor-Driven Club Tender.

Practical Things Motor Boatmen Should Know

Volume 3.—Navigation is one of the important subjects covered in volume three of the series. Tells you how to steer, how to increase the factor of safety, and a host of other things relative to the proper running of your boat. The chart and compass are both fully explained in a clear and comprehensive manner. The list of contents will tell you more about it: Advice for the Beginner; Lessons Learned from Experience; Good Things to Know; Increasing the Factor of Safety; Which Way Should the Boat Steer? Why a Boat Steers Badly? Why do Boats Squat? Figuring the Boat's Speed; Ballasting the Cruiser; Getting Off Bottom; To Ride Out a Storm in a Motor Boat; The Why and How of Storm Oil; Preventing Fire; Handling Ground Tackle; Government Charts; Stowing the Anchor on a Cruiser; Diminishing Deviation; Preventing Electrolysis; Stowing and Using Charts; How to Make a Chart Case; Keeping a Motor Boat's Log; How to Make a Sextant; Tides and Tidal Waters; Taking Her Through the Canals; The Best All Round Dinghy; Towing the Tender; Handling the Dory in a Seaway; Getting the Tender Aboard; Planning for a Cruise; Equipping for a Cruise; Equipment for Offshore Cruising; Novel Events for Regatta Day; Handicapping; The Object of a Handicap Rule; Laying Off a Race Course; Measuring the Length of a Race Course; Preparing a Boat's Bottom for a Race; How to Build a Turning Buoy; Starting Boats in a Race; Stowing the Signal Flags; Fitting a Gun Mount; A Fish Box for Your Cruiser; A Cabin Wall Rack.

Practical Marine Motors

Volume 4.—All about the marine motor; what it should and should not be. Tells why the automobile engine is unsuccessful in marine work. The best location for your engine, the ideal engine bed, the fuel tank, exhaust and countless other suggestions that will enable you to get the best results from your power plant. List of contents: Purchasing a Marine Motor; How Many Cylinders? Power per Cylinder; High Speed vs. Heavy Duty; Long Stroke vs. Short Stroke; Correct Motor Design; Changes in One's Power Plant; The Things that Cause Vibration; The Automobile Engine for a Boat; The Best Position for the Motor; The Ideal Engine Compartment; Placing the Engine in the Hull; Installing a Motor in a Canoe; Installing Power in a Yawl; Converting a "Banker" to Power Engine Installation in a Hydroplane; Putting Power in the Rowboat; Limits of Shaft Inclination; Constructing the Engine Bed; Getting the Motor Aboard; Lining Up the Propeller Shaft; The Best Exhaust; Mufflers vs. Under-Water Exhausts; Installing an Under-Water Exhaust; Primary Batteries for Ignition; Keeping the Ignition System Dry; Installing a High-Tension Magneto; From Make and Break to Jump Spark; Installing the Gasoline Tanks; Taking care of Extra Gasoline; Spark and Throttle Controls; Constructing a Rear Starter; Propeller for Engine and Hull; Installing a Universal Joint; Gearing Motor to Propeller Shaft; The Automobile Throttle; Harnessing the Main Engine; Rebabbling a Worn Bearing; Should Fuel Line be Inside or Outside?

Practical Motor Operation and Maintenance

Volume 5.—One of the most valuable books of the entire set. Your motor's ills and how to cure them. This volume tells you how to adjust your carburetor, how to fit piston rings, how to remedy poor compression and a number of other things that will enable you to doctor your own motor. List of contents: Locating the Motor's Troubles; The Overheated Motor; Starting in Cold Weather; Overhauling a Marine Motor; How to Save Fuel; The Fuel Situation; Using Low Grade Fuel; How to Run on Kerosene; Supplying the Fuel to the Carburetor; Adjusting the Carburetor; Cleaning the Fuel Tanks; Cleaning the Gasoline Line; Stopping Up the Leak in the Tank; A Home-Made Gasoline Gauge; Carrying an Extra Supply of Oil; Mixing the Fuel and Lubricant; Remedying Leaky Compression; Killing the Carbon Jinx; Tool and Spare Parts to Carry; Removing and Replacing Piston Rings; Repairing a Leaky Cylinder; Grinding a Motor's Valves; Setting the Valves; Timing the Ignition System; Cleaning the Water Jacket; Making and Fitting a Gasket; Patching Up a Bearing; Straightening the Sprung Shaft; Truing a Bent Propeller; Removing the Flywheel; Separating Couplings and Pipe; Fittings; Changing the Shaft Hole Location; Utilizing the Exhaust; Diagnosing of the Bilge Water; Heating a Small Cruiser's Cabin; Operating the Outboard Motor; The Clean and Quiet Boat; Charging a Storage Battery; When the Motor Stops Unexpectedly; Making a Unit Power Plant.

Practical Suggestions for Handling, Fitting Out and Caring for the Boat

Volume 6.—This volume is an especially valuable one. You will find in it points covering the care of your boat that you never dreamed of before. Whether you are a beginner or a finished expert this book will give you a better knowledge of the handling of your craft than you can imagine. List of contents: Putting the Boat into Commission; Fitting Out a Thirty-Footer; Suggestions for the Beginner; Refinishing Bright Work; Keeping the Wood Surface Bright; Putting the Boat Out of Commission; Laying Up an Unsheltered Boat; Hauling Out for the Winter; Covering the Boat for the Winter; Launching from a Wharf; Correcting Faults; Lengthening Out the Boat; Moorings and Buoys; Taking Steps to Safeguard the Anchor; What to Use in the Bilge; Preserving the Wood in Boats; Emergency Rigs for the Cruiser; Auxiliary Sails for the Cruiser; Providing an Emergency Rudder; Preparing for Southern Waters; Stopping the Troublesome Leak; Replacing a Broken Plank; Removing Broken Lag Screws; Raising the Boat's Stern; Clearing the Propeller; Protecting the Bow and Stern; Open Boat Sleeping Quarters; Ventilating the Cabin of Small Cruisers; Converting the Open Boat to a Cruiser; Making a Cover for the Open Boat; Preventing Electrolysis; Building a Club Float; A Floating Boathouse; Constructing a Landing Stage; Building the Marine; Keeping the Thief Out; A Place for Your Shore Clothes; Stowing for Life Preservers; The Winter's Alterations; What Changes Shall I Make; The Satisfactory Bilge Pump; The Pressure Water System; Making a Pelorus; Your Storm Curtains; Life-Saving Equipment; The Absent Owner's Anchor Light; Mounting the Reverse Gear.

Price \$1.50 Per Volume, or \$7.50 Per Set of Six Volumes of Over 1,000 Pages

The books measure 7 x 10 inches and are handsomely bound in cloth. Each volume is fully illustrated and printed in clear type on fine paper.

MoToR BoatinG

119 West 40th Street, New York

Advertising Index will be found on page 126

KERMATH

"A KERMATH ALWAYS RUNS"

The Great Success of The Motor Boat Show

WE had the crowds—the big crowds.

What's more we did the business. And that after all is the answer.

The amazingly satisfactory manner in which the famous Kermath Motor stands up under all conditions is known from one end of the world to the other.

This was evidenced by the interested crowds we had all during Show week.

If you are in the market for a marine motor better

get in touch with us now. Impossible to tell how long we can continue our new and reduced prices. But while they last you can save money by ordering now. Spring delivery if you wish.

The new 3 H.P. Kermath at \$135 is a world beater! Orders from all parts of the world are coming in on this new design.

Better get all the facts about this great motor—in fact about the entire well known Kermath line, from 3 H.P. to 40 H.P.

Reduced Prices
\$135 to \$1550
3 H.P. to 40 H.P.

—KERMATH Mf'g Co.—
DETROIT Dept. "D" **MICHIGAN.**

When writing to advertisers please mention MoToR BoATiNg, the National Magazine of Motor Boating, 119 West 40th Street, New York

Navigation By Dead Reckoning

(Continued from page 26)

earth by the intersection of a plane passed through its center. Think of a plane as a flat surface, having length and breadth, but no thickness. Or, more precisely defined, it is a surface such that if any two of its points be joined by a straight line, that line will lie wholly in the surface. Imagine this plane to be passed through a sphere, as we might pass a knife through an orange. Where the plane, or knife, cuts the surface all around, it will form a circle on the sphere. If the cut is through the center of the sphere, it will be divided exactly in half, and the circle made on the surface will be the largest which it is possible to draw. This is a "great circle." If the cut, or plane, does not pass through the center, a lesser circle will be formed on the surface, and this will be a "small circle."

The equator is a great circle on the earth's surface, every point of which is equidistant from the poles. It is everywhere 90° from each pole.

Parallels of latitude are small circles parallel to the equator.

Meridians are great circles passing through the poles.

The latitude of a place is the arc of the meridian intercepted between the equator and that place. Or, it is the angle at the center of the earth, between the plane of the equator and a line drawn from the center to such place. The difference of latitude between any two places is the arc of a meridian intercepted between their parallels of latitude.

The longitude of a place is the arc of the equator intercepted between its meridian and the meridian of some place from which the longitude is reckoned, generally Greenwich. The difference of longitude between any two places is the arc of the equator intercepted between their meridians.

Co-ordinates. If we wished to locate the point o on a sheet of paper, as in Fig. 2, it would be a simple matter. We could measure off so many inches from the left hand edge, then measure up so many inches from the bottom, and there is the point. It is simple, because we have a definite starting point and base line to measure from. Such measurements are made by using what are called co-ordinates. A surveyor will start at a monument at a street corner, and measure along the street so many feet. He will then turn his instrument at right angles to the first line, and measure across to a house, or other structure, and then take a diagram of the block and give the precise location of the edifice, with reference to the street line and corner. He is using co-ordinates. To say that a man's home is 2½ miles ENE from a rock near the river front five miles north of the Battery, would convey no definite idea of where he lives. But to say that he resides at the intersection of a certain street and avenue, or that he lives so many blocks east and so many north of a certain place, immediately brings up a definite idea of position. You are speaking in terms of co-ordinates. (See Bowditch §§ 230-231.)

Much the same plan is used in locating places on the earth. It would be indeed hard to locate a ship on the broad ocean by any reference to her direction and distance from a point of land. But when you say she is in a certain latitude and longitude, a definite idea of position is at once given. You can take the chart and put your finger on the precise spot where she happens to be.

Latitude and longitude are really co-ordinates which facilitate the location of places on the surface of the earth. They supply the base and intersecting lines, without which it would be quite impossible to designate positions on a sphere. Astronomers can locate the equator and the parallels of latitude, and also the meridians of longitude, with great precision, and these can be represented accurately by lines on maps and charts. Using the equator as a base line, and reckoning from it, latitude gives the north or south distance, or co-ordinate. By choosing one of the meridians, as that of Greenwich, for a point of reference, the east and west distances or co-ordinates may be obtained. By using both latitude and longitude intersections, any point on the earth may be precisely located. We can then refer to the chart, note how far we may be from the land, the direction in which our desired haven may lie, and the aids or dangers

to navigation to be found along our course. Latitude and longitude divide the world into a huge checker-board, and the navigator's problem commonly is to find out in what square he happens to be. With this knowledge, he knows where he is, and can tell how to sail in order to reach port.

Latitude is reckoned along a meridian, North and South, from the equator, through 90°, to the poles. Longitude is reckoned along the equator, East and West, through 180°, from a designated meridian, called the Prime Meridian; the meridian of Greenwich, England, being chosen by most nations, including the United States.

Latitude and longitude are always measured in arc, never in miles. Every circle is divided into 360 degrees (360°), and each degree has 60 minutes (60'), and each minute 60 seconds (60"). Thus every circle has 360 x 60' or 21,600'. But a nautical mile is approximately the equivalent of 1' of a great circle of the earth. Now latitude is the arc of a meridian, and all the meridians are great circles. And since a nautical mile equals 1' of a great circle, it follows that 1' of latitude everywhere equals a nautical mile. Thus latitude (arc) is directly convertible into miles (distance).

The equator is also a great circle, and, therefore, 1' of longitude on the equator equals one nautical mile. But as the meridians approach the poles, they converge or come together. Thus 1' of longitude equals a nautical mile only at the equator, and everywhere else is less. The further one goes from the equator, the smaller the linear value of a minute of longitude becomes. Yet it must be remembered that in a small circle about the pole, there are as many degrees, minutes and seconds as on the equator itself. The number remains the same, but the length, in linear measure, is less.

Thus it is erroneous to speak of miles of latitude or miles of longitude. These terms are always arc. But their linear value on the earth may be converted into miles; directly in the case of latitude, and by computation in the case of longitude.

Course is the angle which the ship's track makes with the meridian.

Distance is the length of the line between any two places, measured in nautical miles.

Departure is the amount of easting or westing made good by a vessel from a certain point, measured in nautical miles. See Fig. 1.

The practical difference between difference of longitude and departure is that the former is always measured in arc, and the latter in nautical miles. The easting or westing made good, expressed in arc, is difference of longitude. The easting or westing made good, expressed in miles, is departure.

Departure used in this sense must be distinguished from the expression "taking a departure." To say that a vessel took her departure from Sandy Hook Lightship, means that the position of the lightship was used as the commencement of the dead reckoning, or was the point reckoned from. Departure in a dead reckoning problem means easting or westing made good, measured in nautical miles.

A nautical mile is 6,080 feet. It equals 1' of arc on a great circle of the earth. The nautical mile is a distance measure. The knot is a speed measure. Thus a vessel may sail 50 miles (distance) at a speed of 12 knots.

The rhumb line, also known as the loxodromic curve, or equiangular spiral is the curved line joining any two places on the earth's surface, cutting all the meridians at the same angle. Were the meridians parallel, a line crossing them all at the same angle, would necessarily be a straight line. Fig. 3. But the meridians converge toward the poles. Thus a line cutting the successive meridians at the same angle, must be a curved line. Fig. 4. In the drawing, where the meridians are placed some distance apart, the line is made up of a number of short straight lines, the whole having a generally curved appearance. But if we imagine an infinite number of meridians very close together, then the line would become practically a true curve.

The course indicated by the compass is a rhumb course.

(Continued on page 116)



**Dual Valves
Removable Heads
Hot Spot Manifold
All Enclosed
Self-Lubricating**

THESE five features make the new Model "T" an important addition to the "friendly" Frisbie family of valve-in-head motors. Its three sizes are suitable for a wide range of service.

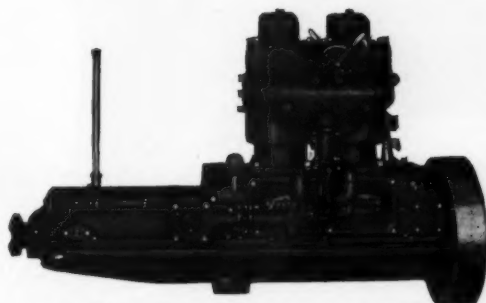
Model T2, 2 cylinders, 20 H.P., is a heavy duty, medium speed motor made for heavy work boats of moderate size, fishing boats, commercial boats and pleasure boats. Also, because of its cleanliness and quiet, efficient performance, it is a fine auxiliary power plant for sailing yachts.

Model T4, 4 cylinders, 50 H.P., is another heavy duty, medium speed motor in larger size made for the same sort of service as Model T2.

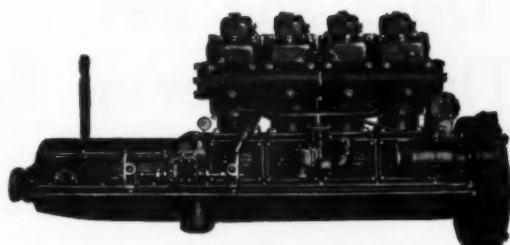
Model T4 Special, 4 cylinders, 100 H.P., is a high duty, high speed motor made mostly for the larger and faster pleasure boats of the Express Cruiser type.

The "Friendly" Frisbie Catalog, and a more detailed description of these new models, gladly sent on request.

THE FRISBIE MOTOR CO.
7 College St., Middletown, Conn.



Model T2, 2 Cylinders, 20 H.P.



Model T4, 4 Cylinders, 50 H.P.
T4 Special, 100 H.P.



Frisbie an' I

When writing to advertisers please mention *MoToR BoAtING*, the National Magazine of Motor Boating, 119 West 40th Street, New York



**"Does she go? I'll say she do!
That Universal Engine is a winner."**

It takes the young bucks to know what a real motor boat engine is. Just get hold of one who has a Universal engine for the first time and see him brag. The Universal gives him a boat with a "thrill" to it—a baby that steps right out in front and shows her heels to the whole bunch.

The Universal isn't a racing engine, but it certainly is a speedy one. But more important than that is the fact that her smooth, steady 4 cylinder power can be depended upon all the time.

For years the Universal Marine Motor has been the standard 4 cylinder 12 h. p. engine—one of the pioneers of its kind—and the unquestioned leader today. It is used not only nationally, but

internationally, for all types of boats—auto boats, launches, fishing boats and work boats from 15 to 30 feet in length. It is equipped with electric self starter and reverse gear, if desired.

Get the Universal catalogue and get the facts. Don't let motor boat time come without experiencing the satisfaction of the ownership of a Universal power boat.

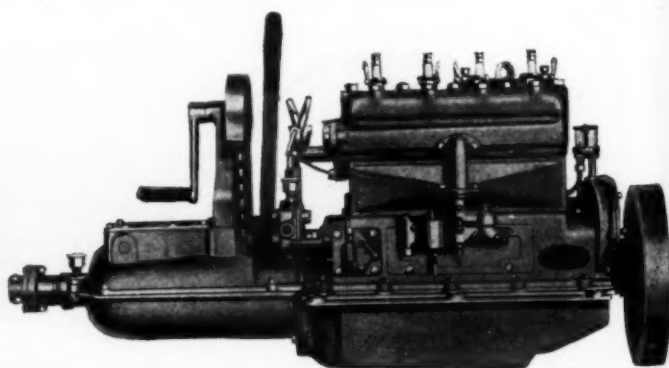
Revised prices downward are now in effect.

UNIVERSAL MOTOR COMPANY

OSHKOSH, WISCONSIN

Not connected with any other firm using the name "Universal"

Universal
4 Cylinder
9-12 H.P.
MARINE MOTOR



Every Engine Builder Every Engine User

Should Know About the
Important Improvements in

JOES FAMOUS REVERSE GEARS

80% - 88% Reverse Speed Ratio

RECENT important improvements will greatly increase the efficiency and popularity of Joes Famous Reverse Gears for all classes of work.

For big oil burning engines and extra heavy duty work boat motors, there is **Joes Husky**—a big gear, heavily built for extra strength and durability, capable of transmitting on the reverse 85% of the engine's speed.

For medium and heavy duty work boat motors, **Joes Duplex Drive Gear** meets every need. It gives a strong forward transmission, runs in neutral without dragging, and will reverse quickly and positively up to 88% of the engine's speed.

Joes Duplex Drive Gears have also transmitted the power in Miss Minneapolis, the five Misses Detroit, Misses America I and II, Miss Toronto, Miss Chicago, Baby Gar, and practically all the victorious boats in the big speed contests of recent years. So far as we know, Joes Duplex Drive Gears have never yet fallen down in a race.

Joes New Enclosed Gear provides a quiet, powerful reverse gear transmission particularly well adapted to pleasure and passenger boats.

Joes HiPower Gears are perfectly adapted for unit installation on light motors, and for all sorts of general work where a light, high speed motor is used.

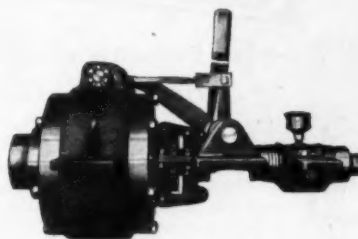
If you failed to see our exhibit at the Motor Boat Show, write for our New Catalog and 1922 Prices.

Snow & Petrelli Mfg. Co.

156-B, Brewery St., New Haven, Conn.

Distributors and Service Stations

New York—Sutter Bros., 44 Third Ave., Service Station Foot of East 92d St., Brooklyn.
Philadelphia, Pa.—W. E. Gochenaur Mfg. Co., 631 Arch St.
Baltimore, Md.—Unger & Mahon, Inc., Pratt and Gay Sts.
Detroit, Mich.—Henry H. Smith & Co., 252 Jefferson Ave., East.
Chicago, Ill.—W. L. Masters & Co., 229 North State St.
New Orleans, La.—Arthur Duvic's Sons, 130 Chartres St.
Southern California—Fellows & Stewart, Inc., Wilmington.
San Francisco, Calif.—A. G. Hegben, 440 Market St.
Seattle, Wash.—Pacific Marine Engine Co.
Toronto, Canada—A. R. Williams Machinery Co.
Montreal—E. Drolet, 137 McGill St.
Newfoundland—John Barron & Co., 241 Water St., St. John's.
New Brunswick, P. E. I.—T. McAvity & Son.
England—J. King & Co., 10 Church Row, Limehouse, E. London.
Norway—Arendahl Motor & Machine Co., Arendahl.
Turkey—Societe Generale d'Automobiles, Constantinople.
Argentina, S. A.—J. Banham & Sons, Buenos Ayres.



IMPROVED DUPLEX DRIVE TYPE

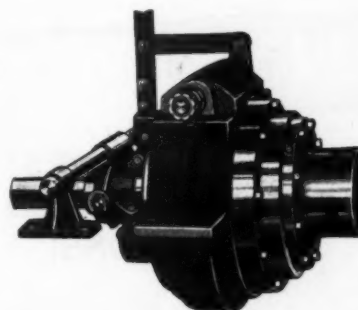
For medium and heavy duty work boats, in sizes for 7 H.P. to 350 H.P. engines.

The success of Joes Duplex Drive Gears in so many victorious racing boats places them pre-eminently in the front rank for this class of service.



NEW ENCLOSED TYPE

For pleasure and passenger boats, Great Lakes cruiser type, etc.



JOES HUSKY

For big oil-burning engines and extra heavy duty motors.

JOES GEARS SCORE AGAIN

After exhaustive tests, the Stearns Motor Mfg. Co. has adopted Joes Famous Reverse Gears for their entire line.

CAILLE
DETROIT

**Go Forward, Backward
or Stand Still With
This Motor**

This is the famous Caille Five-Speed Motor—the *only* rowboat motor with a reversible propeller. Speed changes are made by raising or lowering steering handle. Can run boat up to dock fast or slow, stop boat and back away without stopping motor, reversing it or changing its speed. Gives you big launch control in every respect. The

CAILLE 5 Speed Motor

starts with a regular starter—no cranking—no winding up rope as in spinning a top—nothing to do but pull a little handle. The starter does the rest—automatically. Develops 2 H. P. Drives boat 7 to 10 miles per hour or slow enough to troll. Magneto built into flywheel, or battery ignition. Built for strength and durability—not as a lightweight novelty. Dealers wanted.

The Caille Perfection Motor Company
43 Caille Bldg. Detroit, Mich.
Rowboat Motors from \$75.00 Up



Navigation By Dead Reckoning

(Continued from page 112)

That is to say, after the compass course has been corrected, and converted into a true course, it is a rhumb course. The rhumb line is curved. Therefore, it is not the shortest distance between two places. Were we sailing only a few miles, this curvature would be of no importance. So great is the earth, and so gentle the curve, that for a short distance it would be difficult to distinguish it from a straight line. But on a long voyage, the curve might become such as to create a difference, between the rhumb track and a straight line, of a considerable number of miles. At the beginning of such a voyage, a vessel on a rhumb course would not be headed directly towards her port of destination. But as she proceeded, she would gradually swing more and more in its direction, until finally, at the end of the voyage, she would be headed directly toward her port, thus completing the curve. For instance, the rhumb course from New York to the Lizard, England, is about $N 79^{\circ} E$. But take a globe, and lay off a straight line at an angle of $N 79^{\circ} E$ with the meridian of New York. You will find that the straight line points off towards the Northwestern coast of Africa. But if you were to sail a rhumb course of $N 79^{\circ} E$, it would gradually curve around, as you proceeded, so that finally it would take you to the Lizard.

A great circle of the earth cuts a straight line on its surface. This may puzzle some one. How, he may ask, can a circle be straight? It all depends upon the plane from which you look at it. We take a hoop and fit it around a barrel. As we look down upon the barrel from the end, we see the hoop as a circle. But if we look at the barrel sidewise, the hoop appears to cross the barrel in a straight line. Again, suppose we take a piece of string and stretch it snugly around a globe, say at the equator. As we look down upon the globe, from a point over the pole, we see the string as a hoop or circle around the earth. But as we look at it from a point over the equator, we see the string running east and west in a straight line, or, we might say, in a straight direction. Now, when we say that the great circle connecting two points on the earth is a straight line, we do not mean that it is literally and geometrically a straight line connecting the two points, for such line would pass through the earth and beneath its surface. The great circle line is on the surface, and follows the earth's curve. This is equally true of the rhumb line. When we call the great circle a straight line, we suppose that we are viewing it with the eye in line with the plane which cuts the circle, and we see the great circle on the surface as a line running in a straight direction between all points along it. And herein the great circle differs from the rhumb line, which, while also following the curvature of the earth's surface, does not run over the surface in a straight direction, but by a curved path.

A straight line is the shortest distance between any two places. So the arc of a great circle joining two places on the earth, called the great circle track, is the shortest distance between them. It joins them in a straight line or direction over the surface, while, as above stated, the rhumb track joins them in a curved line or direction. A great circle need not run north and south like the meridians, nor east and west like the equator. It may run in any direction, dependent upon how the plane which cuts it on the surface is passed through the earth's center. Obviously, a great circle running in any direction between the cardinal points, would cross the successive meridians at different angles. For it is a straight line, while the meridians converge, and it is impossible for a straight line to cross converging lines without making a different angle at each. Fig. 4. A vessel on a great circle track is always headed for her port of destination, because she is on the straight line leading thereto. When the sailing is along the equator, the great circle and rhumb courses coincide.

The student is advised to read the first chapter of Bowditch (pp. 9-10) which contains excellent definitions and explanations.

Abbreviations	
Latitude	Lat
Difference of Latitude	DL
Longitude	Long or Lo
Difference of Longitude	DLo
Course	C
Distance	Dist
Departure	Dep

In the next lesson, the necessary elements of dead reckoning trigonometry will be explained.

JASCO SAFETY FIRST TANKS

**FAULTY TANKS
CAUSE FIRES AND
EXPLOSIONS!**

Protect the lives of your family and friends when motorboating by carrying your gasoline in a

"JASCO TANK"

—the tank that safeguards life and property because it cannot leak.
"Jasco" Tanks are made of the finest quality drawn steel—seamless, leakless, tinned and tested. They're endorsed by authorities—used by thousands.
You can readily equip with a "Jasco" Tank. Send for booklet and detailed information.

Janney, Steinmetz & Co.
Main Office: PHILADELPHIA
New York Office:
Hudson Terminal Building



No Heavier than a Good String of Fish



Only 50lbs.
Complete

FOR you outdoor men and women, whose playgrounds are the lakes and streams of many states brought within easy reach by motor car, train or trolley—for you has been designed and perfected this lighter, more portable rowboat motor—the Evinrude “Lightweight”.

Weighing not quite 50 pounds, *complete*—21 pounds less than the Standard Evinrude—this new sport model is the lightest practical outboard motor made. Weight has been saved and strength maintained by replacing many bronze and malleable parts with aluminum alloys.

Practically the counterpart of the Standard 2 H. P. model in design, and its equal in power and speed, the “Lightweight”, though not intended for such rugged service, is a motor entirely worthy of the Evinrude name.

Either Evinrude model, Standard or “Lightweight,” is an ideal power plant for dinghy or tender. Quickly attached or detached—takes but little space when not in use. At the races, especially, the Evinrude-powered small boat is the handiest craft of all, because of its short turning radius and all-around “cleverness”.

EVINRUDE MOTOR CO.

634 Evinrude Building,

Milwaukee, Wis.

See these Evinrude motors at your sporting goods or hardware dealers. Or write for catalog and new prices (recently cut to pre-war level).

DISTRIBUTORS:

69 Cortlandt St., New York, N. Y.
780 Commonwealth Ave., Boston, Mass.

440 Market St., San Francisco, Calif.
211 Morrison St., Portland, Ore.



EVINRUDE “LIGHT-WEIGHT”

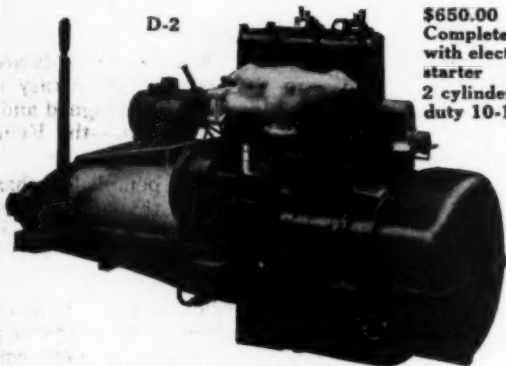
DETACHABLE MOTOR FOR WATERCRAFT



When writing to advertisers please mention MoToR BoATiNg, the National Magazine of Motor Boating, 119 West 40th Street, New York


 Scripps

Nothing Finer at any Price



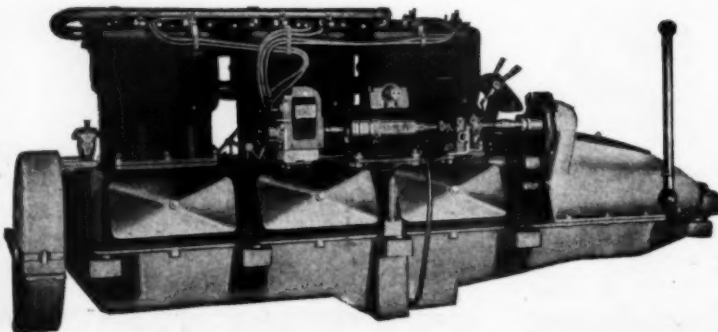
2 cylinder high speed, 15-18 H. P.

\$650.00
Complete
with electric
starter
2 cylinder medium
duty 10-12 H. P.

SCRIPPS prices are at bed-rock—lower than pre-war—but nothing is reduced but the price—the finest engines in our seventeen years of quality building. These prices include the best equipment money can buy—Bosch Ignition, Bosch 2 Unit Electric Starter—Willard Storage Battery—Paragon Gear, etc.—For power, economy, (2/3 pts. per H. P. hour) endurance and real satisfaction choose a SCRIPPS.



D-4
\$1100.00
Complete with electric
starter
4 cylinder medium duty
25-40 H. P.
4 cylinder high speed
40-60 H. P.



D-6
\$1500.00
Complete with electric
starter
6 cylinder medium duty
35-55 H. P.
6 cylinder high speed
60-85 H. P.

IN order to show the world the reliability of our motors we built "The Detroit," a 35' x 8' motor boat, equipped with a 12-15 H.P. SCRIPPS MOTOR, and ran her, under her own power, every inch of the distance from Detroit, Michigan, to St. Petersburg, Russia, (now Petrograd). The start was made from Detroit on July 2, 1912. She arrived in St. Petersburg September 13, 1912—6008 miles with ABSOLUTELY no trouble.

SCRIPPS MOTOR COMPANY
5819 Lincoln Avenue Detroit, Michigan, U.S.A.

"Every Moving Part Enclosed"

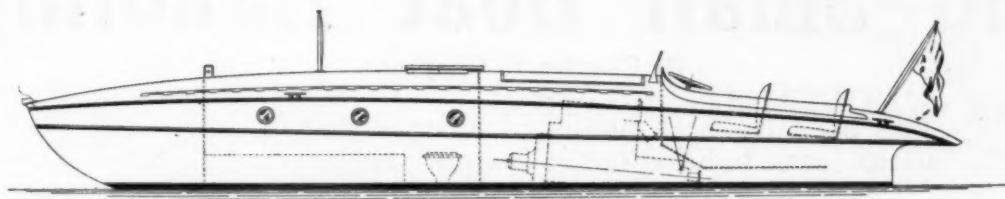
Inverted V-bottom
and Surface Pro-
peller Boats.

SEA SLED

Hickman Patents
in all countries.

Trade Mark Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

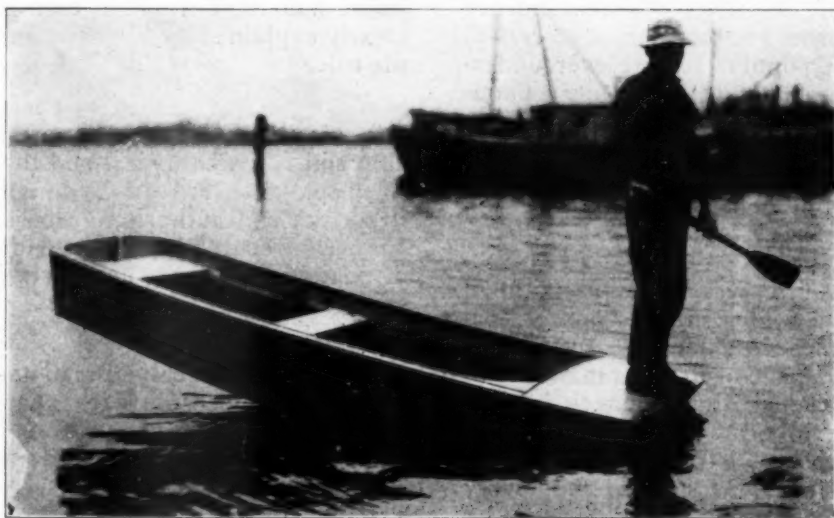
Another New Sea Sled. A Cruising Runabout An Innovation in Motor Boats



28' x 7' full-decked Sea Sled with one cockpit seating six or seven. Cabin 9' x 6' 6" with two berths 6' 6" x 34", and with toilet, ice-box and oil stove. Guaranteed speed 25 miles with one Hall-Scott L. M. 4-cylinder engine. Estimated speed 30 miles. Especially adapted to Sterling Sea Gull and Hall-Scott.

ALSO

The Sea Sled Dinghy



11' x 3' 10". The best tender built. Adapted to outboard motors. Tows level at high speed. Lies along the dock in landing. You may step on the side. 11-foot Dinghy easily carries nine men weighing 1500 pounds.

THE SEA SLED COMPANY, Ltd.
WEST MYSTIC, CONN., U. S. A.

*Just Published—The Greatest Motor Boating
Book Ever Printed*

Piloting, Seamanship and Small Boat Handling

By Charles F. Chapman

This book has been published in response to repeated requests for us to bring out *in complete book form*

MoToR BoatinG's Correspondence Course

the wonderful illustrated course in Piloting, Seamanship, and Small Boat Handling which has been appearing regularly in the issues of MoToR BoatinG since February, 1921.

Profusely Illustrated with Nearly 300 Cuts and Diagrams

MoToR BOATING's Correspondence Course proved to be the most successful and most popular feature ever undertaken by a boating magazine. Thousands of readers became better boatmen by studying this course. Now you will want it in permanent book form to keep aboard your boat for reference and guidance.

This course was prepared with an entirely new idea in text book or correspondence instruction. Instead of page after page of dry text matter with only occasional illustrations, it is composed mainly of pictures, drawings, photographs, charts and diagrams covering every situation and every

point, with the purpose of each picture clearly explained by a concise and simple title.

You will find this book more enjoyable and easier to understand than any text book you ever read. You will find it correct and authoritative because it has been prepared by experts with years of boating experience and every necessary reference at hand.

You will find it easy to read and easy to remember because each chapter is reviewed by pertinent questions which reveal your understanding of the lessons.

The preparation of this Course has cost thousands of dollars. These books would easily cost \$10.00 each if the work was undertaken for book purposes alone. And now you can have this entire Course in permanent form for only \$2.00.

Price \$2.00

Send your order today.

MoToR BoatinG, 119 W. 40th St., New York, N. Y.



Why Row Where You Want to Go?

- When you want to make a quick trip to or from shore—
- When you want to go quickly to the spot where fish bite best—
- When you want to explore shallow waters—
- When you want to go anywhere with rowboat or canoe—

Let the JOHNSON Take You

Just drop this marvelous 2 H. P. Twin Cylinder Motor over stern of rowboat, tighten two thumb screws, give the handy cord starter an easy pull and you plow through the water at a speed that will surprise you. Note the absence of usual noise and vibration. There is no shaking of the boat. No noise to drown out voices. The Johnson is the sensation of the season in the Outboard Motor field. Designed by men who built the first V-type multiple cylinder marine motor and the first American Monoplane. The Johnson sets a new mark in power, speed and durability together with the elimination of 15 to 50 pounds of needless weight.

Almost as Easy to Carry as a Pair of Oars

Think of it! Weighs only 35 pounds complete making it really portable as well as detachable. A 12 year old boy can carry it. Has a built-in Quick Action Magneto. There are no batteries to carry or replace. No extras to lug. Spark and Throttle Control (like auto) is provided giving a wide range of speeds. A real carburetor takes the place of the troublesome mixing valve. Instant reverse, stops boat at full speed in half its own length.

There are no grease cups or oil cups to drip oil on to seat or to soil clothing in carrying. Fits any boat. Takes apart easily at one joint for packing into handy carrying case.

Weighs Only 35 Pounds

Easy Starting Self-Tilting

Has very simple cord starter. No ratchets, gears or springs. No projecting knob on flywheel to injure operator. No wrenches required. The Johnson automatically tilts freely the instant it strikes submerged logs, sand bars or other obstruction, passes safely over, protected by propeller skeg, and comes back into position without attention. Tilts by hand in shallow water to drive boat well up on beach. Write for FREE Illustrated Catalog Folder.

DEALERS: Write for unusually attractive proposition.

JOHNSON MOTOR CO. 860 Sample St., South Bend, Ind.

Johnson

**DETACHABLE MOTOR
for Boats and Canoes**

Special Inboard and Outboard Installations for Canoes

Attached to canoe, the lightweight powerful Johnson travels at thrilling speed. Its complete absence of vibration prevents shaking canoe and opening of seams. Its extremely light weight prevents top heaviness and dipping.

"Built on the banks
of the St. Joe"



The Little Motor With The Big Kick



It's the Spinaway, designed to give maximum power and safety at minimum operating cost. A marvel of engineering skill, backed with the strictest guarantee. Every point is a point designed for your safety and convenience.

Spinaway
Detachable
Rowboat Motor

The Motor That Puts the Ting in Boating

Thousands of small boat owners are learning that a kick at the stern is all that is needed to give them the pleasure of power boating. Turn your boat into a power boat this spring and Spinaway through the days of real fun. The Spinaway Motor is a pal that stands by you—always.

Let us send you the interesting Spinaway catalog and our special specification sheet that answers every question regarding the design.

\$90 WITH BATTERY IGNITION

\$95 WITH MAGNETO IGNITION

SPINAWAY BOAT MOTOR CO.

Owned and Controlled by Hoefler M'g Co.

250 So. Chicago Ave.

Freeport, Ill.

Margie, a 31-Foot Hacker Cruiser

(Continued from page 108)

so as to operate through the hatch.

Strut: To be of manganese bronze of Hacker type. Bolted through keel and shoe, with bronze bolts.

Shaft Log: To be either of the wooden type through bolted to keel fitted with regulation or No-bind stuffing box, or Mechanical Devices Company type pattern KS for 1¼-inch shaft. Either to be laid on canvas with heavy paint and securely bolt fastened.

Shoe: To be of ½ by 2¾-inch bronze and through bolted. End to be turned and to have ¾-inch hole to take end of rudder stock, secured with cotter pin.

Gas Tanks: To consist of two 20 by 28-inch standard Jasco tanks. To have 2-inch standard pipe openings carried to deck with 2-inch pipe to standard deck filler plates. Tanks to be properly chocked into place and securely clamped. To have stand-pipe extending to within ½-inches of the bottom, supply to be taken through same.

Water Tank: Water tank to be fitted if desired of such capacity as may be specified by the owner. To be installed under raised platform and properly connected to galley. To be either copper or galvanized iron type.

Motor and Installation: Motor to be a 20 h.p. Kermath. To be properly aligned and bolted to foundation. To connect with 1¼-inch bronze shaft which is to be keyed and pinned to coupling and to have standard taper on end. To be fitted with a three bladed 20 by 20-inch propeller. Exhaust line to be preferably of 2-inch copper tubing with flange joints. Or galvanized iron pipe may be used. Exhaust line to extend through transom at the stern and to have a ring with asbestos packing around the wood. All water piping to be of regulation type as used in best marine practice, to have seacock-valve and regulation intake. Gasoline to be supplied through Stewart vacuum tank to be mounted under platform. To connect to tanks with ¾-inch copper tubing having a valve at each tank. All joints to be made with S.A.E. fittings. Vacuum tank to be provided with a drain cock as well as a strainer and valve at the carburetor. All wiring to be of such kind and size as specified by motor manufacturer and all work to be executed in a first class manner. Battery is to be properly cleated. A reserve oil tank of not less than ten gallons capacity is to be installed under seat. Motor switch and controls to be carried to steering housing. Reverse gear controls to be carried to the same place so as to allow full one-man control.

Electric Lighting: All wiring to be made up with suitable wire for the purpose to have one circuit to running lights. One to aft of flag pole and one for the spot or search light. The cabin lights to be on a separate circuit with one main switch. To have one light in toilet room, one on each side of sky light in main cabin. One over galley and one on opposite side, to be of regulation sun-burst type, and fitted with independent switches. Also to have plug-in for trouble light. All wiring in cabin roof to be concealed. All wiring to be executed in a workman like manner and to be fully tested.

Equipment: Furnish and install properly the following: Cushions to be of 4-inch thickness, covered with Moleskin material, kapoc filled. Cushion on aft seat to be 2½-inches thick of the same material. Six regulation life preservers. 8-inch standard bronze bell. One fog horn. Two Pyrene fire extinguishers with brackets. Two sets of pilot rules. One 40 lb. stockless anchor. 150-feet ¾-inch manila line. One 50-foot and one 40-foot painter lines of ¾-inch manila. One large size bilge pump. One 8-foot boat hook with cleats.

Awning: To be of the regulation type with ½-inch standard brass or galvanized iron pipe stanchions fitted into standard sockets. To be either of the bow type or to have a wooden top with special side fittings. To have ¾ by 2-inch battens cleated to the top and to be covered with 10-oz. khaki duck. Side curtains to be of 8-oz. khaki duck. To be suitably fastened to coaming, etc., and to have a 3/16-inch cable stay on forward end also an auxiliary for stern.

* * * *

The Highest Priced Power Plant

The highest priced marine motor is the \$25,000 Allison motor, manufactured by the Allison Engineering Company. This recently introduced motor is the finished product of three years of engineering research, design and testing. The motor is a twelve-cylinder, Vee type 400 h. p. at 1400 r.p.m. Bore 5½ inch, stroke 7½ inch. Weight, 4,400 pounds.

DID YOU VISIT OUR BOOTH at the MOTOR BOAT SHOW?

If so, you doubtless saw us eliminate

Vibration

from one or more crankshafts

Perfect balance means lack of
"periods" of annoying, destructive vibration.

The marine engine builder can assure you of perfect balance of these parts, if he uses an

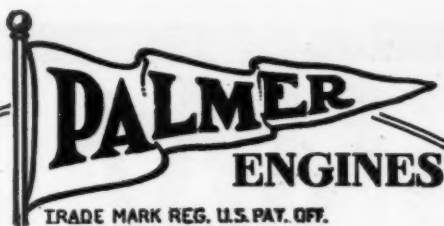
MA Balancing Machine



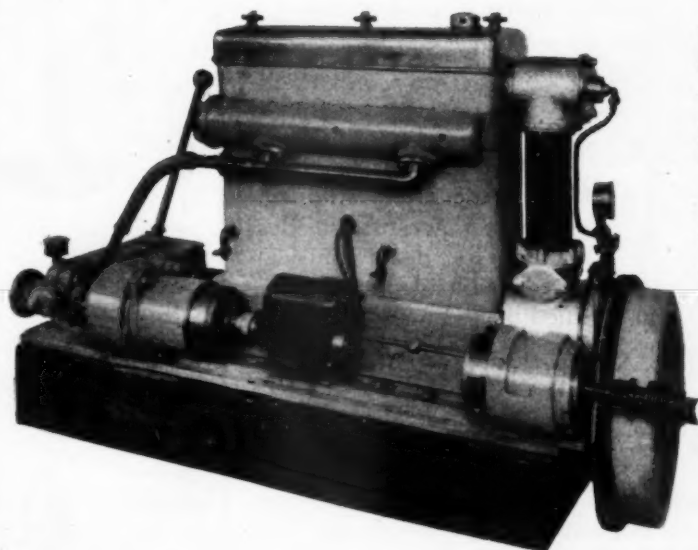
VIBRATION SPECIALTY CO.

Harrison Bldg., Phila, U. S. A.

N. W. Akimoff, President



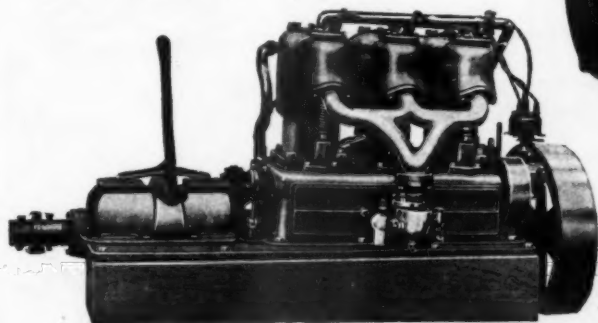
Still A Full Season Ahead of Competition



Model VH
14-16 H.P., Price \$700

Four-cylinder, four-cycle, high speed, overhead cam and valves.

Cylinders cast en Bloc. Equipped with Starter, Generator, Battery, Jump Spark Ignition, High Tension Magneto.



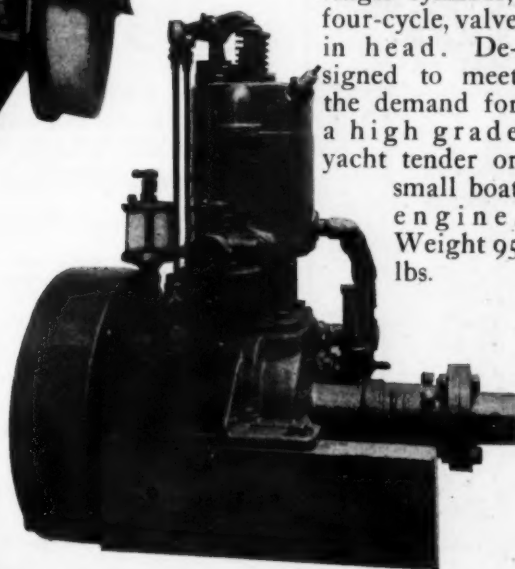
Model NR3—15-18 H.P., price as shown, \$600.
Model NR2—10-12 H.P., two cylinder, \$425.

HEAVERY duty, medium duty or high speed, we have a motor to give you entire satisfaction for every requirement.

For a generation we have supplied motors to the fisherman, work boat and the pleasure boat owner.

Model YT
2 H.P., Price \$98

Single cylinder, four-cycle, valve in head. Designed to meet the demand for a high grade yacht tender or small boat engine. Weight 95 lbs.



Write today for latest Catalog and Prices

PALMER BROS., ENGINES, Inc.

Cos Cob, Conn., U. S. A.

BRANCHES AND DISTRIBUTORS

New York, 128 Lexington Ave., bet. 28th & 29th Sts.
Baltimore, 514 E. Pratt St.
Philadelphia, 9 N. 6th St.
Portland, Maine, Portland Pier
Jacksonville, Fla., 122 So. Ocean Street
Boston, Mass., Rapp-Huckins Co., 59 Haverhill St.
Norfolk, Va., Gas Engine & Boat Corp.
Vancouver, B. C., V. M. Dufoe



TRADE MARK

AUTOCHIME

A Deep-Toned Musical Whistle
For Air or Burned Gas Pressure
One of the 1,001 WC Products



TUNED to first, third and fifth notes of the scale. One of the sweetest-toned, yet most powerful whistles made. Its deep, musical notes are blended and intensified by the megaphone effect of the patented cup-shaped bell surrounding the sound openings. Blows easily at low pressure. Look for name **AUTOCHIME**

and WC trade mark on bell. Buy from your dealer. He can fit you out complete with **AUTOCHIME**, WC Whistle Valves and special fittings for attaching Whistle to smoke stack or deck.

Get This Book of Helpful Hints for Motor Boaters

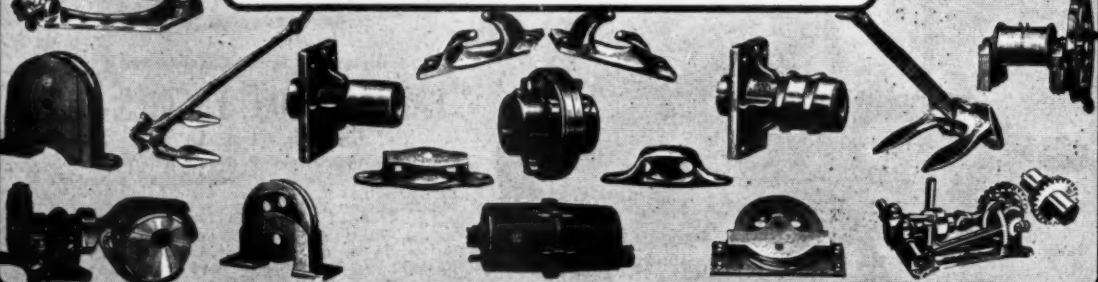
"Sea Craft Suggestions and Supplies" solves those daily "puzzlers" that few know how to handle. Tells how to Box the Compass; what is Proper Ground Tackle; gives hints on Steering Gear, etc.; describes WC Dependable Marine Hardware; tells uses. Compiled from 75 years' experience in making marine fittings. Sent prepaid for 50c.



WILCOX, CRITTENDEN & CO., Inc.

(Established 1847)

4 South Main Street, Middletown, Conn.



DIESEL ENGINES or PLEASURE YACHTS

IDEALIA, 84' x 14' x 3', is powered with a 120 H.P. NELSECO Diesel engine which drives her 14¾ miles per hour, using only six gallons of fuel oil per hour. It would take 15 gallons of gasoline to produce the same power, at approximately ten times the cost.

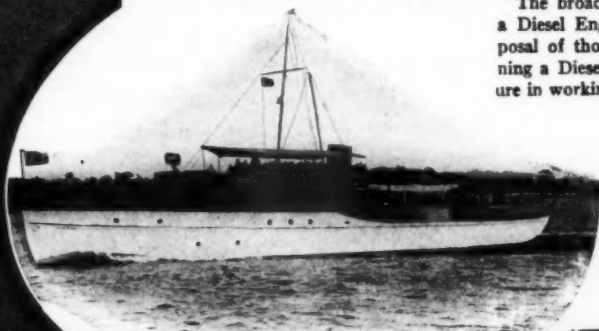
Everyone concedes the advantages of Diesel engines for commercial boats. The case of Idealia and other successful installations prove that NELSECO engines are equally suitable for substantial pleasure yachts and large cruisers.

The broad experience of this company, the first to build a Diesel Engine in America for marine use, is at the disposal of those who are interested in investigating or planning a Diesel powered boat. Our engineers will take pleasure in working out your power problem if you will put it up to them. 120 B.H.P. to 3400 I.H.P.—over 150,000 B.H.P. in use or on order.

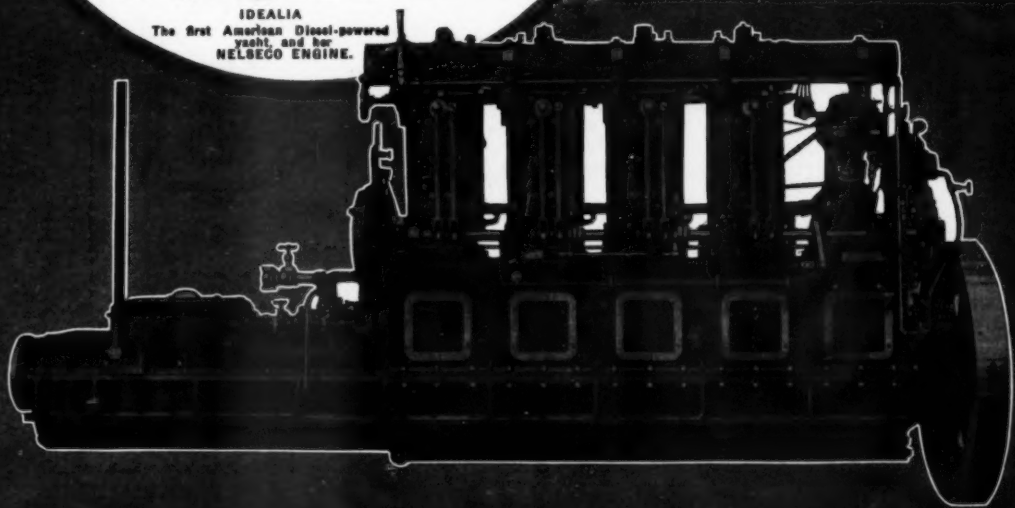
Let us send you complete information.
Give us the details of your boat.

**THE NEW LONDON
SHIP & ENGINE COMPANY**
Groton, Conn., U. S. A.

Pacific Coast Office: 402 Exposition Bldg.,
San Francisco, Calif.



IDEALIA
The first American Diesel-powered
yacht, and her
NELSECO ENGINE.



MoToR BoatinG Advertising Index

A		G		P	
A. C. Electrical Mfg. Co.	76	Gardner & Co., Wm.	54	Palmer Bros., Engine, Inc.	123
Allison Engineering Co.	69	Gielow, Henry J.	50	Paragon Gear Works	3
American Bosch Magneto Corp.	72	Gill & Sons Forge & Mach. Wks., P. H.	82	Pederson Acetylene Nozzle Corp.	72
American Brass Co.	7	Gordon Propeller & Mfg. Co.	80	Pierce, J. H.	80
American Strombos Co., Inc.	76	Gray Boats, The	74	Piston Ring Co., The	99
Auto Engine Works	96	Gray Motor Corp.	66-67	Peerless Marine Motor Co.	91
		Great Lakes Boat Building Corp.	8	Prentiss-Wabers Stove Co.	89
		Grebe & Co., Henry C.	52	Purdy Boat Co.	79
B		H		R	
Barker Factory, The	76	Hacker Boat Co., John L.	90	Racine Boat Co.	76
Belle Isle Boat & Engine Co.	72	Haddock, R. M.	54-62	Rajah Auto Supply Co.	103
Bissell Varnish Co.	74	Hall-Scott Motor Car Co.	63	Red Wing Motor Co.	82
Blood Bros. Machine Co.	98	Hamilton Marine Eng. Exchange, Inc.	59	Regal Gasoline Engine Co.	74
Bosch Magneto Corp., Robert	75	Hand, Jr., Wm. H.	62	Richardson Boat Co.	76
Bowes, Thos. D.	62	Harrison Boat Works, R. W.	74	Ritchie & Sons Co.	68
Brennan Motor Mfg. Co.	96	Harvey Marine Motor Co.	78		
Brooks Mfg. Co.	75	Hebgen, A. G.	80		
Bruns, Kimball & Co., Inc.	59	Hyde Windlass Co.	74		
Bryant & Berry Propeller Co.	72				
Buffalo Gasoline Motor Co.	1				
Burger Boat Co.	72				
Burgess & Paine	62				
Burrows, Geo. R., Inc.	82				
C		J		S	
Caille Perfection Motor Co.	116	J. V. B. Engine Co.	98	Sanford, H. W.	55
Caldwell & Co., J. E.	84	Janney, Steinmetz & Co.	116	Scripps Motor Co.	118
Cape Cod Shipbuilding Corp.	74	Jennings Co., H. H.	53	Schellenberg, B. & Sons	80
Carlisle & Finch Co., The	78	Jones, Frank Bowne	53	Sea Sled Co.	119
Carlyle Johnson Machine Co.	76	Johnson Motor Co.	121	Simms Magneto Co.	104
Carpenter & Co., Inc., Geo. B.	101			Skancateles Boat & Canoe Co.	97
Carroll, Edward R.	62			Smith-Meeker Corp.	104
Clark Turner Piston Co.	127			Smooth-On Mfg. Co.	78
Classified Advertisements	55-56-57-58-60-61			Snow & Petrelli Mfg. Co.	115
Coes Wrench Co.	106			Southern Cypress Mfg. Assn.	72
Columbian Bronze Corp.	85			Southland Steamship Co. (Lebby Products Division)	78
Comet Electric Co.	87			Spinaway Boat Motor Co.	122
Consolidated Shipbuilding Corp.	4th Cover			Standard Gear Co.	95
Cory & Sons, Chas.	79			Standard Motor Construction Co.	2nd Cover
Cox & Stevens	46-47-48-49-62			Stearns-McKay Mfg. Co.	104
Crescent Motor Boat Co.	70			Stearns Motor Mfg. Co.	93
Crockett Co., D. B.	74			Sterling Engine Co.	3rd Cover
Cross Gear & Engine Co.	64			St. Lawrence Boat Works	70
Curtiss Co., J. H.	72			Syracuse Gear Co.	72
D		K		T	
Defoe Boat & Motor Wks.	78	Kermath Mfg. Co.	111	Tams & King	51
Delanco Shipbldg. Corp.	71	Koven & Bro., L. O.	78	Tiebout, W. & J.	83
Densmore Co., J. M.	78	Kuhls, Fred. H. B.	80	Tvedt-Smith Co.	82
Disappearing Propeller Boat Co.	68				
Dobson, B. T.	59-62				
Doman, H. C.	73				
Donnelly, William T.	86				
Dow Chemical Co.	92				
E		L		U	
Economy Products Corp.	80	Leemon Boat Co.	74	Ultra Six Marine Motor Co.	74
Elco Co.	2nd Cover	Lockwood-Ash Motor Co.	108	Universal Motor Co.	114
Elgin National Watch Co.	4	Lord, Frederick K.	62	Universal Products Co.	73
Elto Outboard Motor Co.	105	Luders Marine Construction Co.	80		
Evinrude Motor Co.	117	Lunkenheimer Co., The	68		
F		M		V	
Fay & Bowen Engine Co.	128	McFarland Foundry & Machine Co.	84	Valentine & Co.	45
Ferdinand & Co., L. W.	83	McKinnon Iron Works Co.	86	Vibration Specialty Co.	122
Fisher, Carl G.	65	McLouth, Sidney C.	79		
Frisbie Motor Co.	113	Marine Wheel Co.	6		
		N		W	
		National Carbon Co.	94	Wilcox, Crittenden & Co.	73-77-81-87-124
		National Automotive Mfg. Co.	79	Willis Co., E. J.	68
		Naval Architects & Yacht Brokers	62	Winton Engine Co.	107
		New London Ship & Engine Co.	125	Winslow, Ralph E.	62
		New York Yacht, Launch & Engine Co	82	Wisconsin Motor Mfg. Co.	2
		Niagara Motors Corp.	88	Woolsey Paint & Color Works, C. A.	76
		Nock, Frederick S.	62		
		O		Z	
		Oberdorfer Brass Co., M. L.	76	Zundel Co., Inc., R. W.	70
		Old Towne Canoe Co.	80		



Ordinary Piston
Inside view



DELUXE Piston
Inside view

Both Sides of the Piston Question

A true account of how DELUXE Pistons make good

Why Ordinary Pistons Are so Heavy

Ordinary pistons are heavy because, owing to their design, a large amount of metal is required to give them the necessary strength.

When this excess weight of metal is traveling up and down in the cylinders it *Wastes Power* in proportion to the square of its speed,—(Twice the speed means four times as much power wasted)—power that should be delivered to the rear wheels.

The vibration is excessive in proportion to weight and speed. The oil consumption is in proportion to clearance and weight. More gas is required to stop and start excessive weight.

Ordinary stock factory cast pistons cannot be fitted close with any degree of safety, as they radiate the heat of the explosion slowly, hence expand considerably and are apt to bind or score the cylinders.

And if they are fitted loosely, they permit oil pumping, gas leakage and noisy piston slap.

Ordinary pistons are heavy because until DELUXE pistons were made the only way to get a light piston was to use aluminum or alloys.

The Inside Story of DELUXE Pistons

Look inside a DELUXE piston. See the scientific reinforcing ribs extending down the inside and across the head of the piston to a reinforcing ring. Notice how thin the walls are.

A DELUXE lightweight cast iron piston is so designed that although only about half as much metal is used as in ordinary pistons, it is actually stronger where strength is needed.

A DELUXE piston, because it is 40 to 50% lighter than ordinary stock factory cast pistons, makes a motor far more powerful, flexible and speedy.

Look at the re-inforcing ribs again. Each one of them radiates heat rapidly. There is more than twice the heat radiating area inside a DELUXE piston. This means a cool running motor, but what is more important, it means that DELUXE pistons can be fitted very close, as they expand only a very little—and at the same rate as the cylinder walls.

DELUXE pistons, therefore, eliminate gas leakage, oil pumping and piston slap. DELUXE equipped motors run with practically no vibration, hence with very little upkeep expense.

All Good Things Are Imitated, but Look Inside for the Name "DELUXE." It is there for Your Protection.

Dealers and repair men all over the country are making money and satisfied customers with DELUXE pistons. They are cashing in on our nation wide advertising, including the Saturday Evening Post, and are following it up with profitable sales efforts of their own.

DELUXE pistons and core-boxes for making the same are thoroughly protected by U. S. and

DELUXE
LIGHT WEIGHT CAST IRON PISTON
The Successful Light Weight Piston ©

Patented and Manufactured by

foreign patents. We intend to vigorously defend our rights and prosecute all infringers.

Clark-Turner Piston Company

LOS ANGELES

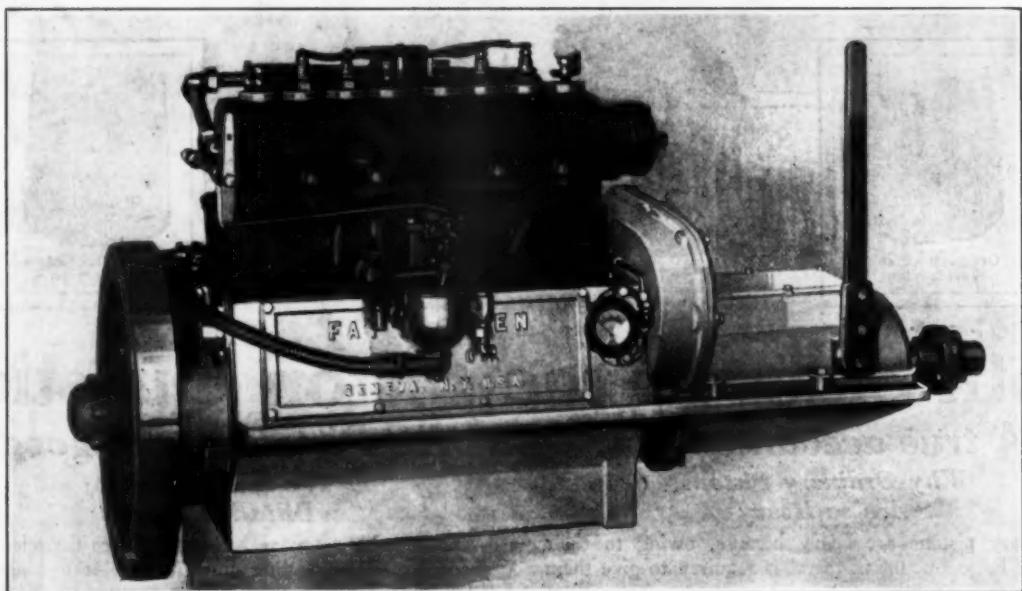
INCORPORATED

CALIFORNIA

When writing to advertisers please mention MOTOR BOATING, the National Magazine of Motor Boating, 119 West 40th Street, New York

OUR NEW BABY

Some Infant!!



FAY & BOWEN ENGINE, MODEL LN-41

4-Stroke-cycle, 4 cylinder, L-head type.

Bore $3\frac{1}{2}$ " Stroke $4\frac{1}{2}$ "

23 Horsepower

Very reliable, very quiet, very accessible, very powerful, very husky, very good-looking, very up-to-date and very reasonable. Thoroughly tested during the past season in actual service.

Fay & Bowen
Junior Runabout
24' x 5' 0"
Powered with
LN-41 Motor
Speed 16 M.P.H.



FAY & BOWEN ENGINE COMPANY

104 LAKE STREET, GENEVA, N. Y., U. S. A.

NEW YORK: 44 Third Ave. at 10th St., Sutter Bros., Representatives
PHILADELPHIA: 116 Walnut St., Marine Equipment & Supply Co., Representatives
BOSTON: 84 Atlantic Ave., Gray-Aldrich Co., Representatives

V
2
9
—
3

M
A
R

2
2
2
x